GENERAL INDEX.

(Illustrated Subjects are Marked with an Asterisk after the Number of the Page.)

A.

ABANDONED Works and Adjusted Payments, 34
Abitibi Canyon, Ontario, Hydro-Electric Plant, 260
Abrasion Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 78
Abrasive Casting-Cleaning Machines, Chilled-Shot (Tilghman's Patent Sand Blast Co., Ltd.), 366
Absorption and Extraction (Review), 447

Accidents :
Accidents to Gasholders, 612
Explosions, Boiler. See *Boiler Explosions* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Industrial Accidents, Home-Office Inspector's Report, 101
Machinery Failures, Report of British Engine Boiler and Electrical Insurance Co., Ltd., 687
Mine Damage to H.M. Destroyer "Hunter," 498*
Mining Accidents from Electrical Plant, 347
— — Annual Report, 600
Railway Accident, Battersea Park, Report on, 80
— — 1936, Ministry of Transport's Report on, 46
— — Swanley Junction, Report, 328
Road Accidents, Reduction of, 718
Shipping Accidents due to Hatchways, 84
— Loss of S.S. "Starcrest," 650
Accumulators, Electric. See *Electric*
— Hydraulic, Disadvantages of, 725
— — Repairs to, 682*
— Vehicles. See *Motor Vehicle ; Motor Truck*
Accurate Recording Instrument Co., Liquidometer Tank-Contents Gauge, 338 ; Distance-Reading Thermometer, 339*
Acetylene-Gas Plant, Booster for (C. S. Milne & Co., Ltd.), 313*
— Generator, Portable (Equipments, Ltd.), 336*
— — (Thorn & Hoddle, Ltd.), 333*
— Welding. See *Welding*
Acids, Rubber-Lined Appliances for, 559
Ackiam Steel-Melting Shop, Middlesbrough, Hot-Metal Practice in, 351, 359*
Acoustic-Celotex, Properties and Applications of, 202*
Acoustical Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 644*
— Terms and Units, International, 183
Acoustics, International Conference, Paris, 183
— and Noise Investigations, 317, 699, 728
— Singing of Propellers, 170*
— Sound from Motor-Car Horns, 688
— Sound Transmission through Walls, 192
Activated Sludge. See *Sewage*
Adam, Flight-Lieut. M. J., High-Altitude Record Flight, 47, 596. See 280*, 320
Addiator, G.m.b.H., Combined Slide-Rule and Calculator, 251
Address, Presidential. See *Presidential Address*
Admiralty. See *Warships*
Aerial Navigation. See *Aeronautics*
— Propellers. See *Propellers* under *Aeronautics*
— Ropeway. See *Wire Ropeway*
— Transport. See *Aeronautics*
Aero Brush Co., Ltd., Compressed-Air Painting Equipment, 311*
Aero Research, Ltd., Aerolite Synthetic Glue, 723
Aerodynamics. See *Aeronautics*
Aeronautical Society, Royal, Airscrew-Blade Vibration, by Major B. C. Carter, 75 ; Associate-Fellowship and Associate-Membership Examinations, 343

Aeronautics :
Aero-Engine and Metallurgy, 292
— Exhibition, International, Milan, 579*
Aerodrome and Airway Lighting, Specification, 134
— Dhibban, Iraq, Refrigerating Plant, 619*, 678*
— Municipal, Construction of, 672
Aerodynamics (Review), 706
— Department, National Physical Laboratory, Work of, 131, 381*, 408*, 504*
Aerofoils, Model, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 408
Aeronautical Research Committee, Report for 1935-36, 181 ; Reports of, 381

Aeronautics — *continued.*
Aeroplanes, Breda, at Milan Aero Exhibition, 579*
— Development of, 546
— Dewoitine, 448 ; Passenger-Carrying, 133*
— Flat, at Milan Aero Exhibition, 579*
— Landing Flaps for, Investigations on, 382, 410
— Model, Sir C. Parsons, 760*
— Stability of, National Physical Laboratory Investigations, 409*, 504*
— See also *Seaplane* (below)
Air Ministry, Aircraft and Aero-Engine Factories, 511*
— Registration Board, Work of, 575
— Survey Committee, Report, 24
— Transport in Canada, Statistics, 129
Aircraft and Aero-Engine Factories, Government, 511*
— Noise from, 170*, 317
Airship R. 101, Drag Tests of Models, 382*
Autogiro, Cierva, National Physical Laboratory, Investigations on, 506
Drag Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 381*, 408
Engine, Aeroplane, 1,300-h.p. Bristol Hercules, 553*
— — Bristol Pegasus, Nine-Cylinder Radial, 280*
— — Bristol Pegasus XVIII with Two-Speed Supercharger, 180
— — Development of, 546
— — Development of Materials for, 292
— — Fiat, Particulars of, 579*
— — Investigations on Crankshafts for, 40*
— — Silencers for, Investigations on, 645
Flutter in Aeroplanes, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 506
High-Altitude Flying Record, 47, 596
— — Record Flight, Problems of, 280*, 320
Imperial College of Science and Technology, Department of Aeronautics, Syllabus, 411
Monoplane, Annular, Lee-Richards, 13
— Bristol-138 Single Seater, High-Altitude Flight with, 47, 282*, 596
— Heinkel He70, Drag Tests of Model of, 381*
— for High-Altitude Research (Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd.), 47, 282*, 596
Navigation, Aerial. See *Telegraphy, Wireless*
Noise from Aircraft, 170*, 317
Propellers, Aerial, Blade Vibration in, 75
— — Investigation of Noise from, 170*
— — National Physical Investigations, 505
Rolling of Aeroplanes, National Physical Investigations on, 409
Royal Air Force, Annual Display, Hendon, 17 ; High-Altitude Record Flight, 47, 596. See 280*, 320 ; Fire Fighting in, 379
— Aircraft Establishment, Investigation on Vibration of Airscrew Blades, 75
Seaplane Catapult Ship "Ostmark," 109*
Stability, Aeroplane. See *Aeroplane* (above)
Transatlantic Flights by "Caledonia" and "Clipper III," 47
Wind Tunnel, High-Speed, National Physical Laboratory, 131
— — Investigations, National Physical Laboratory, 131, 381*, 408
Wireless Apparatus for Aircraft. See *Telegraphy, Wireless*
World Altitude Records, 1909-37, 280. See 47, 596
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Aeroplanes. See *Aeronautics*
Age-Hardening of Aluminium Alloys, Investigations on, 156
Agricultural Hall. See *Exhibition*
— Machinery, Smithfield-Club Show, 660
— Motors. See *Engines ; Motors ; Tractors*
— Society, Royal, Wolverhampton Show, 31* 64*, 91*, 94
— Tractors. See *Tractors*
Agriculture and Fisheries, Ministry of, Report on Operations under Land Drainage Act, 1930, 377
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Ailsa Craig, Ltd., 35-h.p. Four-Cylinder Marine Petrol-Paraffin Engine, 302* ; Two-Cylinder Stationary Oil Engine, 302* ; 30-b.h.p. Three-Cylinder Diesel Engine, 648*
Air, Compressed. See *Compressed Air ; Pneumatic*
Air Compressor, Double-Acting Two-Stage (Tilghman's Patent Sand Blast Co., Ltd.), 367*
— — Fans and Blowers, Centrifugal (Review), 186
— — Horizontal Tramway-Type (Reavell & Co., Ltd.), 341*
— — 200-cub. ft. Monobloc (J. B. Lindley (1931), Ltd.), 309*
— — Oil-Driven (Crossley Brothers, Ltd.), 304*
— — 167-cub. ft. Portable (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 534*
— — 160-cub. ft. Portable (Consolidated Pneumatic Tool Co., Ltd.), 647*
— — 107-cub. ft. Portable (Lead Wool Co. Ltd.), 533*
— — Single-Acting Single-Cylinder (Tilghman's Patent Sand Blast Co., Ltd.,) 367*
— — Three-Cylinder, Two-Stage (Climax Rock Drill and Engineering Works, Ltd.), 188*
— — Tramcar (Reavell & Co., Ltd.), 424*
— — 78-cub. ft. Two-Stage (Holman Brothers, Ltd.), 567*
— — Two-Stage Intercooled (Reavell & Co., Ltd.), 341*
— Conditioning in Buildings, 319, 556*
— — and Heating of Buildings (Review), 197
— — Plant, Dhibban Aerodrome, Iraq, 619*, 678*
— — Plant, Queen's Hotel Leeds, 575, 589*. See *Addendum*, 627
— — Unit (Carrier Weathermakers, Ltd.), 56*
— — Ventilating and Heating, Principles of (Review), 262
— Exhauster, Single-Cylinder (Williams and James), 301*
— Extraction of Krypton and Zenon from, 464*
— Filter, Protectovent (Vokes, Ltd.), 334
— Force, Royal. See *Aeronautics*
Air France, Compagnie, Dewoitine 338 Aeroplane, 133*
— Injector, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 131
— Jets, Mechanics of, 601, 608, 667*. See *Erratum*, 694
— Line Lubricator (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 567*
— Ministry. See *Aeronautics*
— Pollution. See *Atmospheric Pollution*
— Refractive Index of, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 187
— Screws. See *Propellers* under *Aeronautics*
— Speed Indicators, Investigations on, 409
— Starter for Oil Engines (Williams and James) 301*
— Surveys, Progress in, 24
— See also *Atmosphere*
Aircraft. See *Aeronautics*
— Establishment, Royal. See *Aeronautics*
Airey, W., & Sons (Leeds), Ltd., Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 575, 589*. See *Addendum*, 627
Airships. See *Aeronautics*
Alcock, J., Exhaust-Gas Conditioner for Diesel Locomotives, 452*, 564
Aldershot Army Vocational Training Centre, Closing of, 21 ; Demonstration by Students of, 103
Alexander, Dr. W. O., on Effect of Heat Treatment of Copper-Nickel-Aluminium Alloys, 321
Algren, A. B., on Thermal Conductivity of Building Materials, 405
Alkium Storage Batteries, Ltd., Electric Batteries, 426
Allam, E. P., & Co., Ltd., Concrete Road Vibrating and Finishing Machine, 618*
Allcut, Prof. E. A., on Heat Insulation of Buildings and Structures, 405
Allen, J., & Sons (Oxford), Ltd., Self-Propelled Motor Scythe, 617* ; ¼-cub. yd. Self-Propelled Shovel, 617* ; Sheepsfoot Roller, 618
Allen, West & Co., Ltd., Control Equipment for Electric Motors, Dalmarnock Power Station, 397
Allen, W. H., Sons & Co., Ltd., 550-kW Turbo-Generators, S.S. "Orcades," 227 ; 80-kW Geared Turbo-Generator, 308* ; Turbine-Driven Main Circulating Pump, 308* ; Vertical-Spindle Electric Motor, 308*
Allgemeine Elektrizitäts Gesellschaft, Electro-Magnetic Fret-Saw, 413*
Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co., Gyratory Sifting Machine, 298*
Allowances in Machine Work. See *Gauges*
Alloys. See *Metallurgy ; Microphotographs ;* PARAGRAPH INDEX
Als-Thom Co., 4,000-h.p. Electric Locomotive, 261
Alternating Current. See *Electric*
— Stress. See *Tests (Materials)*
Alternators. See *Generators, Electric ; Turbo-Generators*
Altex Vibrator for Concrete, 211*
Alumina in Presence of Aluminium, Determination of, 395
Aluminium, Adherence to Glass, 721
— Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Bronze, Resistance to Corrosion-Fatigue, 50
— Crystals, Fatigue in, 47
— Wire, Tensile Properties of, Effect of Vibration of, 4*
— See also *Metallurgy ; Metal-Price Diagrams*
"America's" Cup Races, 183
American Foundry Equipment Co., Foundry-Sand Conditioning Machine, 753*
American Locomotive Co., 900-h.p. Supercharged Diesel-Electric Shunting Locomotive, 439*. See *Erratum*, 570
— Society of Civil Engineers. See *Civil Engineers*
— — of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. See *Naval Architects*
— See also *United States*
Ammonia Compressors, Refrigerating Plant, Dhibban, Iraq, 619*, 678*
— Liquor Concentration Plant, Coventry Gas Works, Tests with, 697
— Recovery Plant, Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 36*, 118*
Analysis, Chemical, of Alumina in Presence of Aluminium, 395
— — of Magnesium Alloys, 155
— Mathematical, Elements of (Review), 477
Andrew, L. W., on Ignition of Gas by Cold Catalyst, 697
Anemometer, Dines, Modification of, 161
Annealing. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Annual Publications. See LITERATURE INDEX
— and Reference Books, 107, 124, 174, 626, 683, 712, 746. See LITERATURE INDEX
Anti-Friction Metals. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
Antimony Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., Ltd., Report on Blast-Furnace Smelting Lincolnshire Ores, 350, 360
Appointments. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Apprenticeship. See *Education*
Arbitration in Labour Disputes. See *Labour ; Labour Notes ;* PARAGRAPH INDEX
Arc. See *Welding*
Arch Roof, Corrugated-Trough, Düsseldorf National Exhibition, 200*
Arches and Structures, Continuous, Theory of (Review), 631
Architects, Naval. See *Naval Architects*
Architectural Association, School of Planning and Research for National Development, Conference on, 749
Argentine Destroyers "Misiones," "Buenos Aires," "Corrientes" and "Entre Rios," Launch of, 375, 457
— — "San Juan," Launch of, 21
— — "San Luis," Launch of, 255
— — "Santa Cruz," Launch of, 543
Arizona Spillway, Boulder Dam, United States, 61*, 113*
Armoured Ships. See *Warships*
Armstrong College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Experiments on Small-Scale Cupola, 365, 730*
Armstrong, Prof. H. E., the Late, 105
Army Vocational Training Centre, Aldershot, Closing of, 21 ; Demonstration by Students at, 103
Arrol, Sir W., & Co., Ltd., Masnedsund Bridge, Denmark, 373*
Arterial Roads. See *Roads*
Artigas, Prof. J. A. de, on Statistical Methods in Glass Production, 721
Asea Electric, Ltd., Switchgear, Southern Railway, Portsmouth Line, 104*
Ash-Handling Plant, Dalmarnock Power Station, 399*
Ashbrook Cut-off, River Mississippi, 249*
Associated Equipment Co., Ltd., 10-ton Three-Axle Lorry Chassis, 20* ; Motor Vehicle for Dustless Refuse Collection, 52 ; Southall Service Depot, 68* ; 108-b.h.p. 10-ton Three-Axle Motor Vehicle, 509* ; Trolley-Bus Chassis, 548*
Association, British. See *British Association*
— Engineering. See *Institutions*
Atco Lawn Mower, 14-in., 33*
Athens and Piraeus Electric Railway, Extension of, 346
Atlantic Crossings by "Normandie" and "Queen Mary," 208

Atlantic, Flights Across, 47
— Liners. See *Steamers*
Atmospheric Pollution by Sulphur, Prevention of, 189*
— Pressure, Density and Temperature at Various Heights, 280
Atom-Tracks Exhibition, Science Museum, 601
Atter, H. F., on Rivers-Pollution Prevention Problem, 58
Audley Engineering Co., Ltd., Kier Isolating Valve, 732*
Auld, D., & Sons, Ltd., Double-Action Safety Valve, 642*
Auld, Col. S. J. M., on Industrial Applications of Lubrication, 500. See 469, 476
Austin Motor Co., Ltd., Government Aircraft Factory, 511*
Australian Government, Report on Production of Oil from Coal, 748
Austria, Vienna Gasworks, Bössner-Marischka Detoxification Process, 102
Autocollimators for Engineering Measurements, 166*
Autogenous Welding. See *Welds* and *Welding*
Automatic Machine Tools. See *Machine Tools*
— Signalling. See *Signalling*
Automatic Telephone and Electric Co., Ltd., Electro-Matic System of Traffic Control, Piccadilly Circus, 569
— Stokers. See *Stokers*
Automobile Engineers, Institution of, Work of Research Department, 103; Opening of New Headquarters, 319; Data Sheet on Visibility from Drivers' Seats of a Vehicle, 349; Presidential Address, by Major-General S. C. Peck, on Work of Institution, 432; Annual Dinner, 460
— See *Motor Cars*
Autoscythe Mower (C. H. Pugh, Ltd.), 33*
Auxetophone, Invention by Sir C. A. Parsons, 760*
Auxiliary Machinery, Marine. See *Marine*
Aveling-Barford, Ltd., 4-ton Diesel-Engined Road Roller, 535*; 2½-cub. yd. Tipping Hopper Dumper, 535*
Avery, W. L., the Late, 664
Avery, W. & T., Ltd., Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 342
Aviation. See *Aeronautics*
Axles, Lubrication of Bearings of, 437, 462
— Motor Car. See *Motor Car Details*
— and Wheels for 75-ton Twelve-Wheeled Road Trailer, 569*

B.

BABBITT Metal, Composition of, 269
Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., Boilers, S.S. "Orcades," 227; Combustion Chambers, Mechanical Stokers, and Piping, Dalmarnock Power Station, 399*; Flue-Type Mechanical Stoker, 340*
Babcock & Wilcox, New York, Penstocks for Boulder Dam, Hydro-Electric Scheme, 703*
Bachellery, A., on Electrification of Paris–Orleans and Midi Railways, 702
Baffrey Henebique Construction Co., Ltd., Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*
Bailey, Dr. R. W., on Flanged Pipe Joints for High Pressures and Temperatures, 364*, 419*, 490*, 538*, 615*, 674*
Bally, Prof. F. G., on Education of Engineers, 299. See 290, 469. See LETTER, 353
Bainbridge, G. A., Hose Ramp for Fire Fighting, 410
Balancing Machine, Dynamic, with Direct-Measuring Attachment (C. Schenck G.m.b.H.), 122*
Balensi, J., Chambon Reservoir, River Isère, France, 167*, 219*, 391*
Ball Bearings. See *Bearings*
Ball, F. C., on Influence of Mineral Sulphates on Concrete, 605
— Hardness Tests. See *Hardness* under *Tests* (*Materials*)
Balloon-Creek Model Investigations, United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 363*
Bamfords, Ltd., Horse-Drawn Mowing Machine, with Power Knife Drive, 91*
Band Conveyors. See *Conveyors*
— Saws. See *Saws* under *Machine Tools*
Bank of England Air-Conditioning Plant, 557
Bar Cutting-off Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Barimar, Ltd., Repairs to Large Stone-Crusher, 265
Barnett, J., on Curvature and Super-Elevation on Roads, 580
Barometers, National Physical Laboratory Tests of, 210
Barothermograph for High-Altitude Flying, 282*
Barrington-Ward, V. M., on Developments in Railway-Operating Practice, 657. See LETTER, 743
Barrus, E. P., Ltd., Walker-Turner Disc and Belt Sanding Machine, 241*
Bastian & Allen, Ltd., 10-20 kW Electric Boilers, 159; Thermal Storage Equipment, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 423*, 473. See LETTER, 521
Bateman, E. H., on Solution of Completely-Redundant Portal Frames, 26. See LETTER, 70; on Analysis of Elastic Structures, 669*. See 289
Bateson, R. G., on Methods of Kiln Operation, 357
Bath, Swimming, Brockwell Park, Filtration Plant at, 668*, 742*
Batteries. See *Electric*
— Vehicles. See *Motor Vehicles*; *Motor Trucks*
Battersea Park, Southern Railway, Report on Accident at, 80
— Power Station, Thermal Efficiency of, 318; Extensions, 319
Battleships. See *Warships*
Bay of Bengal, Effect of Storms in, 407*
Beam, Continuous, Solution by Remainder Distribution, 289, 670*
— Ferro-Concrete, Earl's Court Exhibition, 246*
— — Concrete, Investigations on, 450
Beam, Steel, Solution of Buckling Problems in, 62*, 116*, 184*. See LETTERS, 265, 323
Beard, E. H., Report on Strontium Minerals, 159
Bearing, Journal, Sleeve-Type, Experiments in Lubrication of, 320, 325*
— Metals. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 130
— Plates, Steel, for Rails, Specification, 663
— Roller, Use in American Locomotives, 378
— Surfaces, Metal-Sprayed Surfaces for, 757
— Thrust and Journal, Design and Lubrication of, 436, 461, 468, 500. See *Erratum*, 571
— Use of Synthetic Plastics for, 145*
Beatty, P., on Generating and Heating Equipment at Pinewood Studios, Iver, 174. See LETTERS, 146, 239, 293
Beckton Gas Works, Retort House and Coke-Oven Governors at, 697
Bedwell, T. G., on Army Vocational Training Centre, Aldershot, 21
Belfast City, 70-Seater Trolley-Bus, 549*
— and Stranraer, Wireless Telephone Link between, 292
Belgian State Marine Department, M.S. "Prins Albert," 411*
Bell, Dr. A. G., Edinburgh Memorial to, 631
Bell, Major H., Dalmarnock Power-Station Extensions, 397*
Bell, Sir J. F., the Late, 650
— Vibration of, 171*
Belt Conveyors. See *Conveyors*
— Driving, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 131
Bending Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Bending Rolls, Plate. See *Machine Tools*
Bennis Combustion, Ltd., Chain-Grate Stokers, Hammersmith Pumping Station, 710*
Bentall, E. H., & Co., Ltd., Agricultural Gapper, 661
Benzole-Recovery Plant, Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 36*, 118*
Beresford, Lady, *v.* Driver, 249
Berlin Meeting, Superintendents of Experimental Tanks, 120
Berrisford Engineering Co., Ltd., Coal-Cleaning Plant, 621
Berths, Shipbuilding. See *Shipbuilding*
Beryllium Bronze, Resistance to Corrosion-Fatigue of, 50
Bessemer Basic-Steel Process, Thomas-Gilchrist, 1879-1937, 351
Bevan, E. V., on Sewage and Storm-Water Pumping Stations, 672
Bibliography, International Organisation of, 441
Biggs, H. C., on Refractories-under-Load Test, 28
Bilham, E. G., on Weather and Water Supply, 671
Billericay Rural District Council *v.* Lawford, 35
Bins for Dustless Refuse Collection 52
Binary Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
Binder, Tractor (Lanz Tractor Co., Ltd.), 661
Biological Association, Freshwater, of British Empire, Work of, 57
Birks, F. M., on Purging of Gas-Holders by Inert Gas, 697
Birmingham, British Foundry School, Annual Report, 371
Birmingham Electric Furnaces, Ltd., 500-kW and 330-kW Electric Furnaces, Darlington Forge, 451*
— Government Aircraft Factories at, 511*
Birmingham Railway Carriage & Wagon Co., Ltd., Carriages for Southern Railway, 10*; 120-h.p. Oil-Engine Rail Car with Torque Converter, 390*
— Southern Railroad, 900-h.p. Supercharged Diesel-Electric Shunting Locomotive, 430*.
— University, Researches on Copper-Nickel-Aluminium Alloys, 321; Investigation of Flux Distortion in Iron Testing, 380, 439*; Investigation of Pilot Injection in Oil Engine, 417*
Bisset, K., & Co., Combined Slide-Rule and Calculator, 251
Bits, Rock-Drill, Detachable, Report on, 241
Bituminous Materials, Road Construction. See *Roads* and *Tar*
Blackstone & Co., Ltd., 14-b.h.p. Oil Engine, 647; Tractor Roller, 661
Blackwall Tunnel, Proposed Duplication of, 575
Blading, Turbine, Adjusting Block for (Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., Ltd.), 370*
— — Monel-Metal (H. Wiggin & Co., Ltd.), 310
Blast Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Hole Drill, 12-in. Portable, Bucyrus-Armstrong, 83*
Blaw-Knox, Ltd., 10-cub. ft. Road-Making Concrete Mixer, 533*
Blayden, H. E., on Influence of Carbonising Conditions on Coke Properties, 385*. See 365; on Experiments in Small-Scale Cupola, 730*. See 365
Block, Adjusting, for Turbine Blading (Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., Ltd.), 370*
Blok, H., on Four-Ball Top Testing Apparatus for Lubricating Oils, 1*
Blow-Pipe. See *Welding*; *Cutting*
Blowers, Fans and Compressors, Centrifugal (Review), 186
Board of Trade and Ships' Hatchways, 84, 111; Report of Tramp Shipping Administrative Committee, 288; Report on Survey of Industrial Development, 288; Annual Report, Boiler-Explosion Inquiries, 426
— — See also *Overseas Trade Department*
Boat, Motor. See *Motor Boat*
— Ships', in Rough Water, Model Tests on, 264
— Submarine. See *Warships*
Boerlage, G. D., on Four-Ball Top Testing Apparatus for Lubricating Oils, 1*
Bogie, Driving, for 290-h.p. Oil-Engined Rail Car, 147*. See *Addendum*, 230
— See also *Trucks*
Boilers, Babcock & Wilcox, S.S. "Orcades," 227
— Coverings. See *Heat Insulation*
— Electric, 4,000-kW, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 423*. See LETTER, 521
— — (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 92*
— — Use on Farms, 159
— Explosion Inquiries, Board of Trade, Annual Report, 426
Boilers, Feed Pump. See *Pump*
— — Water. See *Feed* and *Water*
— — Water Softening. See *Water Softening*
— Furnaces. See *Furnace* and *Stoker*
— Gas-Fired, Use of, 605
— Gravico, Coke-Fired, Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 589
— La Mont Forced-Circulation, Marine, 594*
— for Locomotives, 234
— — American Practice, 378
— — London Midland & Scottish Railway, 8*
— — See also *Locomotive*
— Marine, for Torpedo Craft, 494
— Plants, Cinder-Recovery System for (United Conveyor Corporation), 123*
— and Steriliser, Gas-Fired (Halliday Boilers Ltd.), 67*
— Super-Economic (J. Thompson (Wolverhampton), Ltd.), 66*
— The Rating of, 395
— Thimble-Tube and Water-Tube Combined (Spanner Thimble Tube Boilers, Ltd.), 424
— Vertical Tubular (Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg), 58*
— Waste-Heat, Weston-super-Mare Gas Works, 624*
— Water-Tube, Sculcoates Power Station, 551
— White, Stoker-Fired, Hammersmith Pumping Station, 709*
— Yarrow, Dalmarnock Power Station, 398*
— See also *Engines and Boilers* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Bolts for Flanges, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 77*
— Holding-Down, Foundation (Rawlplug Co., Ltd.), 662
— Holes in Flanges, Effect of, 364, 419*
Books, Microphotographic Reproduction of, 432, 714
— New, Notes on, 134, 166, 191, 212, 240, 271, 329, 751. See LITERATURE INDEX
— Received, 12, 42, 72, 98, 124, 150, 178, 204, 230, 256, 284, 323, 344, 374, 402, 428, 456, 484, 514, 542, 570, 596, 626, 654, 684, 714, 744
Booster for Acetylene-Gas Plant (C. S. Milne & Co., Ltd.), 313*
Booth, J., & Brothers, Ltd., 10-ton All-Welded Steam Travelling Crane, 540*
Boredom in Repetitive Work, 108
Borehole Drilling, Mud-Flush System of (Le Grand, Sutcliff & Gell, Ltd.), 200
Boring Machines. See *Machine Tools*
Bössner-Marischka Detoxification Process for Town Gas, 102
Bott, E.C., on Maximum Capacity of Chimneys, 27
Boulder Dam, United States, Automatic Sector-Sluice Spillways, 61*, 113*; Penstocks, 703*
Boundary Lubrication, 459, 547, 553
Bourgin, A., Chambon Reservoir, River Isère, France, 167*, 219*, 391*
Bourne, J., and Founding of P. & O. Co., 631, 695. See *Erratum*, 723
Boyden, C. J., on Predicting Night Temperatures, 162
Bracken Breaker, Horse-Drawn (Harrison McGregor & Co., Ltd.), 31*
Bradford, Dr. S. C., on International Organisation of Bibliography, 441
— Technical College, Prospectus, 150; Experiments on Sleeve-Bearing Lubrication, 320, 325*
Bradley, G. W. J., on Coke-Oven Industry, 629
Braithwaite & Co. (Engineers), Ltd., Roof Steelwork, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*
Brake, Girling-Consolidated Power-Operated, for Trolley 'Bus, 550*
— Motor-Car. See *Motor-Car Details*
— See also *Dynamometer*
Braking, Emergency, on Winding Engines, Dynamic Rope Stresses in, 755*
— of High-Speed Trains, 657. See LETTER, 743
Brasses, *v.* Transformation in, 382
— Deformation by Cold-Rolling, 382
— Foundry. See *Foundry*
— Wire, Tensile Properties of, Effect of Vibration of, 4*
Breakdowns. See *Accidents*
Breaker, Bracken, Horse-Drawn (Harrison, McGregor & Co., Ltd.), 31*
— Concrete, Pneumatic (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 567*
— Road, Petrol-Operated (Winget, Ltd.), 619*
— Stone, Double Toggle-Jaw (Hamilton, Ltd.), 556*
Breda, Ernesto, Società Italiana, Aeroplanes at Milan Aero Exhibition, 579*
Brian, J. M., on Corrosion of Tin-Plate Containers, 59
Bricks, Fire. See *Firebricks*; *Refractory Materials*
— Road, Experimental, Experiences with, 581
— Thermal Conductivity of, 562
Brickworks, Stewartby, Electric Transfer Car at, 353*
Bridge-Bar, Turbulence, for Furnaces (Turbine Furnace Co., Ltd.), 312*
— Chien Tang River, 448*, 503*
— Foundations of, Researches on, 259
— Masnedsund, Denmark, 373*
— Movable, Design and Construction (Review), 185
— Rail and Road, over Chien Tang River, South China, 448*, 503*
— — and Road, Storström, Denmark, 372*
— Road, Tests of, 450
— — Wheel Impact from Motor Vehicles, National Laboratory Investigations, 130
— Suspension, Menai Strait, Reconstruction of, 651*
— Wandsworth, Reconstruction of, 129
— Waterloo, Reconstruction of, 129, 490; Government Grant for, 749
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Bridges, F. W., & Sons, Engineering and Marine Exhibition, Olympia, 288, 301*, 333*, 349, 366*, 424*
Brierley Colliery, Accident in, 348
Bright, Sir C., the Late, 635
Brighton Corporation, 37,500-kW Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator, 502
— Technical College, Calendar, 316
Brine, Calcium-Chloride, Thermal Conductivity of, 562
Brinell Tests. See *Hardness* under *Tests* (*Materials*)
Briquetting of Fuel, 207
Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd., Bristol Pegasus XVIII Aero Engine with Two-Speed Supercharger, 180; Monoplane for High-Altitude Research, 282*; 1,300-h.p. Bristol Hercules Aero Engine, 553*
— University, Faculty of Engineering Prospectus, 240
Britannia Metal, Composition of, 269
— Steel-Melting Shop, Middlesbrough, Hot-Metal Practice in, 351, 359*
British Aluminium Co., Ltd., Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 310

British Association (Nottingham Meeting):
Inaugural Proceedings, 289
Section G (*Engineering*):
Programme, 76
Reports of Discussions, 289, 319, 351, 379
Presidential Address, by Sir A. Gibb, on Research in Engineering, 295. See 287, 289
Analysis of Elastic Structures by Methods of Deformation Energy and Remainder Distribution, by E. H. Bateman, 669*. See 289
Education of Engineers, by Prof. F. G. Baily, 299. See 290. See LETTER, 353
Training of University Graduates for Engineering Industry, by Dr. A. P. M. Fleming and Dr. W. Jackson, 469. See 290. See LETTER, 353
Engineering Problems of River Trent Catchment Board, by W. H. Haile, 291
Air-Conditioning, by Dr. O. Faber, 556*. See 319
Problems of the Altitude Record Flight, by A. Swan, 280*. See 320
Experiments in Sleeve-Bearing Lubrication, by Prof. H. W. Swift and Dr. H. L. Haslegrave, 325*. See 320
Electrical Vibrations and their Application in Television, by Prof. E. W. Marchant, 330*. See 320
Cars for Road Safety, by L. H. Pomeroy, 355. See 349, 351, 434
A Continuous Hardness Test, by E. G. Herbert, 495*. See 352
Note on the A.-C. Method in Permeability Testing, by Dr. L. G. A. Sims, 387*. See 379
Flux Distortion in Iron Testing, by J. Greig and J. E. Parton, 439*. See 380
Section A: (*Mathematical and Physical Sciences*):
Presidential Address, by Dr. G. W. C. Kaye, on Noise and the Nation, 698, 728. See 317
British Association of Refrigeration, Presidential Address, by Dr. E. Griffiths, on Progress in Refrigeration, 762
— Broadcasting Corporation, Stagshaw Transmitting Station, 454
— Cast-Iron Research Association, Annual Report and Lunch, 539
— Columbia, Mineral Production Report, 209
— Electrical and Allied Manufacturers' Association, Annual Dinner, 546
British Engine, Boiler & Electrical Insurance Co., Ltd., Annual Report, 687
— Engineers' Association, Co-operation in Modern Industry, by Lieut.-Col. Lord D. Gordon, 466; Public Expenditure, by H. G. Williams, 575; Coal Bill as Affecting Industry, by W. A. Lee, 689
British Flettmann Drill Co., Ltd., Exhibits at Cardiff Engineering Exhibition, 621
— Foundry School, Birmingham, Annual Report, 371
— Gas Federation, Annual Dinner, 546
British Holder Tractor, Ltd., 8-h.p. Agricultural Tractor, 660
"British Honduras," Motor Trawler, 711
— Iron and Steel Federation, Memorandum on Scrap Shortage, 47; Scrap Campaign, 103; Letter on Scrap Campaign, 184; Statistics of Iron and Steel Industries, 741
— Isles, Phenological Observations in, 1935-36, 686
— Navy. See *H.M.* under *Warships*
— Non-Ferrous Metals Research Association, Annual Report and Lunch, 18
British Oxygen Co., Ltd., Rightward Method of Oxy-Acetylene Welding, Experiments on, 84; Double-Headed Locomotive-Frame Cutting Machine, 333*; Deep Cutting in Steel by Oxygen Jet, 682*
— Railways. See *Railways*
— Shipbuilding. See *Shipbuilding*
— Shipping. See *Shipping*
British Short-Circuit Testing Station, Ltd., Testing Station, Hebburn-on-Tyne, 479*
— Standards Institution. See *Standards*
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., Circuit Breakers, Southern Railway, Portsmouth Line, 10*; Apprentice-Parents' Day at Willesden Works, 70; Low Oil-Content Circuit Breakers, 177*; Diesel-Electric Alternating-Current Ship-Propulsion System, 200; Thyratron Voltage-Control Panel, 339*, 371; 10-kW Turbo-Generator, 339*, 371; Control Panel for Electric Motor-Driven Blowers, 371; Electric Transfer Car for Brickworks, 353*; Electro-Pneumatic Camshaft Control for Multi-Unit Operation, 400*; Lighting Equipment, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 422*; Electrical Equipment for Trolley-'Bus and Electric-Battery Vehicle Chassis, 549*; High-Pressure Mercury-Vapour Luminescent Lamps, 661
— Trade. See *Trade*
— Waterworks Association, London Meeting, Presidential Address by Sir W. Prescott, on Work of Association, 57; Inland Water Survey of Great Britain, by R. G. Hetherington, 57; Present-Day Aspects of Purification of London Water Supply, by Lieut.-Col. C. H. H. Harold, 57; Work

of Freshwater Biological Association of British Empire, by Prof. P. A. Buxton, 57; Present Aspects of Rivers-Pollution Prevention Problem, by H. F. Atter, 58
— Wood-Preserving Association, Report on Preservative Treatment of Estate and Farm Timber, by R. C. B. Gardner, 389
British Xylonite Co., Ltd., Repairs to Hydraulic Accumulator, 682*
Broaching Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Brockwell Park Swimming Bath, Filtration Plant at, 668*, 742*
Bronzes, Resistance to Corrosion-Fatigue of, 50
Brook, G. B., on Determination of Alumina in Presence of Aluminium, 395
Broom & Wade, Ltd., Portable Pneumatically-Operated Shears, 51*; 167-cub. ft. Portable Air Compressor, 534*; Automatic Compressor-Control System, 534*; Air-Line Lubricator, 567*; Pneumatic Concrete Breaker, 567*; Pneumatic Drifter Drill, 567*
Brown, Boveri & Co., Ltd., Supercharger for 900-h.p. Six-Cylinder Diesel Engine, 439*. See *Erratum*, 570
Brown, D., & Sons (Hudd.), Ltd., Cutting of Double-Helical Pinions for Rolling-Mill Gears, 20*; Vertical Motor-Driven Gear Unit, 728*
Brown, J., & Co., Ltd., Launch of Argentine Destroyer "San Juan," 21; Launch of Argentine Destroyer "San Luis," 255; La Mont Marine Water-Tube Boiler, 594*
Brown & Ward (Tools), Ltd., ¾-in. Motor-Driven Bar Automatic, 555*
Bruce Peebles & Co., Ltd., Rectifiers, Southern Railway, Portsmouth Line, 10*
Brush-Ljungström 37,500-kW Turbo-Generator, Southwick Power Station, 502
Bryce, Ltd., Fuel-Injection Equipment for Oil Engines, 312; Electrical Tachometer, 312*
Buchanan, J. G., on Hatchways, 84*, 110*
Bucket Conveyor. See *Conveyor*
Buckling Problems, Solution by Approximate Method, 62*, 116*, 184*. See LETTERS, 265, 323
Bucyrus-Erie Co., 12-in. Portable Bucyrus-Armstrong Blast-Hole Drill, 83*
Budgeting and Control, Flexible (Review), 737
"Buenos Aires," Argentine Destroyer, Launch of, 375
— — Pacific Railway, 120-h.p. Oil-Engined Rail Car with Torque Converter, 390*
Buggy, Marsh, for Swamp Lands, Gulf Oil Corporation, 270*
Buildings, Acoustics of, Investigations on, 645*
— Air-Conditioning in, 319, 556*
— — Conditioning and Heating (Review), 197
— Code, New York City, 235
— Construction. See also *Ferro-Concrete* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Exhibition, Earl's Court, London, 245*, 421*, 473*. See LETTER, 521
— Heat Insulation of, Research on, 405
— High, Encyclopædia of Materials and Construction (Review), 198
— — Nine Rockfeller Plaza, New York, 396*
— — in United States, 235
— Materials, Thermal Conductivity of, 405
— Prevention of Noise in, 318, 729
— Research Board, Annual Report, 449
— — Station, Investigations on Transmission of Air-Borne Sounds by Partitions, 102; Experiments on Foamed Blast-Furnace Slag, 366, 388, 450
— Steel-Framed, All-Welded, Waltham Cross, 712*
— Stone, Methods of Cleaning, 449
— Transmission and Abatement of Noise in, 318, 729
— Use of Cast Stone in, 719
— Wind Pressure on, Investigations on, 131
— of Working-Class Flats, Report, 529
Bukalski, A., on Effect of Vibrations on Tensile Properties of Metals, 4*
Bull Motors, Ltd., Motors, Electric, for Fans at Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 590*
Bunkers, Ferro-Concrete, Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 37*, 758*
Bunkering Plant for Trawlers, Fleetwood Docks, 253*
Bureau of Mines. See *United States*
— of Standards. See *United States*
Burmeister & Wain, 500-ton Floating Crane, 373*
Burner, Cinder, Forced-Draught, 123*
— Gas, Investigations on, 576
— Oil Fuel. See *Oil Fuel*
— Pulverised-Coal, Investigations on, 659
Burrough, E. J., on Fuel Briquetting, 207
Buxton, Prof. P. A., on Freshwater Biological Association of British Empire, 57
Buzzard, R. W., on Anodic Coating of Magnesium Alloys, 209

C.

CABLES. See *Wire Ropes* and *Electric*
Cableway. See *Wire Ropeway*
Cadmium Coatings Electrodeposited, Thickness and Measurement of, 53*
Cady, Prof. W. G., Duddell Medal, Award to, 47
Caissons, Ferro-Concrete, Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 448*
Calcium-Chloride Brine, Thermal Conductivity of, 562
Calculator and Slide-Rule, Combined (Addiator G.m.b.H.), 251
Calender for Rubber-Sheet Manufacture (Reffern's Rubber Works), 560*
California, Los Angeles Bureau of Water Works, Inspection Car for Interior of Water Mains, 741*
Calorific Value of Gas, Standards for, 45
Cambering and Hardening Machine for Laminated Springs (S. Fox & Co., Ltd.), 149*
Cambridge, Cavendish Laboratory, 1,250-kV Electric Generator, 59*
Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd., Measuring Microscope, 163; Optical Projection Machine, 165; Cathode-Ray Oscillograph for Short-Circuit Tests, 479*; Recording Apparatus for Torsional Damping, 652*
Camera, Röntgen-Ray, 586*
Cammell Laird & Co., Ltd., Launch of Argentine Destroyer "Misiones," 375; Launch of Argentine Destroyer "Santa Cruz," 543
Camp, Catterick, Dilute Sewage Treatment at, 577
Campenon-Bernard, Chambon Reservoir, River Isère, France, 167*, 219*, 391*
Camshaft Control, Electro-Pneumatic, for Multiple-Unit Operation British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 400*
Canada, Engineering Institute of, Semi-Centennial Issue of *Journal*, 70
Canada Iron Foundries, Ltd., Chapman Cone Valve, 172*
— Report on Mineral Production in British Columbia, 209
Canadian Air-Transport Statistics, 129
— Department of Mines, Report on Fuel Briquetting, 207
— National Railways, Lubricating Oils for, 468
Canal, Manchester Ship, 250-ton Floating Crane, 159*
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Cane-Sugar Factory, Machinery and Equipment of (Review), 90
— — Plant, Magnetic-Drum Separator for, 606
Canel, J., Chambon Reservoir, River Isère, France, 167*, 219*, 391*
Cannel, Scottish, Low-Temperature Carbonisation of, 612
Canning, Food Investigation Board's Investigations on, 208
— Practice and Control (Review), 738
Capacity. See *Electric*
"Capetown Castle," M.S., Launch of, 373*
Capital and Labour. See *Labour* and *Labour Notes*
Capron, A. J., the Late, 650
Capstan Lathe. See *Lathe* under *Machine Tools*
Car, Inspection, Electrically-Operated, for Interior of Water Mains, 741*
— Motor. See *Motor Cars*
— Rail. See *Carriages, Railway*
— Transfer, Electric, for Brickworks (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 353*
Carbon Dioxide, Specific Heat at High Temperature, 561*. See LETTERS, 604, 634
— Monoxide Detector for Detecting Gas Leaks, 612
— — Removal from Town Gas, Processes for, 102
— Use in Cupolas, Experiments on, 365, 731*
Carbonising under Mechanical Pressure, Effect on Coke Properties, 365, 385*
— Plant, Coal and Oil, Erith, Tests of, 497
Carburettor for Oil Engine (Headen Keil Engineering Co., Ltd.), 93*
Carburisation. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Cardiff Engineering Exhibition, 591, 621
Careers of Engineers, Register of, 545
Cargo Steamers. See *Steamers*
Carrene as Refrigerant, 762
Carriages, Railway, "Coronation Train," London and North Eastern Railway, 40*
— — Coupled, Diesel-Driven (Società Anonima F.I.A.T.), 416*
— — Depot for Central London Railway, Extension, 230
— — 200-h.p. Diesel-Engined, Swiss Federal Railways, 147*. See *Addendum*, 230
— — for "East Anglian Express" Train, 426*
— — Electric, Southern Railway, 10*. See *Erratum*, 74
— — Great Western Railway, 344
— — Indian Railways, 16
— — Motor-Driven, for French Railways, 261
— — 120-h.p. Oil-Engined, with Torque Converter, 390*
Carrier Weathermakers, Ltd., Air-Conditioning Unit, 56*
Carter, Major B. C., on Airscrew-Blade Vibration, 75
Case Hardening. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Casein Production for Artificial-Wool Manufacture, 673*
Cass Technical Institute, Calendar, 266; Course in Chemical Engineering, 433
Cast Concrete Products Association, Annual Luncheon, 719; Cast Stone, by M. E. Webb, 719
— Crankshafts, Fatigue Investigations on, 49*
— Iron, Creep Properties at High Temperatures, 157
— — Damping Capacity of, 652*
— — Effects of Nickel in, 132
— — Graphite Refinement in, Researches on, 539
— — New York City Building Code for, 236
— — Research Association, British, Annual Report and Lunch, 539
Castings, Aluminium-Alloy, Shrinkage of, 156
— Malleable, Continuous Electric Annealing Furnace for (Electric Furnace Co., U.S.A.), 218*
— Meehanite (International Meehanite Metal Co., Ltd.), 307
— Steel (Kryn & Lahy (1928), Ltd.), 304
Catalogues, 29, 86, 112, 138, 244, 271, 300, 416, 442, 472, 502, 564, 642, 702, 732. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Catalin, Ltd., Catalin Cast Phenolic Resin, 650, 694*
Catalyst, Cold, Ignition of Gas by, 697
Catalytic Process for Sulphur Removal from Gas, 611
Catapult for Seaplane Ship "Ostmark," 110*
Catchment Boards, Gauging of Rivers by, 749
— — and River Pollution, 546
— — River Trent, Engineering Problems of, 291
— — and Water Undertakings, 57
— — Work of, 377
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph, Hebburn-on-Tyne Short-Circuit Station, 479*
— — Tube, Low-Voltage, and its Applications (Review), 707
Catterick Camp, Dilute Sewage Treatment at, 577
Catterson-Smith, J. K., on Theory and Measurement of Positive and Negative Sequence Components, 607*
Caulfield, T. H., on Ternary System FeO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, 28
C.A.V.-Bosch, Ltd., Gas-Exhausting Electric Fan, 312*; Motor-Boat Searchlight, 312*; Battery Cut-off Switch, 443*
Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge, 1,250-kV Electric Generator, 59*
Cavitation Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 239
— — by Sir C. A. Parsons, 695*
Ceilings, Sound-Proof, Investigations on, 646
— Suspended, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*
Cells. See *Electric*
Celotex Co. of Great Britain, Ltd., Acoustic-Celotex, 203*
Cements for Refractory Materials, Investigations on, 697
— See also *Concrete* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Centenary of Liége School of Mines, 261
Centennial Exhibition, Wellington, N.Z., 601
Central Station. See *Power Station*
Centrifugal Pumps. See *Pumps*
Centrifuge, Ultra (Super-Centrifugal Engineers, Ltd.), 305*
Ceylon Railways, Report on, 154
Chains, Power Transmission, Lubrication of, 501
— Wrought Iron, Menai Strait Bridge, 651*
Chalmers, Dr. B., on Precision Extensometer Measurements of Tin, 322
Chambers, W.-D., Intermittent Vertical, Weston-super-Mare Gas Works, 623*, 659
Chambon Reservoir, River Isère, France, 167*, 219*, 391*
Change-Speed Gear. See *Gear*
Channels, Estuary, and Embankments, 690
Chapman Cone Valve for Hydraulic Mains, 172*
Charpy Notched-Bar Impact Tests, Value and Application of, 520, 537
Charts for Flow in Pipelines, 135*
Chase, H. L., on Pressure Die-Casting in Modern Industry, 613*, 643*
Chassis, Motor Car. See *Motor-Car Details*
Chauffage Gandillot, Dériaz System of Floor Heating, 211
Chelmsford, Marconi School of Wireless Communication, 622*
Chelsea School of Metallurgy, Prospectus, 316
Chemical Analysis. See *Analysis*
— Engineering, Applications of Rubber in, 445*, 559*
— Engineers, Education of, 433
— — Institution of, Associate-Membership Examinations, 572
— Examination of Electroplated Coatings, 56
— Industry, Society of: Harrogate Meeting, Presidential Address, by Lord Leverhulme, on Chemistry and Research, 132; Trends in Chemical Science, by Prof. G. G. Henderson, 132; New Iron Alloys, by Dr. A. B. Everest, 132
— Plant, Use of Synthetic Plastics in, 201*
— Science, Trends in, 132
Chemistry, Absorption and Extraction (Review), 447
— Inorganic, Survey of Modern Developments (Review), 90
— and Research, 132
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Chien Tang River, South China, Rail and Road Bridge over, 448*, 503*
Chilow ki Light-Actuated Relay, 329*
Chimney Gases, Recovery of Sulphur Dioxide from, Processes for, 189*
— Maximum Capacity of, 27
— New York City Building Codes for, 237
China, South, Chien Tang-River Rail and Road Bridge, 448*, 503*
Chloride Electrical Storage Co., Ltd., Accumulators, 342
Christiani & Nielsen, Foundations and Piers, Storström Bridge, 372*
Chromador Steel, Use in Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 448*, 503*
— — Use in Storström Bridge, 373*
Cinder-Recovery System for Boiler Plants (United Conveyor Corporation), 123*
Cinematograph. See *Kinematograph*
Circulating Pumps. See *Pumps*
City and Guilds Engineering College, Report on Careers of Graduates, 545
— of London College, Lectures on Iron and Steel, 204
Civil Aerial Transport. See *Aeronautics*
— Engineering Works, Large-Scale, 519
— Engineers, American Society of, Symposium on Flood Control in United States, 103; Passage of Turbid Water through Lake Mead, by N. C. Grover and C. S. Howard, 234
— — French Society of, British Section, Presidential Address, by W. T. Halcrow, on Large-Scale Civil-Engineering Works, 519

Civil Engineers, Institution of:

Presidential Address, by S. B. Donkin, on Generation and Distribution of Electricity, 517, 521*, 555*
Vernon-Harcourt Lecture, by Dr. B. Cunningham, on Estuary Channels and Embankments, 690
New Series of Engineering Abstracts, 718
Civil Servants, Professional, Institution of, Annual Dinner, 631
Civilisation, Modern, and Engineering, 519
Clarke, Chapman & Co., Ltd., Boilers for Sculcoates Power Station, 551
Clay-Feeding Table with Gyral Variable-Speed Reduction Gear, 279*
— Fire. See *Firebricks; Fireclay; Refractory Materials*
— Researches on Properties of, 259
Cleaning Plant, Coal (Berrisford Engineering Co., Ltd.), 621
Cleansing Machine, Street, 1,200-gall. (Scammell Lorries, Ltd.), 565*
— Services, Public, Cost of, Report, 262
Cleveland Iron Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Iron Works, Middlesbrough, Coke-Oven and By-Product Plant, 36*, 118*, 758*
— North Steel-Melting Shop, Middlesbrough, Hot-Metal Practice in, 351, 413*
— and the Northern Counties, Notes from, 13, 43, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 403, 429, 457, 485, 515, 542, 571, 597, 627, 655, 684, 715, 745. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
— South Steel-Melting Shop, Middlesbrough, Hot-Metal Practice in, 351, 414*
Climate of Greenland, 161
— See also *Meteorological*
Climax Rock Drill & Engineering Works, Ltd., Three-Cylinder, Two-Stage Air Compressor, 186*
Clocks, High-Precision, at National Physical Laboratory, 187
Clutch, Serrated-Face, for Electric Control Gear for Motors, 482*
Clyde Navigation Trust, Diesel-Electric Ferry for, 661*
CO_2. See *Carbon Dioxide*
Coaches, Railway. See *Carriages*
Coal & Allied Industries, Ltd., Carbonising Plant, Tests of, 217
— Bill as Affecting Industry, 689
— Cannel, Low-Temperature Carbonisation of, 612
— Carbonisation Investigations, Fuel Research Board, 658
— Cleaning Plant (Berrisford Engineering Co., Ltd.), 621
— and Coke, Sampling and Analysis of, Specification, 516
— Its Constituents and Uses (Review), 51
— Distributor, Revolving, Cleveland Coke-Oven Plant, 38*, 758*
— Dust, Briquetting of, 207
— — Explosion Investigations by Safety in Mines Research Board, 761
— Economy. See *Fuel*
— Gas. See *Gas*
— Handling Plant, Coke-Oven and By-Product Plant, Cleveland, 37*, 758*
— — Plant, Dalmarnock Power Station, 397*
— — Plant, Fleetwood Docks, 253*
— Loading Plant for Locomotives, Stranraer, 576*
— Measure Rocks, Classification, Nomenclature and Relative Strengths, Report, 471
— Mine. See also *Colliery*
— Mining Industry, Position of, 600
— Northumberland, Carbonisation under Pressure, 365, 385*
— and Oil Carbonising Plant, Erith, Tests, 497
— — Low-Temperature Carbonising Plant, Coal and Allied Industries, Ltd., Tests, 217
— — Production from, Australian Report on, 748
— Preparation for Market, Investigations, 658
— Pulverised. See *Pulverised Coal*
— Pulverising Plants, Safety Precautions with, 212
— Pusher, Steam, 4-2-6 Type "Coronation" Locomotive, 70*
— Resources, Utilisation of, 460
— Welsh, Investigation on Gasification of, 658
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Coating, Anodic, of Magnesium Alloys, 209
— Electroplated, Thickness and Measurement of, 53*
— Galvanised, Thickness Tests, Specification, 268
— Tin, on Tin-Plate, Investigations on Porosity of, 640*, 700*
— Zinc, Testing of, 321
Cochrane & Sons, Ltd., Motor Trawler, "British Honduras," 711
Cochrane-Bly Co., Universal Milling and Shaping Machine, 583*
Cockerill, J. & Co., "Prins Albert," 411*
Coefficient of Friction of Metal-Sprayed Bearings, 757
Cofferdams, Chambon Reservoir, Isère, France, 168*
Cohen, G., Sons & Co., Ltd., Luncheon to further the Scrap Campaign, 103
Coke-Burning Appliances, Domestic, Use of, 630
—and Coal, Sampling and Analysis of, Specification, 516
— Consumption in Small-Scale Cupola, Experiments in, 365, 730*
— Handling Plant, Weston-super-Mare Gas Works, 623*, 659
— High-Volatile, Hydrogenation of, 611
— Oven and By-Product Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 36*, 118*, 758*
— — Industry, Position and Prospects, 629
— — Managers' Association, Presidential Address, by G. W. J. Bradley, on Coke-Oven Industry, 629
— — Otto Regenerative Twin-Flue, 38*
— Production from Carbonisation of Coal and Oil, 497
— Properties, Effect of Carbonising under Pressure on, 365, 385*
Coking Industry, By-Product, Position of, 629
— Low-Temperature, of Coal. See *Coal*
— Stoker. See *Stoker*
Cold Rolling of Tin-Antimony Alloys, Effect of, 270
— — of Two-Phase Alloys, Deformation by, 382
— Storage. See *Refrigeration*
Coleman Foundry Equipment Co., Ltd., Cutting-off Machine for Risers, 424*
Collars on Shafts, Effect on Fatigue Range, 89*
Collector, Refuse, Container-Type (Dennis Brothers, Ltd.), 565
— — with Gas De-Contamination Gear (Shelvoke & Drewry, Ltd.), 564*
— Sweepers, Sprinkling, and Hand-Controlled (Lewin Road Sweepers, Ltd.), 649*
College. See *Education*
Collet & Engelhard, Portable Horizontal Shaping Machine, 467*
Collgraf Lubricating System (Trier Brothers, Ltd.), 425
Colliery, Brierley, Accident in, 348
— Characteristics of Rocks in, Investigations on, 471
— Chief Inspector of Mines' Report on, 600
— Electricity in, Report for 1936, 347
— Firedamp Investigations by Safety in Mines Research Board, 761
— Lighting. See *Safety Lamps*
— Machinery, Use of in, 600
— Safety in Mines Research Board Report, 761
— Secretary for Mines' Report on, 600
— Wharncliffe Woodmoor, Accident in, 347
— Winding. See *Winding*

Colliery. See also *Mines* and *Coal*
Collisions. See *Accidents*
Colorado River, Boulder Dam, Automatic Sector-Sluice Spillways, 61*, 113* ; Penstocks, 703*
Colorimetry, Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 691
Columns for All-Welded Factory, Waltham Cross, 712*
— Ferro-Concrete, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 246*
— Fractionating, of Keebush, 202*
— Steel, Solution of Buckling Problems in, 62*. See LETTERS, 265, 323
— See also *Struts*
Colville Constructional Co., Ltd., Steelwork for All-Welded Factory, Waltham Cross, 712*
Combined Stress. See under *Tests* (*Materials*)
Combustion Chamber, Bailey Water-Wall Type, Dalmarnock Power Station, 399*
— Characteristics of Town Gas, 576
— Levels in Flame Gases, 531*
— in Oil Engines, Consideration of, 153, 285
— — Engines, Experiments on, 139*, 195*
— in Pulverised-Coal Flame Jets, 601, 608*, 667*. See ERRATUM, 694
— See also *Fuel* ; *Gases*
Commerce. See *Trade*. See also *Industries and Commerce* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Commercial Aviation. See *Aeronautics*
— Motor Cars. See *Motor*
— — Transport Exhibition, Earl's Court, 507*, 548*, 587*
Commission, Royal See *Royal Commission*
Commonwealth. See *Australia*
Companies. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Comparator, Millionth, National Physical Laboratory, 165*
— Vertical (C. Zeiss), 163*
Compass, Liquid Stabol (Kelvin, Bottomley & Baird, Ltd.), 338*
— Spherical, Kelvin-White (Kelvin, Bottomley & Baird, Ltd.), 338*
— Yacht (Kelvin, Bottomley & Baird, Ltd.), 338*
Compound Locomotives. See *Locomotives*
Compound Stress. See *Tests* (*Materials*)
Compressed-Air Tools. See *Machine Tools*
Compressor, Air. See *Air Compressor*
Concrete Aggregates, Sulphate Crystallisation Test for, 581
— Breaker, Pneumatic (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 567*
— Dam, Chambon Reservoir, Isère, France, 167*, 219*, 391*
— Influence of Mineral Sulphates on, 605
— Light-Weight, Foamed Blast-Furnace Slag for, 306, 388, 450
— Mixer, 10/7 cub. ft. Portable (R. H. Neal & Co., Ltd.), 533*
— — 7/5 cub. ft. Portable (Stothert & Pitt, Ltd.), 566*
— — 10-cub. ft. Road-Making (Blaw-Knox, Ltd.), 533*
— Mixing Plant, Chambon Reservoir Dam, Isère, France, 219*
— Post Making Machine, with Vibrator (A. Gaudin), 211*
— Reinforced. See *Ferro-Concrete*
— Resistance to Freezing and Thawing, 581
— for Road Construction, 577
— Road Vibrating and Finishing Machine (E. P. Allam & Co., Ltd.), 618*
— and Stone, Bonded, Shearing Tests of, 215*, 242*, 261
— Tanks, Rubber Lining for, 446*
— Vibrated, Bond of, 581
— — Investigations on, 450
— Vibrator, Variable-Amplitude Electric (Liner Concrete Machinery Co.), 535*
— Walls, Thermal Conductivity of, Researches on, 405
— See also *Ferro-Concrete* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Condensers for Refrigerating Plant, Dhibban Aerodrome, Iraq, 619*, 678*
— Surface, Delas Type, Dalmarnock Power Station, 399
Condensing Plant, Work of Sir C.A. Parsons on, 695
Conditioner, Exhaust, Gas, for Diesel Locomotives (Hunslet Engine Co., Ltd.), 452*, 564
Conductivity, Thermal, of Building Materials, 405
— — of Engineering Materials, National Physical Laboratory Investigations, 561*
— — of Pyrotenax Cable, 454
— See also *Electric*
Conference, International, on Acoustics, Paris, 183
— — on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering. See *Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, International Conference on*
— on Technical Instruction of Farm Workers, 660
— World Power, Future Arrangements for, 77 ; Vienna, Meeting, Programme, 575
Congress, Engineering, International, Glasgow, 1938, Provisional Programme, 683
— International Railway, Paris. See *Railway Congress, International*
— Public-Works, Roads and Transport. See *Public Works, Roads and Transport Congress*
— World, on Universal Documentation, Paris, 441
Conservation of Coal. See *Coal*
Considere Construction Ltd., Foundations for Dalmarnock Power Station, 398*
Consolidated Brake & Engineering Co., Ltd., Girling-Consolidated Brake for Trolley-'Bus, 550*
Consolidated Pneumatic Tool Co., Ltd., Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 342 ; 160-cub. ft. Portable Air Compressor, 647*
Constable, Dr. J. E. R., on Noise Transmission along Water Pipes, 612*
Constructional Engineering Co., Ltd., Core-Making Machine, 370* ; Oil and Water Separator, 370
Container, Radium, Heavy Tungsten Alloy for, 622*
— — Tests of, 587
Container, Railway, Developments in, 458
— Tin-Plate, Corrosion of, Report, 59
— Type Refuse Collector (Dennis Brothers, Ltd.), 228*
Contorograph for Examination of Surfaces, 757
Contracts, 12, 42, 72, 98, 124, 178, 204, 230, 256, 284, 324, 344, 374, 403, 428, 456, 484, 514, 542, 570, 596, 626, 654, 684, 714, 744
— Defect and Maintenance Clauses in, 131
Control, Camshaft, Electro-Pneumatic, for Multiple-Unit Operation (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 400*
— Desk for Electrical-Winding Equipment (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 592
— Equipment, Southern Railway, Portsmouth Electric Line, 10*
— Gear, Automatic Sector-Sluice Spillway, Boulder Dam, 114*
— — Electric, Ebbw Vale Iron and Steel Works, 482*
— — Electro-Pneumatic, 1,200-h.p. Electric Locomotive, 23*
— — for 290-h.p. Oil-Engined Rail Car, 147*. See *Addendum*, 230
— Panel for Electric Motor-Driven Blowers (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 339*, 371
— Room, Hebburn-on-Tyne, Short-Circuit Testing Station, 479*
— System, Automatic, for Air Compressor (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 534*
— — for Electric Boilers, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 423*
— Valve, Hydraulic (H. Crowe & Son) 680*
Controllers, Electric Motor. See *Motors, Electric*
— Temperature and Humidity-Recording (Short & Mason, Ltd.), 338*
Conveyors, Bunkering Plant for Trawlers, Fleetwood Docks, 253*
— Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 37*, 758*
— — Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 589*
— for Dried Lanital Flocks, 673*
— Feeder for Threshing Machine (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 65*
— Pneumatic, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 131
Cooke, R. G., on Five-Year Road Plan, 120
Cooking Equipment, Electric Trains, Southern Railway, 10
Cooler, Oil, Plate-Type (J. Gordon & Co., Ltd.), 371
Cooling Plant for Wine (Société des Etablissements Daubron), 172*
Cooper, Col. H. L., the Late, 160
Co-Operation in Industry, Advantages of, 466
Co-Partnership. See *Labour*
Cope, W. F., on Friction and Heat-Transmission Coefficients, 573. See LETTERS, 634*, 650, 711
Copper Alloys. See *Brass* ; *Bronze* ; and *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— See *Metallurgy*
Copying Frame, Engineers' (J. Halden & Co., Ltd.), 337
— Machine, Photo- (J. Halden & Co., Ltd.), 336*
Core-Making Machine (Constructional Engineering Co., Ltd.), 370*
Coringa Port, India, Effect of Tidal Waves at, 407*
Cork Material for Vibration-Attenuating Supports, 298
"Coronation Scot," Express Train, London Midland & Scottish Railway, 8*, 70*
— Train, London & North Eastern Railway, 40*
"Corrientes," Argentine Destroyer, Launch of, 375
Corrit, G., Piers for Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 448*, 503*
Corrosion, Contact, Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 78
— Fatigue Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 49
— — of Steel, Effect of Discontinuities and Surface Conditions, 87*, 140*
— Metallic, Passivity and Protection (Review), 446
— of Propellers. See *Propellers*
— Tests of Electroplated Coatings, 53
— of Tin-Plate Containers, Report, 59
— of Water Mains, Prevention of, 671
Couper, J. D. C., Report on Ceylon Railways, 154
Coupling, Fluid, Vulcan-Sinclair, Scoop-Controlled (Hydraulic Coupling & Engineering Co., Ltd.), 367*
— Union, with Pressure-Filled Joint Ring (Wills Pressure-Filled Joint Ring, Ltd.), 369*
— See also *Clutch*
Covent Garden, London, Fruit Research Laboratory, 17
Coventry Gas Works, Ammonia-Liquor Concentration Plant, Tests with, 697
— Government Aircraft Factories at, 511*
Coverings, Non-Conducting. See *Heat Insulation*
Crane, C. H., Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*, 421*, 473*. See LETTER, 521
— 500-ton Floating, for Erection of Storström Bridge, 373*
— 250-ton Floating, for Lock-Gate Handling, Manchester Ship Canal, 159*
— Portal, 720-ton, for Caisson Construction, Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 503*
— Revolving, 12-ton Electrically-Operated, for Seaplane Catapult Ship "Ostmark," 110*
— Runway, Overhead, Düsseldorf National Exhibition, 200*
— Travelling, Steam, 10-ton, of Welded Construction (J. Booth & Brothers, Ltd.), 540*
— See also *Coal-Handling Plant* ; *Gantry*
Crankshafts, Fatigue Investigations on, 89*
— with Metal-Sprayed Journals, Tests with, 757
— Torsional Rigidity of, 275*. See LETTERS, 711*, 743
Creep in Flanged Pipe Joints for High Pressures and Temperatures, 364, 539*, 615*, 674*
— Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 77*
— of Steel and Cast Iron at High Temperatures, 157
Cremer, H. W., on Education of Chemical Engineers, 433
Creosote for Timber Preservation, 390
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd., Automatic Infinitely-Variable Speed Gear for Textile Machinery, 106*
Crompton Parkinson, Ltd., Exhibits at Cardiff Engineering Exhibition, 591
Crop Lifter, Harkness (A. Herbert, Ltd.), 32*
Cross, W., the Late, 483
Crossley Brothers, Ltd., 6-h.p. and 14-h.p. Single Cylinder Oil Engines, with Air Compressors, 304* ; 10-h.p. Oil-Driven Generator and Pumping Set, 308* ; 110-h.p. Four-Cylinder Direct-Reversing Diesel Engine, 604*
Crowe, H., & Son, Hydraulic Control Valve, 680*
Crude-Oil Engines. See *Engines, Oil*
Crusher, Gyrasphere (Pegson, Ltd.), 565*
Crystals, Single, Fatigue in, 47
Crystalline Structure of Metals. See *Micro-Photographs*
Cultivator, Garden, Petrol-Driven (Ransome, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd.), 91*
— with Hydraulic Lift (Miller Wheels, Ltd.) 92*
— Power-Lift (Stanhay, Ltd.), 32*
— 8-h.p. Tractor (C. H. Pugh, Ltd.), 33*
Cunliffe *v.* Hampton-Wick Local Board, 131
Cunningham, Dr. B., on Estuary Channels and Embankments, 690
Cupola, Balanced-Blast, Progress with, 540
— Small-Scale, Experiments in, 365, 73*
Current, Electric. See *Electric*
Curtis, J., & Sons, Coke-Fired Grass-Drying Plant, 96*
Cutler, S., the Late, 740
Cutlift Mower, 31*
Cut-Offs, River, Investigations at United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 193*, 249*, 273*
Cutting, Deep, in Steel by Oxygen Jet, 682*
— Machines, Oxygen-Jet, Triple-Head and Twin-Head (Hancock & Co. (Engineers), Ltd.), 307*
— — Oxygen, for Locomotive Frames (British Oxygen Co., Ltd.), 333*
— Off Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Cyclones in Bay of Bengal, Effect on Harbours, 407*

D.

DAGENHAM Works, Ford Motor Co., Ltd., Welded Klonne Waterless Gasholder, 492* ; Instruction Courses at, 572
Daimler Co., Ltd., Government Aircraft Factory, 511
Dalmarnock Power-Station Extensions, 397* ; Constant-Support Hangers for Pipe Lines in, 666
Dam, Boulder, United States, Automatic Sector-Sluice Spillways, 61*, 113* ; Penstocks, 703*
— Earth-Filled, United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 193*
— Gravity, Chambon Reservoir, Isère, France, 167*, 219*
— — Tangential Foundation Resistance of, Experiments on, 215*, 242*, 261
— Nowy Sacz, Poland, 13
Damping, Torsional, Recording Apparatus for (Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.), 652*
Danish State Railways, Storström Railway and Road Bridge, 372*
Dannatt, Dr. C., on Rapid Test for Thermal Resistivity, 385*
Darlington Forge, Ltd., Heat-Treatment Department, 451*
Dashpot with Large Range of Damping, 409 *
Daubron, Société des Etablissements, Cooling Plant for Wine, 172*
Davey, Paxman & Co. (Colchester), Ltd., 157-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder Oil Engine, 337* ; 250-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder Oil Engines, 661*
David, Prof. W. T., on Combustion Levels in Flame Gases, 531* ; on Specific Heat of Gases, 604, 634. See 561*
Davidson, Col. J. R., Hammersmith Pumping Station, 709*
Davis, R. F., on Mechanics of Flame and Air Jets, 608*, 667*. See 601. See *Erratum*, 694
Davis, W., on Microphotographic Reproduction of Documents, 432, 714
Davy and United Engineering Co., Ltd., Welding Manipulator, 311*
Dawson Joint for Steam Pipes (Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd.), 341
Dawson, Sir P., on Coal : the Next Step, 460
De Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd., Electric-Discharge Workshop Lighting, 109*
Defect and Maintenance Clauses in Contracts, 132
Deformation Energy Method of Analysis of Elastic Structures, 289, 669*
Delft Engine-Testing Laboratory, Four-Ball Top Testing Apparatus for Lubricating Oils, 1*
Demag, A.-G., Overhead Runway Crane, 200* ; Exhibits at Cardiff Engineering Exhibition, 622
Demolition & Construction Co., Ltd., Factory for Pyrotenax, Ltd., 454
Denmark, Storström Railway and Road Bridge, 372*
Dennis Brothers, Ltd., Container-Type Refuse Collector, 228* ; 500-gall. per minute Petrol-Driven Trailer Pump, 548* ; Container-Type Refuse Collector, 565 ; Oil-Engined Forward-Control Chassis, 588*
Denny Bracken Scythe, 33*
Densem, N. E., on Ferrous-Ferric Oxide Equilibrium in Glasses, 29
Densham, A. B., on Ignition of Gas by Cold Catalyst, 697
Dérias System of Floor Heating, 211
Derricks. See *Cranes*
Designing Machinery, Efficiency in, 76
Destroyers. See *Warships*
Detoxification of Town Gas, Processes for, 102
Detritus Dump at Sewage Works, Elimination of, 672
Deutsche Luft Hansa A.-G., Seaplane Catapult Ship, "Ostmark," 109*
Deutsches Museum, Munich, Early Krupp Diesel Engine, 714
Dewey, H., on Water Supply for Greater London, 671
Dewrance, Sir J., the Late, 435*
Dexine, Ltd., Ebonite Pump for Corrosive Liquids, 559*
Dhibban Aerodrome, Iraq, Refrigerating Plant, 619*, 678*
Diagrams, Indicator. See *Indicator*
— Metal-Price. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Velocity, Applications of, 734*
Diakon, Properties and Applications of, 202*
Diamonds, Artificial, Work of Sir C. A. Parsons, 759
— Point Cut-off, River Mississippi, 273*
Die-Casting by Pressure Method, Applications of, 613*, 643*
Diesel Engines. See *Engines, Oil, Diesel* ; *Marine Propulsion*
Differentiator and Integrator, Graphic, D. L. C. Evans, 268*
Diffusion of Gases through Wood, Experiments on, 186
Digging Machine. See *Excavator*
Dimbleby, V., on Limestone for Manufacture of Colourless Glass, 29
Dines Anemometer, Modification of, 161
Dings Magnetic Separator Co., Cross-Belt Magnetic Separator, 358*
Direction Finding, Radiotelegraphic. See *Telegraphy, Wireless*
Directories. See LITERATURE INDEX
Discontinuities, Effect on Failure under Repeated Stress, 87*, 140*
Discussion on Lubrication and Lubricants. See *Mechanical Engineers, Institution of*
Disputes, Trades. See *Labour*
Distortion Factor in Magnetic Testing, 380, 439*
Distributor, Coal, Revolving, Cleveland Coke-Oven, Plant, 38*, 758*
Dobbie, McInnes, Ltd., Feed-Water Regulator, 305* ; Tank-Depth Indicator, 306* ; Viscometer, 306
Docks, Fleetwood, Bunkering Plant for Trawlers, 253*
Documents, Microphotographic Reproduction of, 432, 714
Documentation, Universal, World Congress on, Paris, 441
Dodd, E., the Late, 710
Dodge Brothers (Britain), Ltd., Dual-Purpose Commercial Motor Vehicle, 9* ; 26-Seater, 73-b.h.p. Motor-Omnibus Chassis, 588*
Domestic Appliances, Use of Pressure Die-Castings in, 643*
— Use of Coke, 630
Dominion Wheel & Foundries, Ltd., Chapman Cone Valve, 172*
Doncaster, Locomotive Weighing Machines, 80
Donkin, S. B., on Generation and Distribution of Electricity, 517, 521*, 555*
Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., Cleveland Iron Works, Coke-Oven and By-Product Plant, 36*, 118*, 758* ; Hot-Metal Practice in Steel Works of, 351, 359*, 413*, 443* ; Storström Railway and Road Bridge, Denmark, 372* ; Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 448*, 503*
Dorman, W. H., & Co., Ltd., 60-70 h.p. Four-Cylinder Marine Oil Engine, 368* ; 32·5-h.p. Two-Cylinder Diesel Engine, 648*
Dortmunder Union Brückenbau A.-G., Corrugated-Trough Arch Roof, 200*
Double Helical Gears. See *Gears*.
Dougill, G., on Retort House and Exhauster Governing in Gas Works, 697
Douglas *v.* Rhyl District Urban Council, 35
Down, F. J., the Late, 543
Drain Fittings, Enamelled-Fireclay, Specification, 99
Drainage Act, Land, 1930, Report on Operations under, 377
Draughting Table, Parallelogram (J. Halden & Co., Ltd.), 337
Drawings, Plans and Specifications, Ownership of, 247
Drier, Grass (Mobile Driers, Ltd.), 68*
— — Coke-Fired, (J. Curtis & Sons), 96*
Drills and Drilling Machines. See *Machine Tools*
Drill Grinding Machine. See *Grinding Machine* under *Machine Tools*
Drive, Oscillatory, Mono-Piano (E. R. & F. Turner, Ltd.), 52*
Driver *v.* Lady Beresford, 249
Driving Chains. See *Chains*
Drummond Brothers, Ltd., 7¾-in. Centre Capstan Lathe, 592*
Dry-Cleaning Industry, Risk from Electrostatic Spark Discharge in, 692
Drying Machine, Steam-Heated, for Lanital Flocks, 673*
— Plant, Grass, Coke-Fired (J. Curtis & Sons), 96*
— — Grass (Mobile Driers, Ltd.), 68*
— of Timber in Kilns, Experiments on, 357
Ducharme, A., Vibrating Machines for Concrete, 211*
Duddell Medal Award to Prof. W. G. Cady, 47
Dugas, R., on Locomotive Practice on Continent, 234
Dumper, 2½-cub. yd. Tipper Hopper (Aveling-Barford, Ltd.), 535*
Dunajec River, Poland, Nowy Sacz Reservoir, 13
Dunlop Rubber Co., Ltd., Rubber-Lined Pipe for Hot Gases, 446*
Dunston B. Power Station, Thermal Efficiency of, 318
Düsseldorf National Exhibition, 198*
Dust, Coal, Explosions of. See *Coal Dust*
— — See also *Pulverised Coal*
— Industrial (Review), 51
— Precipitator, Electrostatic (Pangborn Corporation), 388*
— Storms in Sudan, 162
Dynamos. See *Generators, Electric* ; *Turbo-Generators*
Dynamometers for Use in Mines, 761
— See also *Brake* ; *Torsion Meter*
Dynatron, Production of Electrical Vibrations by, 320, 330*

Dyson, R. A., & Co., Ltd., Adjustable-Reach Trailer for Long Loads, 266*; 75-ton Twelve-Wheeled Low-Loading Road Trailer, 568*; 30-cwt. Low-Loading Trailer, 587*; 2,000-gall. Road-Rail Tank Trailer, 587*

E.

EALING Local Board v. Gooding, 249
Earl's Court Exhibition Building, London, 245*, 421*, 473*. See LETTER, 521; Motor-Car Exhibition at, 434; Commercial Motor-Transport Exhibition at, 507*, 548*, 587*
Easycut Mower, 91*
Ebbw Vale Iron and Steel Works, Electric Control Gear, 482*
Ebdy v. M'Gowan, 249
Ebonite Pump for Corrosive Liquids (Dexine, Ltd.), 559*
Echo Sounder, Magneto-Striction (Marconi International Marine Communication Co., Ltd.), 342*
Eckert und Ziegler G.m.b.H., Injection Moulding Machine for Plastics, 424
Economics, Industrial. See *Labour*
— and Political Science, London School of, Courses at, 178
Economisers, Foster Gilled-Tube, Dalmarnock Power Station, 399*
— Marine, Foster-Wheeler, 342
Economy, Fuel. See *Fuel*
Eddy, H. P., the Late, 160
Edinburgh, Memorial to Dr. A. G. Bell, 631
— Princes Street Station, Resignalling of, 524
Edlington, J. B., & Co., Ltd., Self-Lock Steerage Horse Hoe, 661

Education :

Architectural Association, School of Planning and Research for National Development, Conference on, 749
Army Vocational Training Centre, Aldershot, Closing of, 21; Demonstration by Students at, 103.
Bradford Technical College, Prospectus, 150
Brighton Technical College, Calendar, 316
Bristol University, Faculty of Engineering Prospectus, 240
British Foundry School, Birmingham, Annual Report, 371
Chelsea School of Metallurgy, Prospectus, 316
Chemical Engineers, Education of, 433
— — Institution of, Associate Membership Examinations, 572
City and Guilds Engineering College, Report on Careers of Graduates of, 545
— of London College, Lectures on Iron and Steel, 204
Faraday House Old Students' Association, Annual Dinner, 518
Ford Motor Co., Ltd., Dagenham, Instruction Courses at, 572
Gas Engineers, Institution of, Report of Education Committee, 576
Hokkaido Imperial University, Calendar, 178
Imperial College of Science and Technology, Department of Aeronautics, Syllabus, 411
Iron and Steel Institute, Carnegie Research Fund, 343
King's College, London, Faculty of Engineering Prospectus, 266
Liége School of Mines, Centenary of, 261
London School of Economics, Courses at, 178
Manchester Municipal College of Technology Prospectus, 284
Marconi School of Wireless Communication, Chelmsford, 622*
Marine Engineers, Institute of, Associate-Membership Examination, 240; Lloyd's Register Scholarship, 651
Northampton Polytechnic, London Prospectuses, 316; Prize Distribution, 690
Planning and Research for National Development, School of, Conference on, 749
Polytechnic, London, Studd Lecture on Personnel Problem in Industrial Concerns, by M. J. Railing, 128
Pulteney Evening Institute, Classes at, 343
Queen Mary College, London, Jubilee, 660
Royal Aeronautical Society, Associate-Fellowship and Associate-Membership Examinations, 343
— Technical College, Glasgow, Calendar, 343
Sanitary Institute, Royal, Courses and Examinations, 150; Syllabus of Courses, 626
Sheffield University, Lectures on Railway Electric Traction, 343
Sir John Cass Technical Institute, Calendar, 266; Course in Chemical Engineering, 433
South Wales and Monmouthshire School of Mines, Calendar, 284
Swansea University College, Departments of Engineering and Metallurgy, Prospectuses, 266
Training of Engineers, 290, 299, 469. See LETTER, 353
— School for Motor Drivers, London Midland & Scottish Railway, 106
— System of General Electric Co., Ltd., 124, 128
Transport, Institute of, Graduate and Associate-Membership Examinations, 240
University College, London, Faculty of Engineering Prospectus, 150
— Courses for Engineers, 290, 299, 469. See LETTER, 353
West Hartlepool Technical College Prospectus, 284
Westminster Technical Institute, Courses at, 343
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Edwards, F. S., on 2,000-kV Impulse Generator, 222*
Edwards, F. J., Ltd., Combined Shearing and Punching Machine, 337*
Efficiency of Engines. See *Engines*
Effluents, Industrial, and River Pollution, 58
Egan, A., L., on Dynamic Rope Stresses in Emergency Braking on Winders, 755*
Egypt, Economic Conditions in, Report, 348
Egyptian State Railways, Position of, 348
Ejector, Hydraulic, for Chien Tang-River Bridge Construction, 503*
Elastic Modulus of Building Materials, Determination of, 450

Electric :

Accumulators (Alkium Storage Batteries, Ltd.), 426
— (Chloride Electrical Storage Co., Ltd.), 342
— Cut-Off Switch (C.A.V.-Bosch, Ltd.), 443*
— Vehicles. See *Motor Vehicle; Motor Truck*
Alternating-Current Machines, Performance and Design of (Review), 90
— — Method in Permeability Testing, 379, 387*
— — for Ship Propulsion, 200
Alternator. See *Generator* and *Turbo*
Arc Welding. See *Welding*
Battery Vehicles. See *Motor-Vehicle; Motor Truck*
— See *Accumulator* (above)
British Electrical and Allied Manufacturers' Association, Annual Dinner, 546
Cable-Box Basement Installation, 33-kV Switchgear, 177*
— National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 707
— Pyrotenax (Pyrotenax, Ltd.), 454*
— Trailing, in Mines, Accidents from, 348
— Underground, for Power Transmission, 556
Capacitance Attenuator, 692
Cathode Rays. See *Cathode*
Cells, Standard, National Physical Laboratory, Investigations on, 691
Central Stations. See *Power Stations*
Circuits, Three-Phase, Computation of Positive and Negative Sequence Components of, 607*
Coils, Standard, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 691
Conductors, Investigation of Resistance of, 707
Cranes. See *Cranes*
Dielectrics, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 691
Dynamo. See *Generator; Turbo-Generator*
Electrical Apparatus, Non-Ignitable Boards for, Specification, 240
— Equipment for Diesel-Electric Ferry (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 661*
— — for Inspection Car for Interior of Water Mains, 741*
— — for Trolley 'Bus (English Electric Co., Ltd.), 548*
— — for Trolley 'Bus and Electric-Battery Vehicle (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 549*
— Instruments Specification, 541
— Machines; Induction Motors (Review), 158
— Machinery, Alternating-Current, Performance and Design of (Review), 90
— — for Mines at Cardiff Engineering Exhibition, 592
— — Use of Synthetic Plastics in, 145*
— Research Association, Rapid Test for Thermal Resistivity, by Dr. C. Dannatt, 385*
— — Laboratories, C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd., 722*
Electricity Commissioners, Statistics of Fuel Consumption and Units Generated, 318; Annual Report, 574
— Department, National Physical Laboratory, Work of, 691*, 707*
— in Mines, Report for 1936, 347
— Supply Commission of South Africa, Report of, 174
Electron Diffraction Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 586
Electroplating. See *Electro*
Electrostatic Spark Discharge, Risk of Explosion from, 691
Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Fuses, Specification, 591
Generating Stations. See *Power Stations*
Generator. See *Generator* and *Turbo*
High-Voltage Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 708
— — Laboratory, Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., 2,000-kV Impulse Generator, 222*
— — Laboratory, C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd., 722*
Hydro-Electric Power Plants. See *Power Plants*
Induction Motors. See *Motors, Electric*
Insulating Materials, Rapid Test for Thermal Resistivity of, 385*
— — Solid, Specification, 240
Lamp Holder, Articulated (Mek-Elek, Ltd.), 312*
— Luminescent, High-Pressure Mercury-Vapour, 661
— Mercury Electric-Discharge, Use in Factories, 109*
— Tungsten-Filament, Specification, 179
— Work of Sir C. A. Parsons on, 696*
Lighting Research by General Electric Co., Ltd., 523*
Locomotives. See *Locomotives, Electric*
Machines. See *Generators; Motors; Turbo*
Mains. See *Cables* (above)
Motors. See *Motors, Electric*
Meters, Electricity, Specification, 531
Oil Switch. See *Switchgear*
Oscillator, Valve-Maintained, for Use in Radio Communication, 737
Oscillograph, Cathode-Ray, Hebburn-on-Tyne, Short-Circuit Station, 479*
Photometer, Photo-Electric, Investigations with, 708

Electric—*continued.*

Power Stations. See *Power Stations*
— See *Power*
Pyrometer. See *Pyrometer*
Railways. See *Railways*
Rays. See *Cathode; Gamma; Rontgen*
Rectifier, Mercury-Arc, Factory for Manufacture of, Witton, 603*
Relay, Light-Actuated, Chilowski, 329*
Resistance Welding. See *Welding*
Resistivity of Copper-Nickel-Aluminium Alloys, 321
Röntgen Rays. See *Röntgen*
Ship Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion*
Standards and Units, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 691
Storage Battery. See *Accumulator* (above)
Street Railways. See *Tramways*
Substation. See *Substation*
Surge Protection of Transmission Lines, Investigations on, 708
Switchgear. See *Switchgear; Motors, Electric*
Telegraphy. See *Telegraphy*
Telephony. See *Telephony*
Thyratron Stroboscope, 708*
Traction. See *Locomotives, Electric; Trolley 'Bus; Railways; Tramways*
Tramways. See *Tramways*
Transformers. See *Transformers*
Turbo-Generators. See *Turbo-Generators*
Vibrations, Electrical, Applications in Television, 320, 330*
Voltage-Control Panel, Thyratron (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 339*, 371
— Three-Phase, Computation of Positive and Negative Sequence Components of, 607*
Water Heating, Sheathed-Wire Immersers for, 162
Welding. See *Welding*
Winding Gear. See *Winding*
Wireless Telegraphy. See *Telegraphy*
— Telephony. See *Telephony*
X-Rays. See *Röntgen Rays*
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Electric Furnace Co. (U.S.A.), Continuous Electric Annealing Furnace, for Malleable Castings, 218*

Electrical Engineers, Institution of :

Annual Conversazione, 52
Overseas Members' Conversazione, 76
Presidential Address, by Sir G. Lee, on Telephone and Telegraph Development, 525
Electrification of Paris-Orléans and Midi Railways, by A. Bachellery, 702
Parsons Memorial Lecture on Scientific Activities of the Late Hon. Sir Charles A. Parsons, O.M., F.R.S., by Dr. G. Stoney, 632*, 695*, 759*
Electrical Industry Pension Scheme Report, 601
Electricity Commissioners. See under *Electric*
Electrolytic Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
Electromagnets, Ltd., Rotary-Drum Type Separator, 336*; Jig-Shaker Type Chute Separator, 336*
Electroplated Coatings Thickness and Measurement of, 53*
Electroplating, Nickel, of Steel, Effect on Fatigue Range, 140
Electroscopes, Gold-Leaf, for Radium Investigations, 587*
Elevators, New York City Building Code for, 237
— See also *Lifts*
Ellison, Capt. F. B., History of the Hay Railway, 762
Ellison, G., Ltd., Exhibits at Cardiff Engineering Exhibition, 592
Ellson, G., Electrification Work, Southern Railway Portsmouth Line, 10*
Embankments and Estuary Channels, 690
Emmons, W. J., on Sulphate Crystallisation Test for Aggregates, 581
Employees. See *Labour*
Employment. See *Labour*
"Endeavour II," Sailing Yacht, Design of, 183
Endurance Tests. See *Alternating Stress* under *Tests* (*Materials*)
Engelund, Dr. A., Storström Railway and Road Bridge, Denmark, 372*
Engines, Aero. See *Aeronautics*
— Diesel. See *Engines, Oil, Diesel; Marine Propulsion; Motorships*
— Fire. See *Fire Engines*
— Gas, Erren (Erren Engineering Co., Ltd.), 108*
— — See also *Producer;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Internal-Combustion, Application to Road Transport and Aircraft, 546
— — Combustion, Combustion Levels in, 531*
— — Combustion, Gastric Sickness caused by Exhaust Gases from, 120
— — Combustion, Lubrication of Bearings of, 437, 461, 463, 467. See *Erratum*, 571
— — Combustion, "Ring-Free" Lubricating Oil for, 427
— Locomotive. See *Locomotive*
— Motor Car. See *Engines, Petrol*
— Oil, 46-b.h.p. (F. Perkins, Ltd.), 66*
— — Adaptation of Erren System to, 108*
— — Air Starter for (William and James), 301*
— — Diesel, Early (F. Krupp), 714
— — Diesel, for Electric Power Stations, 522*
— — Diesel, 110-h.p. Four-Cylinder, Direct-Reversing (Crossley Brothers, Ltd.), 604*
— — Diesel, Fuels for, 153, 265
— — Diesel, for Locomotives, Exhaust-Gas Conditioner for, 452*, 564
— — Diesel, Marine, 8,500-h.p. Twelve-Cylinder Sulzer-Cockerill, M.S. "Prins Albert," 411
— — Diesel, 20-b.h.p., for Road Roller (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd., 535
— — Diesel, 900-h.p. Six-Cylinder Supercharged (American Locomotive Co.), 459*. See *Erratum*, 570
— — Diesel, 30-b.h.p. Three-Cylinder (Ailsa Craig, Ltd.), 648*
— — Diesel, 32·5-b.h.p. Two-Cylinder (W. H. Dorman & Co., Ltd.), 648*
— — Diesel, 20-h.p. Two-Cylinder Atomic (Petters, Ltd.), 647*
Engines, Oil, Diesel, 15-b.h.p. Two-Cylinder for Road Roller (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 535
— — Diesel See also *Motorships; Marine Propulsion*
— — Experiments on Combustion in, 139*, 195*
— — 44-b.h.p. Four-Cylinder (Victor Oil Engines (Coventry), Ltd.), 424
— — Fowler-Sanders, 661
— — Fuel Injection Equipment for (Bryce, Ltd.), 312
— — 14-b.h.p. Horizontal (Blackstone & Co., Ltd.), 647
— — Lubrication of Bearings of, 463, 468
— — Marine (Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd.), 309*
— — Marine, 60-70 h.p., Four-Cylinder (W. H. Dorman & Co., Ltd.), 368*
— — Marine, 48-h.p., Four-Cylinder (Gleniffer Engines, Ltd.), 385*
— — Marine, 37-h.p. Four-Cylinder (National Gas & Oil Engine Co., Ltd.), 302*
— — Marine, 380-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder, Motor Trawler "British Honduras," 711
— — Marine, 102-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder (L. Gardner & Sons, Ltd.), 337*
— — Marine, 300-h.p. Six-Cylinder (Petters Ltd.), 302*
— — Marine, 30-h.p. Three-Cylinder (Russell, Newbery & Co.), 303*
— — Marine, 24-h.p. Two-Cylinder (Gleniffer Engines, Ltd.), 335*
— — Marine, 16-h.p. Two-Cylinder (R. A. Lister (Marine Sales), Ltd.), 309*
— — Marine, 18-h.p. Two-Cylinder (R. A. Lister (Marine Sales), Ltd.), 309*
— — Marine, 20-h.p. Two-Cylinder (J. & H. McLaren, Ltd.), 304*
— — Marine, Unsuitability for Torpedo-Boat Destroyers, 528
— — Motor Omnibus, 110-b.h.p. Eight-Cylinder Horizontally-Opposed (U.S. Motors, Ltd.), 510*
— — Motor Vehicle, 85-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder (F. Perkins, Ltd.), 559*
— — Motor Vehicle, 99-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder (J. I. Thornycroft & Co., Ltd.), 507*
— — Pilot Injection in, Experiments on, 417*
— — 16-b.h.p. Single-Cylinder (Petters, Ltd.), 34*
— — 6-h.p. Single-Cylinder, with Air Compressor (Crossley Brothers, Ltd.), 304*
— — 14-h.p. Single-Cylinder, with Air Compressor (Crossley Bros., Ltd.), 304*
— — 25-b.h.p. Single-Cylinder, Enclosed (Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd.), 535*
— — 250-h.p. Six-Cylinder (Davey, Paxman & Co., Ltd.), 661*
— — 157-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder (Davey, Paxman & Co. (Colchester), Ltd.), 337*
— — 113-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder, for Generating Set (Mirrlees, Bickerton & Day, Ltd.), 336*
— — 290-h.p. Six-Cylinder, for Rail Car (Sulzer Bros.), 147*. See *Addendum*, 230
— — Submarine, 600-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder (Vickers-Armstrongs Ltd.) 5*
— — Two-Cylinder (Ailsa Craig, Ltd.), 302*
— — Use in Motor Vehicles, 748
— — Use in Public-Service Vehicles, 659
— — See also *Tractors* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Petrol, Aeroplane. See *Aeronautics*
— — 35-h.p., Four-Cylinder (Parsons Engineering Co., Ltd.), 692*
— — Industrial, 6-12 h.p. Four-Cylinder (Morris Motors, Ltd.), 647*
— — Motor Car, 14-h.p. Four-Cylinder (Hillman Motor Car Co., Ltd.), 293*
— — Motor Car, American, Trends in Design, 689
— — Motor-Car, Tendencies in Design, 434
— — Motor Car, Tests of Cast Crankshafts, 49*
— — Motor Vehicle, Six-Cylinder (Leyland Motors, Ltd.), 509*
— — Paraffin, Marine, 35-h.p. Four-Cylinder (Ailsa Craig, Ltd.), 302*
— — 6-h.p. Single-Cylinder for Cultivator (Ransome, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd.), 91*
— — 5-h.p. Single-Cylinder with Reduction Gear (Kryn & Lahy (1928), Ltd.), 304*
— — See also *Aeronautics; Carburettors; Motor Cars*
— Steam, Lubrication of, 468
— — Marine. See *Marine Propulsion; Turbines*
— Winding. See *Winding*
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Engineers, Chartered, and Passport Regulations, 461
— College-Trained, Salaries of, 545
— Education. See *Education*
— German Circle, Position and Development of German Power-Station Construction, by Dr. R. Schult, 659
— Institutions. See *Institutions*
— Remuneration for Abandoned Works, Decisions on, 35
— and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Institution of, James Watt Dinner, 423; Damage to H.M.S. "Hunter," by H. Stanley, 498*; Effects of Viscosity on Wave-Making of Ships, by W. C. S. Wigley, 719
Engineering Abstracts, New Series of, 718
— Applications of Rubber in 445*, 559*
— Apprentices. See *Education*
— Congress, International, Glasgow, 1938, Provisional Programme, 685
— Contracts. See *Contracts; Legal*
— Department, National Physical Laboratory, Work of, 47*, 77*, 129
— Education. See *Education*
— Fundamentals, Handbook of (Review), 198
— Incomes in United States, Reports, 749
— Institute of Canada. See *Canada, Engineering Institute of*
— Laboratories. See *Laboratories; National Physical*
— and Marine Exhibition, Olympia, 288, 301*, 333*, 349, 366*, 424*
— Measurements, Application of Optics to, 162*
— and Modern Civilisation, 519
— Progress, Half-Century of, 717
— — and Scientific Research, 287, 295
— Societies. See *Institutions*
— Standards. See *Standards Institution*
— Structures, Analysis of (Review), 222

ngineering and Transport, 433
—Works. See *Works*
England and Wales, Rainfall and Water Supply, 671
— — Commissioner for Special Areas' Report, 690
English Electric Co., Ltd., Control Equipment and Motors for Electric Carriages, Southern Railway, 10. See *Erratum*, 74; Multi-Operator Electric Welding Equipment, 313*; Portable Electric-Welding Equipment, 313*; Electrical Equipment for Trolley 'Bus, 548*
English Electric Transport Co., Transport Developments in Greece, 346
English Steel Corporation, Ltd., 230-ton Steel Ingot, 403; Heat-Treatment Department, Darlington Forge, 451*
Engraving Machine, Sompuco, 424*
"Entre Rios," Argentine Destroyer, Launch, 375
Equipments, Ltd., Air-Driven Sander, 336*; Portable Acetylene Generator, 336*
Erith Carbonising Plant, National Coke & Oil Co., Ltd., Tests of, 497
Erosion of Propellers. See *Propellers*
Erren Engineering Co., Ltd., Demonstration with Erren Engine, 108*
Escalators, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 475
— New York City Building Code for, 237
Est Railway, Locomotive Performances on, 676, 734*
Estuary Channels and Embankments, 690
Ether, Ltd., Indicating and Recording Pyrometer, 370*
Evans, D. L. C., on Graphic Integrator and Differentiator, 268*
Evans, E. A., on Industrial Applications of Lubrication, 500. See 460, 476
Evaporation, Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 553
Evaporators for Refrigerating Plant, Dhibban Aerodrome, Iraq, 619*, 678*
Everest, Dr. A. B., on New Iron Alloys, 132
Everett, Edgcumbe & Co., Ltd., Inductor-Type Speedometer for Electric Trains, 465*
Ewens, F. G., on Heat Insulation of Buildings and Structures, 405
Excavator, ¾-cub. yd. Self-Propelled (J. Allen & Sons (Oxford), Ltd., 617*
— ¾-cub. yd. Universal (Ruston-Bucyrus, Ltd.), 536*
Exhaust-Gas Conditioner for Diesel Locomotives (Hunslet Engine Co., Ltd.), 452*,564
— Valves. See *Valves*
Exhauster, Air, Single-Cylinder (Williams & James), 301*
— Gas, Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 50, 119*
Exhibition, Atom-Tracks, Science Museum, 601
— Building, Earl's Court, London, 245*, 421*, 473*. See LETTER, 521
— Cardiff Engineering, 591, 621
— Centennial, Wellington, N.Z., 601
— Commercial Motor Transport, Earl's Court, 507*, 548*, 587*
— Düsseldorf National, 198*
— Engineering and Marine, Olympia, 288, 301*, 333*, 349, 366*, 424*
— Foundry Trades. See *Engineering and Marine Exhibition*
— International Aero, Milan, 579*
— Lubrication, Science Museum, South Kensington, 477
— "Model Engineer," 371
— Motor Car, Earl's Court, 434
— — Car, New York National, 688
— Paris International Trade Fair, 171*, 211*
— — Rolling Stock at, 261
— Photography in Commerce and Industry, 349
— Public Works, Roads and Transport, Royal Agricultural Hall, 533*, 564*, 617*, 647*
— Railway Centenary, Science Museum, 107
— Royal Agricultural Show, Wolverhampton, 31*, 64*, 91*, 94
— Smithfield Club Show, Royal Agricultural Hall, 660
— Timber Research and Utilisation, Science Museum, 719
— Welding. See *Engineering and Marine Exhibition*
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Expansion Joints, Chambon Reservoir Dam, Isère, France, 220*
Experimental Tank. See *Tank; Ship Models; Ship Resistance*
Explosions, Boiler. See *Boiler Explosions*
— Chamber, Low Oil-Content Circuit Breaker, 177*
— Colliery. See *Accidents and Colliery*
Explosives, Safety in Mines Research Board's Investigations, 761
Export, Institute of, Appeal by, 519
— Trade. See *Trade*; and *Industries* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Express Lift Co., Ltd., Lifts and Escalators, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 475
Extensometer, Gerard (Williamson Manufacturing Co., Ltd.), 306*
— Measurement of Tin, 322
Extraction and Absorption (Review), 447

F.

FABER, A. W., Combined Slide-Rule and Calculator, 254
Faber, Dr. O., on Air-Conditioning, 556*. See 319; Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Plant, Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 575, 589*. See *Addendum*, 627
Fabric Bearings, Design and Lubrication of, 437, 461
Factory Accidents. See *Accidents*
— Aircraft and Aero-Engine, Government, 511*
— Board of Trade Statistics of, 288
— Cane-Sugar, Machinery and Equipment of (Review), 99
— Control of Truck Traffic in, 112
— Gateshead, on Team-Valley Estate, 551
— Management. See *Works Management*
— in Special Areas, Progress with, 551, 630
Factory and Workshops, Report of Home-Office Inspector, 101
Falkner, Lieut. F. H., United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 193*, 249*, 273*, 361
Falls of Ground in Mines, Investigations on, 761
Fan, Axial-Flow, Electrically-Driven (Winsor Axia Fans, Ltd.), 312*
— Blowers and Compressors, Centrifugal (Review), 186
— Centrifugal, Work of Sir C. A. Parsons on, 695*
— Electric, Gas-Exhausting (C.A.V.-Bosch, Ltd.), 312*
— Ventilating, Motor-Driven, Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 590*
Faraday House Old Students' Association, Annual Dinner, 518
Farms, Electric Boilers for, 159
— Kilnstruit Sewage, Enclosed Percolation Filters at, 672
— Machinery and Equipment (Review), 395
— Workers, Technical Instruction of, 660
Farming. See also *Agriculture*; *Tractors*
Farquharson, J. S., on Dust Storms in Sudan, 162
Fatigue of Crankshafts, 80*
— Industrial. See under *Labour*
— Tests of Metals. See *Alternating-Stress* under *Tests* (*Materials*)
Federation in Industry, Advantages of, 466
Feed Heating in Locomotives, 234
— Pumps. See *Pumps*
— Water Regulator (Dobbie, McInnes, Ltd.), 305*
— — Softener. See *Water Softener*
— — See also *Water*
Feeder, Conveyor, for Threshing Machine (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 65*
Felt, Hard, for Vibration-Attenuating Supports, 298
Fenner, J. H., & Co., Ltd., Vee-Belt Drives in Air-Conditioning Plant, Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 575, 589*. See *Addendum*, 627
Ferguson Brothers (Port-Glasgow), Ltd., Diesel-Electric Ferry, 661*
Ferguson, Gen. H. B., United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 193*, 249*, 293*, 361
Ferretti Process for Artificial-Wool Manufacture, 673*
Ferro-Concrete Beams, Investigations on, 450
— — Bunkers, Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 37*, 758*
— — Caissons and Piers, Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 448*, 503*
— — Construction, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*
— — New York City Building Code for, 237
— — Piling for Bridge Foundations, 606
— — Raft, Dalmarnock Power Station, 398*
— — See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Ferryboat, Diesel-Electric, Clyde Navigation Trust, 661*
F.I.A.T., Società Anonima, Coupled Littorina Rail Car, 416*
F.I.A.T. Costruzioni Meccaniche Aeronautiche S.A., Aeroplanes at Milan Aero Exhibition, 579*
Film Lubrication in Sleeve-Type Bearings, 320, 325*
— Lubrication, Theory of, 436, 461
— Studios, Iver Heath, Heating Equipment, 146, 174, 239, 293. See *Erratum*, 21
Filters for Air-Conditioning Plant, 557
— Air, Protectovent (Vokes, Ltd.), 334
— for Liquids (Metafiltration Co., Ltd.), 369*
— Lubricating-Oil (Metafiltration Co., Ltd.), 369*
— Oil-Coated, Air-Conditioning Plant, Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 590*
— — Metal-Park (Vokes, Ltd.), 334*
— — Vacuum-Operated (Stream-Line Filters, Ltd.), 67*
— Percolation, Ventilation of, 672
Filtration of Lubricating Oils, Value of, 468
— Plant, Brockwell Park Swimming Bath, 668*, 742*
Finishing and Vibrating Machine, Concrete Road (E. P. Allan & Co., Ltd.), 618*
Finney, E. A., on Snow Control by Tree Planting, 581
Fire Brigade, London, New Headquarters, 94
— Engine, 85-h.p. Petrol-Driven (Leyland Motors, Ltd.), 508*
— Extinguishers, Portable, Specification, 345
— Fighting, Hose Ramp for, 410
— — in Royal Air Force, 379
— Hydrants, Underground, Specification, 745
— Resisting Materials, New York City Building Code for, 237
Firebox Construction in Continental Locomotives, 234
Firebricks for Gas Works, Investigations on, 697
— See also *Refractory Materials*
Fireclay Pipes, Glazed, Specification, 543
Firedamp. See *Colliery*
Firth, T., & J. Brown, Ltd., Steel for Repairs to Large Stone-Crusher, 265; 110-h.p. Direct-Reversing Diesel Locomotive, 604*
Fischer-Tropsch Process, Investigations on, 658; Proposed Plant for Australia, 748
Fishenden, Dr. M., on Friction and Heat Transmission in Fluids, 650. See 573. See LETTERS, 634*, 711
Flame Gases, Combustion Levels and Latent Energies in, 531*
— Jets, Mechanics of, 601, 608*, 667*. See *Erratum*, 694
Flanges for High-Pressure Steam-Pipe Joints, Investigations on, 364*, 419*, 490*, 538*, 615*, 674*
— Pipe-Testing (Lead Wool Co., Ltd.), 534*
Flats for Working Class, Report, 529
Fleet. See *Warships*
Fleetwood Docks, Bunkering Plant for Trawlers, 253*
Fleming, Dr. A. P. M., on Training of University Graduates for Engineering Industry, 469. See 290, 293. See LETTER, 353
Fleming, R., on New York City Building Code, 225; on Nine Rockefeller Plaza, New York, 396*
Flensburg, H., Störstrom Railway and Road Bridge, Denmark, 372*
Flight. See *Aeronautics*
Floating Crane. See *Crane*
Flood-Control Investigations, United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 193*, 249*, 273*, 361*
— — in United States, Problems of, 103
— Prevention Schemes and Water Undertakings, 57
— on River Lee, Relief Scheme for, 690
Floodlights, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 422*
Floors, Ferro-Concrete, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*
— Heating, Dériaz System of, 211
— New York City Building Code for, 236
— Noise Transmission Through, 318, 729
— Sound-Proof, Investigations on, 646
Flour-Milling, Fanless Purifier for (E. R. & F. Turner, Ltd.), 738*
Flow Indicator (Teico Products, Ltd.), 306*
— in Pipes, Friction and Heat-Transmission Investigations, 573. See LETTERS, 634*, 650, 711
— in Pipelines, Charts and Slide Rule for, 135*
— Turbulent, Mechanics of (Review), 262
Flower, C., and others v. London & South Western Railway Co., 132
Fluid Friction. See *Hydrodynamics*; *Ship Resistance*
— Mechanics, Introduction to (Review), 737
— — (Review), 737
Flumes, United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 194*, 250*
Flux Distortion in Iron Testing, 380, 439*
Foamed Slag, Use for Light-Weight Concrete, 366, 388, 450
Food Investigation Board, Report on Corrosion of Tin-Plate Containers, 59; Annual Report, 208
Footpaths in Rural Areas, Experiments on, 750
Ford Motor Co., Ltd., Welded Klonne Waterless Gasholder, 492*; Instruction Courses at Dagenham, 572
Foremanship, Modern (Review), 221
Forest Products Research Board, Report on Methods of Kiln Operation, 357; Timber Research and Utilisation Exhibition, 719
Forestry in Japan, 331
Forging Machines for Laminated Springs (S. Fox & Co., Ltd.), 149*
— Press. See *Press* under *Machine Tools*
Formapex Micarta, Properties and Applications of, 144*
Foster Instrument Co., Ltd., Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 424
Foster-Wheeler Marine Economiser, 392
Foundations, Boiler House, Dalmarnock Power Station, 398*
— Bridge, in Bad Ground and under Water, 606
— Chambon Reservoir Dam, Isère, France, 218*
— Coke-Oven and By-Product Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 36
— Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 246*
— Engineering and Soil Mechanics, International Conference on. See *Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, International Conference on*
— Holding-Down Bolts (Rawlplug Co., Ltd.), 662
— New York City Building Code for, 237
— Pier Storström Rail and Road Bridge, 372*
— Researches on Soil Mechanics for, 259
— Resistance, Tangential, of Gravity Dams, 215*, 242*, 261
— Weston-super-Mare Gas Works, 623*
Foundry-Sand Conditioning Machine (American Foundry Equipment Co.), 753*
— School, British, Annual Report, 371
— Trades Exhibition. See *Engineering and Marine Exhibition*
— See also *Castings*; *Die Casting*
Fowler, J., & Co. (Leeds), Ltd., 40-kW Oil-Driven Generating Set, 94*
Fowler-Sanders Oil Engines at Smithfield Club Show, 661
Fox, S., & Co., Ltd., Spring-Making Plant, 148*
Fractionating Column, of Keebush, 202*
Fracture of Metals, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 47
Frames, Portal, Completely-Redundant, Solution of, 29, 70
Frameworks, Structural, Analysis of, 289, 669*
France, Chambon Reservoir, River Isère, 167*, 219*, 391*
— Locomotive Practice in, 234
— See also *French*
Frank, T. P., Headquarters for London Fire Brigade, 94
Fraser & Chalmers Engineering Works, Platform and Operating Gear for Earl's Court Swimming Pool, 475*; 1,000-h.p. Steam Turbine, 710*
Freezing Point of Palladium, Investigations on, 585*
French Institution of Civil Engineers. See *Civil Engineers*
— Railways, Locomotive Performances on, 676*, 733*; Packing of Goods on, 171; Rail Cars for, 261
— State Railways, Lubricating Oils for, 468
— See also *France*
Freon as Refrigerant, 762
Freshwater Biological Association of British Empire, Work of, 57
Friction Coefficient on Road Surfaces, 580
— and Heat-Transmission Coefficients, Investigations on, 573. See LETTERS, 634*, 650, 711
— of Plastic Bearings, 145
Frictional Resistance of Ships. See *Ship Resistance*
Frodingham Ironworks, Tests on Blast-Furnace Smelting Lincolnshire Ores at, 350, 360
Frost, Damage to Buildings, Investigations on, 450
Froude Laboratory, National Physical Laboratory, Work of, 238*, 261, 263
Froude, R. E., Experiments on Screw Propellers, 25*
Fruit Preservation, Food Investigation Board's Investigations on, 208
— Research Laboratory, Covent Garden, London, 17
Fuel Briquetting, Progress of, 207
— Consumption Tests of Studebaker Motor Car, 580
— — and Units Generated, British Power Stations, 318
— for Diesel Engine, Specification, 153, 265
— Industries, Need for Co-Ordination in, 460
— Institute of, Presidential Address, by Sir P. Dawson, on Coal; The Next Step, 460; Annual Dinner, 460; Melchett Lecture on the Study of Gases, by Dr. M. Travers, 480
— Liquid. See also *Oil Fuel*
— Low-Temperature Carbonisation of Coal. See *Coal, Low-Temperature Carbonisation*
— Motor. See also *Benzole*; *Gas*; *Motor*; *Producer*
— Oil. See *Oil Fuel*
— Pump. See *Pump*
— Research Board, Tests of Carbonising Plant of Coal and Allied Industries, Ltd., 217; Test of Erith Carbonising Plant of National Coke & Oil Co., Ltd., 497; Annual Report, 658
— — Station, Experiments on Low-Temperature Carbonisation of Scottish Cannel, 612
— See also *Coal*; *Oil*; *Gas*; *Peat*; *Pulverised Coal*
Fulham Power Station, Operating Results, 507
Furnace, Annealing, Oil-fired, for Boulder-Dam Penstock Pipes, 705*
— Blast, Smelting Lincolnshire Ores, Report, 350, 360
— Boiler, Overfire Air Jets in, 601, 609*. See *Erratum*, 694
— — Turbulence Bridge Bar, 312*
— — See also *Stoker*
— — Electric, 192-kW for Annealing Aluminium Alloys (G. W. B. Electric Furnaces, Ltd.), 244*
— — Continuous, for Annealing Malleable Castings (Electric Furnace Co., U.S.A.), 218*
— — 500-kW and 330-kW, Heat-Treatment Department, Darlington Forge, Ltd., 451*
— Gas-Fired, Heat-Treatment Department, Darlington Forge, Ltd., 451*
— — Fired, for Spring Making (S. Fox & Co., Ltd.), 149*
— Industrial, Gas-Fired, 606
— Open-Hearth, Steel-Melting Shops, Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., 351, 359*, 413*, 443*
— — Hearth, Temperature of Liquid Steel in, 585
— See also *Coke Ovens*; *Cupolas*
Fuses, Electric, Specification, 591

G.

GALVANISED Coatings, Thickness Tests, Specification, 268
Gamma-Ray Ionisation Chamber and Electroscope, 587*
Gandillot, Chauffage, Dériaz System of Floor Heating, 211
Gantry, Travelling, Bunkering Plant for Trawlers, Fleetwood Docks, 253*
— See also *Crane*
Gapper, Agricultural (E. H. Bentall & Co., Ltd.), 661
Garbage, Biologic Digestion with Sewage Sludge, Report, 203
Gardner, L., & Sons, Ltd., 102-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder Oil Engine, 337*
Gardner, R. C. B., on Preservative Treatment of Estate Timber, 389
Gas, Acetylene. See *Acetylene*
— Appliances, Improvements in, 45
— Calorific Value of, Standards for, 45
— Carbon Dioxide. See *Carbon Dioxide*
— Chimney, Recovery of Sulphur Dioxide from, Processes for, 189*
— and Coal Industries, Co-Ordination of, 460
— Coke-Oven. See *Coke Oven*
— for Commercial and Industrial Uses, 605
— De-Contamination Gear for Refuse Collector (Shelvoke & Drewry, Ltd.), 564*
— Diffusion of, through Wood, Experiments on, 186
— Engine. See *Engine, Gas*
— Engineers, Institution of, Papers on Development within Industry, 45; Autumn Research Meeting, London; Report of Gas Education Committee, 576; Reports of Joint Research Committee: The Combustion Characteristics of Town Gas, 576; The Synthesis of Hydrocarbons, 610; Removal of Sulphur Compounds from Gas, by R. Hollings, W. K. Hutchison and Dr. R. H. Griffith, 611; Report of Pipes Committee, 611; Report of Gasholder Committee, 612; Low-Temperature Carbonisation of Scottish Cannel, by J. Jamieson and Dr. J. G. King, 612; Purging of Gasholders by Means of Inert Gas, by F. M. Birks, 697; Retort House and Exhauster Governing in Gas Works, by G. Dougill, 697; Ignition of Gas by Cold Catalyst, by L. W. Andrew, A. B. Densham and E. W. Voice, 697; Report of Liquor Effluents and Ammonia Committee, 697; Report of Refractory Materials Joint Committee, 698; Report of Research Executive Committee, 698; Research in Gas Industry, by Sir H. Hartley, 698
— Exhausters, Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 36*, 119*
— Exhausting Electric Fan (C.A.V.-Bosch, Ltd.), 312*
— Fired Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Flame, Combustion Levels and Latent Energies in, 531*
— and Gas Works. See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
— at High Temperatures, Specific Heats of, 561*. See LETTERS, 604, 634
— Hydrocarbon, Thermal Changes in, 490
— Ignition of, by Cold Catalyst, 697
— Industry, Position and Development, 45, 546
— Inert, Purging of Gasholders by, 697
Gas Light & Coke Co., Gas Researches of, 576, 611, 697

Gas Manufacturing Plant, Weston-super-Mare, 623*, 659
— Petroleum Liquefied, 342
— Pipes, Leakage from, 611
— Producer. See *Producer*
— Removal of Sulphur Compounds from, 611
— Town, Combustion Characteristics of, 576
— — Detoxification Processes for, 102
— Welding. See *Welding*
— Works, Refractory Materials for, Investigations on, 69*
— — Coventry, Ammonia-Liquor Concentration Plant, Tests with, 697
— — Hamelin, Müller Detoxification Process, 102
— — Retort House and Exhauster Governing of, 697
— — Vienna, Bosner-Marischka Detoxification, 102
— — Weston-super-Mare, New Plant, 623*, 659
— See also *Acetylene; Carbon Dioxide; Carbon Monoxide; Hydrogen; Nitrogen; Oxygen, &c.*
Gasholders, Accidents to, 612
— Alonne Waterless, Welded (Horseley Bridge & T. Piggott, Ltd.), 492*
— Purging of, by Inert Gas, 697
Gasification of Welsh Coal, Investigations on, 658
Gasoline. See *Engine, Petrol; Aeronautics*
Gastric Sickness Through Inhalation of Engine Exhaust, 120
Gates, Sector-Sluice, Automatic, for Boulder Dam Spillways, 61*, 113*
Gateshead, Factories at Team-Valley Estate, 551
Gaudin, A., Vibrating Concrete-Post Making Machine, 211*
Gauge, Diaphragm, for Wind-Gust Measurements, 505*
— Fluid, for Tanks (Light Production Co., Ltd.), 425
— Measurement, Interferometer for, National Physical Laboratory, 166*
— National Physical Laboratory Tests of, 187
— Pressure, Schrader Hydraulic, 323*
— Projection Machines, National Physical Laboratory, 165*
— Tank-Contents, Liquidometer (Accurate Recording Instrument Co.), 338
Gauging Pit, United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 274*
Gawn, R. W. L., on Experiments with Model Screw Propellers, 25*
Gear-Cutting Machines. See *Machine Tools*
— Double-Helical Pinions for Rolling Mill, Cutting of, 20*
— Power Transmission, Lubrication of, 501
— Reduction, for Petrol Engine (Kryn & Laby (1928), Ltd.), 304*
— — Reverse, Marine Oil Engine (National Gas & Oil Engine Co., Ltd.), 302*
— — Variable-Speed (Gyral Gears, Ltd.), 277*, 308
— Reversing. See *Reversing Gear*
— Speed, Infinitely-Variable, Automatic, for Textile Machinery (Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.), 106*
— Steering. See *Motor-Car Details*
— Teeth, Optical Projector for (E. Leitz (London)), 313*
— Transmission for 24-h.p. Diesel-Engined Shunting Tractor, 383
— — Four-Speed, for Road Roller (Wallis & Steevens, Ltd.), 564*
— Unit, Motor-Driven, Vertical (D. Brown & Sons (Huddersfield), Ltd.), 728*
Geared Turbines, Marine. See *Marine Propulsion*
Gearing, Use of Formapex Miocarta for, 144*
Geary, W., on Hot-Metal Practice on North-East Coast, 350*, 413*, 443*. See 351
Geddes, Sir E., the Late, 19
Geddes, J. W., the Late, 685
General Electric Co., Ltd., Exhibits at Royal Agricultural Show, 91; Electric Boiler, 92*; Electric-Discharge Workshop Lighting, 109*; Training Systems of, 128; Sheathed-Wire Immersers for Water Heating, 162; Heavy-Current Truck-Cubicle Switchboard, 471*; Wembley Research Laboratories, 523*; Rectifier Factory, Witton, 603*; Heavy Tungsten Alloy, 622*; Electric Equipment for Diesel-Electric Ferry, 661*; High-Pressure Mercury-Vapour Luminescent Lamps, 661; 1,000-h.p. Steam Turbine, 710*
General Motors Corporation, Die-Casting Department, 614
Generating Station. See *Power Station*
Generator, Acetylene. See *Acetylene*
— Electric, 37,500-kW., Brush-Ljungström, Southwick Power Station, 502
— — 1,250-kV. Cascade Type (Philips Lamps, Ltd.), 59*
— — 50,000-kW., Dalmarnock Power Station, 399*
— — 40-kW, with Fowler-Sanders Oil Engine (J. Fowler & Co. (Leeds), Ltd.), 94*
— — High-Voltage Impulse, C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd., 722*
— — 2,000-kV Impulse (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 222*
— — Motor, for Electro-Deposition (Mawdsleys, Ltd.), 368
— — 75-kW Oil-Driven (Mirrlees, Bickerton & Day, Ltd.), 336*
— — 30-kW Oil-Driven (F. Perkins, Ltd.), 66*
— — 60-kW Oil-Driven, Southall Service Depot, Associated Equipment Co., Ltd., 69*
— — 550-kW, S.S. "Oreades," 227
— — 17-kW Petrol-Driven (London Electric Firm), 692*
— — Removal of Shaft by Shrinkage, 243
— — 30,000-kW, Sculcoates Power Station, 551
— — Work of Sir C. A. Parsons on, 632*
— — See also *Turbo-Generators*
— Suction-Gas, French, 171
Gerard Extensometer (Williamson Manufacturing Co., Ltd.), 306*
German Power-Station Construction, Development in, 659
Germany, Düsseldorf National Exhibition, 198*
— Engineering Research in, 295
— Fuel Briquetting in, 207
Germany, Hamelin Gasworks, Müller Detoxification Process, 102
— Locomotive Practice in, 234
Gerrard, J., & Sons, Ltd., Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*
Gibb, Sir A., on Research in Engineering, 295. See 287, 289; on Engineering and Transport, 433
Gibb, Sir A., & Partners, Team-Valley Trading Estate, 551; Reconstruction of Menai Strait Bridge, 651*
Gibbon v. Pease, 248
Gilman, F. (B.S.T.), Ltd., Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 342
Ginns, D. W., on Mechanical Tests at Ultra-High Speeds, 322
Girders, Steel, Storström Railway and Road Bridge, 372*
— Warren-Type, Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 448*, 504*
— See also *Beams; Bridges; Floors*
Girling-Consolidated Power-Operated Brake for Trolley-Bus, 550
Glaister, E., on Experiments on Combustion in Oil Engines, 139*, 105*
Glasgow Corporation, Dalmarnock Power-Station Extensions, 397*
— International Engineering Congress, 1938, Provisional Programme, 683
— Royal Technical College, Investigations on Thermal-Equilibrium Diagrams, 28
Glasgow Steel Roofing Co., Ltd., Widening of Covered Shipbuilding Berth at Wallsend, 415*
Glasses, Commercial, Composition and Properties of, 721
— Ferrous-Ferric Oxide Equilibrium in, 29
— Nature and Constitution of, 721
— Production, Statistical Methods in, 721
— Protective, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 691
— Soda-Silica, Viscosity and Constitution, 721
— Surfaces, Aluminium-Coated, Uses of, 721
— Technology, Society of, Glasgow Meeting: Ternary System FeO-Al_2O-SiO_2, by Prof. R. Hay, Dr. J. White and T. H. Caulfield, 28; Refractoriness-under-Load Test, by H. C. Biggs, 28; Device for Examination of Cords, Inhomogeneities and Surface Unevenness in Glass, by Dr. E. Seddon, 28; Ferrous-Ferric Oxide Equilibrium in Glasses with Some Practical Applications, by N. B. Densem and Prof. W. E. S. Turner, 29; Proposed Specification for Limestone for Manufacture of Colourless Glass, by V. Dimbleby, 29; Sheffield Meeting: Compositions and Properties of Chief Types of Commercial Glasses, by Prof. G. Keppeler, 721; Adherence of Aluminium to Glass and its Technical Applications, by Dr. B. Long, 721; Statistical Expression and Improvement of Output of Production of Pressed Glass, by Prof. J. A. de Artigas, 721; Viscosity of Soda-Silica Glasses and its Bearing on their Constitution, by Dr. E. Preston, 721; Nature of Glass, by J. E. Stanworth, 721; Temperature Relationships: Their Bearing on Nature and Constitution of Glass, by Dr. E. Seddon, 721
— Toughened (Pilkington Brothers, Ltd.), 307
Glassware, Detection of Defects in, 28
— Volumetric, National Physical Laboratory Tests of, 210*
Glazing Machine, Electrostatic Dust Precipitators for, 388*
Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd., Kinetic Air Valve for Water Main, 577*
Gleniffer Engines, Ltd., 24-h.p. Two-Cylinder Marine Oil Engine, 335*; 48-h.p. Four-Cylinder Marine Oil Engine, 335*
Glue, Synthetic, Aerolite (Aero Research, Ltd.), 723
Gold, Lieut.-Col. E., on Modification of Dines Anemometer, 161
Gooding v. Ealing Local Board, 249
Gordon, J., & Co., Ltd., Plate-Type Oil-Cooler, 371; Hagan Steam Separator, 371
Gordon, Lieut.-Col. Lord Dudley, on Co-Operation in Modern Industry, 466
Gough, G. S., on Solution of Buckling Problems, 265. See 62*, 116*, 184. See LETTER, 323
Gough, Dr. H. J., on Properties and Testing of Lubricants, 553. See 460, 547
Government and Engineering Research, 287,295
— Railways. See *Railways*
— "Shadow" Aircraft and Aero-Engine Factories, 511*
Governors, Retort House and Coke Oven, Testing of, 697
Grab, Hay, King's (Stanhay, Ltd.), 32
Grain Grader (Penney & Porter (1932) Ltd.), 65*
Graphite, Acheson, Thermal Conductivity, 563
— Refinement in Cast Iron, Researches on, 539
Grass Drier (Mobile Driers, Ltd.), 68*
— Drying Plant, Coke-Fired (J. Curtis & Sons), 96*
Grates. See *Furnaces; Stoker*
Gravico Coke-Fired Boilers, 580
Gravity Determinations, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 187
Gray's Ferro-Concrete, Ltd., Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*
Grease for Lubrication, 476, 500, 555
Great Britain, Inland Water Survey of, 57
— — Motor Industry of, 1937, Report, 747
— — Road Problem in, Aspects of, 15. See LETTER, 120
— Western Railway, Locomotive Frame-Cutting Machine, 333*; Rolling Stock for, 344; Speedometer for Locomotives, 661
Greece, Ten-Years' Development Plan for, 135
— Transport Developments in, 346
Green, E., & Son, Ltd., Foster-Wheeler Marine Economiser, 342
Green, W. C., Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 575, 589; See *Addendum*, 627
Greenland, Climate of, 161
Greensand, Lower, Water Supply from, around London, 671. See 200
Greenville Bends, Mississippi River, Model Experiments on, 193*, 249*, 273*
Greig, J., on Flux Distortion in Iron Testing 439*. See 380
Gresley, Sir H. N., "Coronation" Train, 40*; "West Riding Limited" Train, 373; "East Anglian" Express Train, 426*
Griffith, Dr. R. H., on Removal of Sulphur Compounds from Gas, 611
Griffiths, Dr. E., on Progress in Refrigeration, 762
Grimston Electric Tools, Ltd., Pedestal Grinding Machine, 306*
Grinding Machines. See *Machine Tools*
Grooves in Steel Shafts, Effect on Fatigue Range, 140*
Ground, Falls of, in Mines, Investigation on, 761
Grover, N. C., on Passage of Turbid Water through Lake Mead, 234
Gulf Oil Corporation, Marsh Buggy for Swamp Lands, 270*
Gurney, H., Dustless Refuse-Collection System, 52
Guthrie Lecture on Appraisement of Lighting, 490
G.W.B. Electric Furnaces, Ltd., Annealing Furnace, 244*
Gyral Gears, Ltd., Variable-Speed Reduction Gear, 277*, 308
Gyrashpere Crusher (Pegson, Ltd.), 565*

H.

HADEN, G. N., & SONS, LTD., Heating and Ventilating Systems, Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 589*
Hadfield, W. J., on Road Tars, 606
Hadfields, Ltd., Double Toggle-Jaw Stone Breaker, 566*; Exhibits at Cardiff Engineering Exhibition, 622; Hauling Jack for Heavy Loads, 725*
Haegelen, A., Chambon Reservoir, River Isère, France, 107*, 219*, 391*
Hagan Steam Separator, 371
Haigh, Prof. B. P., Test Piece for Triple Tensile Test, 595*
Haile, W. H., on Engineering Problems of River Trent Catchment Board, 291
Hailstone Formation, Theory of, 686
Halcrow, W. T., on Large-Scale Civil Engineering Works, 519
Halden, J., & Co., Ltd., Continuous-Type Photo Copying Machine, 336*; Engineers' Copying Frame, 337*; Parallelogram Draughting Table, 337
Halliday Boilers, Ltd., Gas-Fired Boiler and Steriliser, 67*
Hamburg Gasholder Struck by Aeroplane, 612
Hamelin Gasworks, Germany, Müller Detoxification Process, 102
Hamlin, E. J., on Ventilation of Percolation Filters, 672
Hamlyn, W. H., Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 575, 589*. See *Addendum*, 627
Hammersmith Pumping Station, Metropolitan Water Board, 709*
Hammond, Gen. F. D., Report on Ceylon Railways, 154
Hampton-Wick Local Board v. Cunliffe, 131
Hancock & Co. (Engineers), Ltd., Triple-Head and Twin-Head Oxygen Cutting Machines, 307*
Hancock, J., on Costs of Operating Electrical Equipment in Mines, 347
Handling Plant, Ash, Dalmarnock Power Station, 399*
— — Coal, Coke-Oven and By-Product Plant, Cleveland, 37*, 758*
— — Coal, Dalmarnock Power Station, 397*
— — Coal, Fleetwood Docks, 253*
— — Coke, Weston-super-Mare Gas Works, 623*, 659
Hanger, Spring, Constant-Support for High-Temperature Pipe Lines, 637*, 665*
Hanson, Prof. D., on Effect of Heat Treatment on Copper-Nickel-Aluminium Alloys, 321; on Mechanical Properties of Antimony-Cadmium-Tin Alloys, 383; on Constitution of Antimony-Cadmium-Tin Alloys, 395
Harbord, F. W., on Thomas-Gilchrist Basic Process, 1879-1937, 351
Harbour, Madras, Damage caused by Storms, 407
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Hardie, N. A., the Late, 714
Hardness Fluctuations in Metals, Continuous Tests for, 352, 495*
— Tests. See also *Tests (Materials)*
Harkness Crop Lifter, 32*
Harland & Wolff, Ltd., Launch of M.S. "Capetown Castle," 373*
Harmondsworth Experimental Road, Report on, 750
Harold, Lieut.-Col. C. H. H., on Purification of London Water Supply, 57
Harrison, McGregor & Co., Ltd., Bracken Breaker, 31*
Hartley, Sir H., on Research in Gas Industry, 697
Hartley & Sugden, Ltd., Coke-Fired Gravico Boilers, 589
Haslar Experimental Tank, Experiments on Screw Propellers with Wide Blades, 25*
Haslegrave, Dr. H. L., on Experiments on Sleeve-Bearing Lubrication, 325*. See 320
Hatch Covers, Steel, for Ships, 650
Hatchways, Developments in, 84*, 110*
Haughton, Dr. J. L., on Magnesium and its Alloys, 529
Haulage in Mines, Investigations on, 761
Hauling Jack for Heavy Loads (Hadfields, Ltd.), 725*
Havant Substation, Southern Railway, 10*
Hawksley Lecture on The Gas Engine and After, 546
Hawthorn, R. & W., Leslie & Co., Ltd., Bodies for 1,200-h.p. Electric Locomotives, 23; Trials of H.M. Destroyer "Imperial," 43
Hay Grab, King's (Stanhay, Ltd.), 32
Hay, Prof. R., on Ternary System FeO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, 28
— Railway, Herefordshire, History of, 762
Headen Keil Engineering Co., Ltd., Heavy-Oil Carburettor, 93*
Headlights, Motor-Car, Coloured Light for, Report, 406
Health, Ministry of, Annual Report, 182; Report on Cost of Public-Cleansing Services, 262; Progress with Rural Water Supplies, 490; Report on Construction of Flats for Working Class, 529
Heat and Electricity Supply, Combined Plants for, 522
— Engines. See *Engines; Turbines*
— and Friction Transmission Coefficients, Investigations on, 573. See LETTER, 634*, 650, 711
— Insulating Materials for Refrigerating Plant, 762
— — Materials, Thermal Conductivity of, 562
— Insulation of Buildings and Structures, 405
— Radiation, National Physical Laboratory, Investigations on, 690
— Specific. See *Specific Heat*
— Transfer through Walls, Researches on, 405
— — in Refrigerating Plant, Investigations on, 564*
— of Transformation of Alloy Steels, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 563
— Treatment of Metals. See *Metallurgy*
— Waste. See *Waste Heat*
Heater, Feed-Water. See *Feed Heater*
— Rivet, 16-kW Electric (Holden & Hunt), 311*
— Water, Electric, Sheathed-Wire Immersers for (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 162
Heating and Air-Conditioning of Buildings (Review), 197
— of Buildings, Investigations on, 451
— Equipment, Iver Heath Film Studios, 146. See LETTERS, 174, 239, 293. See *Erratum*, 21
— Floor, Dériaz System of, 211
— Gas-Fired Boilers for, 605
— System, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 423*, 473. See LETTER, 521
— — Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 589*
— Ventilating and Air-Conditioning, Principles of (Review), 262
Hebburn-on-Tyne Pyrotenax Cable Factory, 454
— — Short-Circuit Testing Station, 479*
Hegeman-Harris Co., Inc., Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*, 421*, 473*. See LETTER, 521
Held, N., A.G., 17½-in. Sliding and Screw-Cutting Lathe, 634*
Heinkel, E., Flugzeugwerke, G.m.b.H., Equipment of Seaplane Catapult Ship "Ostmark," 109*
Hele-Shaw-Beacham Air Motor for Winch, 27*
Helical Gears. See *Gears*
Hematite Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Hems, H. R., on Gas for Commercial and Industrial Uses, 605
Henderson, Prof. G. G., on Trends in Chemical Science, 132
Hendon Aerodrome, Royal Air Force Display, 17
Hensel, Dr. F. R., on Resistance Welding as Production Method, 552
Herbert, A., Ltd., Harkness Crop Lifter, 32*; Bracken and Thistle-Cutting Scythe, 33*; Optical Measuring Instruments, 166; Heid Sliding and Screw-Cutting Lathe, 634*
Herbert, E. G., on Continuous Hardness Test and Hardness Fluctuations, 495*. See 352
Herefordshire, Bygone Industries in, 106
— Hay Railway, History of, 762
Herzfeld, R., on Generating and Heating Equipment at Pinewood Studios, Iver, 146. See LETTERS, 174, 239, 293; on Heating System at Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 521
Hetherington, R. G., on Inland Water Survey of Great Britain, 57
Hetzel, T. B., on Rating of Fuel for Oil Engine, 154
High-Duty Alloys, Ltd., 192-kW Electric Annealing Furnace, 244*
— Temperature Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
Highways. See *Roads*
Hilger, A., Ltd., Optical Measuring Machine, 165; Optical Projection Machines, 165; Autocollimator, 166
Hille-Werke A.-G., Single and Multi-Spindle Boring Machine, 267*
Hillman Motor Car Co., Ltd., 9·8-h.p. Motor Car, 80; 14-h.p. Touring Car, 293*
Hilmor, Ltd., Tube-Bending Machines, 308*
History, Hundred-Year, of P. & O. (Review), 631. See LETTER, 693. See *Erratum*, 723
— of Southern Railway (Review), 158
H.M. Office of Works, Water-Sterilising Motor Punt, 314*
— 88. See under *Warships*
Hoare, W. E., on Porosity of Tin Coating on Tin-Plate, 640*, 700*
Hoe, Horse, Self-Lock Steerage (J. B., Edlington & Co., Ltd.), 661
Hoists. See *Cranes; Derricks*
Hokkaido Imperial University, Calendar, 178
Holden & Hunt, 25-kVA Spot Welder, 310*; Two-Head Electric Rivet Heater, 311*
Holder, Lamp, Articulated (Mek-Elek Engineering, Ltd.), 312*
Holes in Steel Shafts and Plates, Effect on Fatigue Range, 140*
Hollings, H., on Removal of Sulphur Compounds from Gas, 611
Holman Brothers, Ltd., 5-h.p. Reversible Air Winch, 27*; 79-cub. ft. Two-Stage Air Compressor, 567*
Holywell Railway Co. v. Stubbs, 35
Home Office, Report, Factories and Workshops, 101; Memorandum on Safety Precautions in Coal-Pulverising Plants, 212
Horlicks, Ltd., Water Supply from Lower Greensand, 200
Horns, Motor-Car, Noise from, Report, 688
Horological Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 187
Horseley Bridge and T. Piggott, Ltd., Welded Kionne Waterless Gasholder, 492*
Hose, Automatic Valve for (Tecalemit, Ltd.), 656
— Ramp for Fire Fighting, 410
— Rubber, Joint for, 446*
Hotel, Queen's, Leeds, 575, 589*. See *Addendum*, 627; Air-Conditioning at, 558
Hounsfield Impact Tester and Tensometer, 306*
Houses, Transmission and Abatement of Noise in, 318, 729
Housing, Ministry of Health Report on, 183
Howaldtswerke A.-G., Seaplane Catapult Ship "Ostmark," 109*

Howard, C. S., on Passage of Turbid Water through Lake Mead, 234
Hudson, J. W., on Welding in Oil-Tanker Construction, 431
Hughes v. Lenny and Croft, 248
Hull Corporation, Sculcoates Power-Station Extensions, 551, 597
Humidity and Temperature-Recording Controller (Short and Mason, Ltd.), 338*
Hünebeck, H., Corrugated-Trough Arch Roof, 200*
Hunslet Engine Co., Ltd., Exhaust-Gas Conditioner for Diesel Locomotives, 452*; 20-h.p. Diesel Locomotive, with Exhaust-Gas Conditioner and Spark Arrester, 564*
Hunt, R. W., & Co., Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 448*, 503*
"Hunter," H.M. Destroyer, Damage by Mine to, 498*
Hunter, J. B., on Effects of Welding on Ship Construction, 431
Hunter, B. L., Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 575, 580*. See *Addendum*, 627
Husband, J., Prof., on Engineering and Modern Civilisation, 519
Hutchison, W. K., on Removal of Sulphur Compounds from Gas, 611
Hyde Park, London, Water-Sterilising Punt on Serpentine, 314*
Hydrants, Fire, Underground, Specification, 745
Hydraulic Coupling & Engineering Co., Ltd., Scoop-Controlled Fluid Coupling, 367*
— Ejector for Chien Tang-River Bridge Construction, 503*
— Lifting Gear for Cultivator (Miller Wheels, Ltd.), 92*
— Machine Tools. See *Machine Tools*
— Machinery, High-Speed Reciprocating Pumps for, 720, 725*
— — for Swimming-Pool Platform, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 474*
— Mains, Chapman Cone Valves, for, 172*
— Power Plant. See *Power Plant*
— Press. See *Press* under *Machine Tools*
— Pressure Gauge, Schrader, 323*
— Turbines. See *Turbines*
Hydraulics Laboratory. United States Waterways Experiment Station, 193*, 240*, 273*, 361*
— (Review), 394
— See also *Hydrodynamics*; *Water*
Hydro-Aeroplane. See *Seaplane* under *Aeronautics*
Hydrocarbons, Synthesis of, Investigations on, 610
Hydrochloric-Acid Plant, Synthetic Plastic Vessel, 202*
Hydrodynamics, Mechanics of Turbulent Flow (Review), 202
— See also *Ship Resistance*
Hydro-Electric Power Plant. See *Power Plant*
Hydrogen, Use in Erren Engine, 108*
Hydrogenation-Cracking of Tars, Report, 488
— of High-Volatile Coke, 611
— Plant, Coal, for Australia, Proposal for, 748
— of Tar, Investigations on, 658
Hydrometers, National Physical Laboratory Tests of, 210

I.

ICEBREAKER, Russian, "Joseph Stalin," Launch of, 257
Ice-Making Plant, Dhibban Aerodrome, Iraq, 619*, 678*
— See also *Refrigeration*
Ignition of Gas by Cold Catalyst, 697
— Quality of Fuel and Effect on Combustion in Oil Engines, 139*, 195*
Igranic Electric Co., Ltd., Electric Control Gear for Ebbw Vale Iron & Steel Works, 432*
Illinois University, Report on Biologic Digestion of Garbage with Sewage Sludge, 203
Illumination Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 708
— Research Committee, Report on Coloured Light for Motor-Car Headlights, 406
— — Laboratory, Wembley, General Electric Co., Ltd., 523*
— See also *Light*; *Lighting*; and *Lamps* under *Electric*
Impact Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
— Wheel, on Bridge Spans, from Motor Vehicles, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 130
Imperial Airways, Ltd., Transatlantic Flight by "Caledonia," 47
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Transparent Plastics, 202*; Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 342
— College of Science and Technology, Department of Aeronautics, Syllabus, 411
— H.M. Destroyer, Trials of, 43
— Institute, Report on Strontium Minerals, 159
Import Trade. See *Trade*
Impulse Turbines. See *Turbines*
Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd., Gas-Fired Furnaces for Spring Making, 149*
— Lamps. See *Lamps* under *Electric*
Incomes, Engineering, in United States, 749
India, Effect of Storms on Coast of, 407*
— Import Trade of, Report, 212
— Road and Rail Transport in, 17, 127
— Rubber. See *Rubber*
Indian Railway Board, Report, 1935-36, 16
— — Inquiry Committee, Report, 127
Indicator Diagrams, Compression-Ignition Oil Engine, 139*, 195*
— —Oil Engine with Pilot Injection 417*
— Flow (Telco Products, Ltd.), 306*
— Smoke, Industrial (Radiovisor Parent, Ltd.), 312*
— Speed, for Electric Trains, 405*
— Tank-Depth (Dobbie, McInnes, Ltd.), 306*
Induction Motor. See *Motor, Electric*
Industrial Accidents. See *Accidents*
— Agreements and Disputes. See *Labour*; *Labour Notes*
— Concerns, Personnel Problems in, 128
— Development, Survey of, 288
— Dust (Review), 51
— Fatigue. See *Labour*
Industrial Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Management. See *Works Management*
— Notes. See *Labour Notes* under *Labour*
— Research. See *Research*
— Unrest. See *Labour*
Industry, Co-Partnership in. See *Labour*
— Modern, Co-Operation in, 466
— and Scientific Research, 287, 295
— See also *Trade* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Ingot, Steel, 230-ton, Casting of, 403
Injection, Pilot, in Oil Engine, Investigations on, 417*
Injector, Air, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 131
Inland Navigation. See *Canals*; *Rivers, &c.*
— Water Survey, Annual Report, 749
— — Survey of Great Britain, 57
Inspection Car, Electrically-Operated for Interior of Water Mains, 741*
Institute of Transport. See *Transport*
— See *Institution*
Institution, British Standards. See *Standards*
— Technical and Scientific. See *Aeronautical Society, Royal*; *Agricultural Society, Royal*; *Architectural Association*; *Automobile Engineers, Institution of*; *British Association*; *British Association of Refrigeration*; *British Engineers' Association*; *British Gas Federation*; *British Iron and Steel Federation*; *British Waterworks Association*; *British Wood-Preserving Association*; *Canada, Engineering Institute of*; *Cast Concrete Products Association*; *Chemical Engineers, Institution of*; *Chemical Industry, Society of*; *Civil Engineers, American Society of*; *Civil Engineers, French Society of*; *Civil Engineers, Institution of*; *Civil Servants, Professional, Institution of*; *Coke-Oven Managers' Association*; *Electrical Engineers, Institution of*; *Engineers' German Circle*; *Export, Institute of*; *Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Institution of*; *Fuel, Institute of*; *Gas Engineers, Institution of*; *Glass Technology, Society of*; *Iron and Steel Institute*; *Junior Institution of Engineers*; *Libraries, Special, and Information Bureaux, Association of*; *Marine Engineers, Institute of*; *Mechanical Engineers, Institution of*; *Metal Sprayers, Association of*; *Metals, Institute of*; *Meteorological Society, Royal*; *Motor Manufacturers and Traders, Society of*; *Naval Architects, Institution of*; *Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, American Society of*; *Newcomen Society*; *Physical Society*; *Physics, Institute of*; *Railroads Association, American*; *Sanitary Institute, Royal*; *South Wales Institute of Engineers*; *Structural Engineers, Institution of*; *Timber Development Association*; *Transport, Institute of*; *Welding, Institute of*; and *Whitworth Society*.
Instruments, Electrical, Specification, 541
— See also *Aeronautics*; *Electric*
Insulation. See *Heat*; *Electric*
Integrator and Differentiator, Graphic, D. L. C. Evans, 268*
Interferometer for Gauge Measurement, National Physical Laboratory, 166*
Internal-Combustion Engines. See *Aeronautics*; *Engines*; *Motor Cars*; *Tractors*
International Aero Exhibition, Milan, 579*
International Combustion, Ltd., Ash-Handling Plant, Dalmarnock Power Station, 390*
— Conference on Acoustics, Paris, 183
— — on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering. See *Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, International Conference on*
— Consultative Committee on Telephony, Work of, 526
— Engineering Congress, Glasgow, 1938, Provisional Programme, 683
International Harvester Co. of Great Britain, Ltd., Power-Driven Mowing Machine, 93*; Self-Lift Mowing Machine, 93*
International Meehanite Metal Co., Ltd., Meehanite Castings, 307
— Organisation of Bibliography, 441
— Railway Congress, Paris. See *Railway Congress, International, Paris*
— Tin Research and Development Council, Investigation on Porosity of Tin Coating on Tin-Plate, 640*, 700*
— Trade. See *Trade*
Inventions. See *Patents*
Inventors, Awards to, Royal Commission on, Final Report, 601
Ioco Rubber and Waterproofing Co., Ltd., Synthetic Plastics for Engineering Works, 144*
Ionisation Chambers and Electroscopes for Radium Investigations, 587*
Ionosphere, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 736
Iraq, Dhibban Aerodrome Refrigerating Plant, 619*, 678*
Iron Alloys. See *Metallurgy* and *Steel*
— and Carbon, Alloys of (Review), 477
— Case-Hardening. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
— Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
— Foundry. See *Foundry*
— Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Heat Treatment. See *Metallurgy*
— Magnetic Testing of, Flux Distortion in, 380, 439*
— Manufacture. See *Furnaces, Blast*; *Metallurgy*
— Ore. See *Ore*
— Pig, Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Rolling Mills. See *Rolling Mills*
— and Steel Industrial Research Council, Report on Blast-Furnace, Smelting, Principally Lincolnshire Ores, 350, 360
— — Industries, Statistics of, 741

Iron and Steel Institute :

Carnegie Research Fund, 343
Autumn Meeting, Middlesbrough :
Programme, 204
Inaugural Proceedings, 350
Nomination of Officers, 350
Reports of Discussions, 350, 365
Visits and Excursions, 351, 366

Iron and Steel—*continued.*

Report No. 18. Reports Upon Blast-Furnace Field Tests. I. An Investigation of Blast-Furnace Smelting, Principally Lincolnshire Ores at Frodingham Ironworks, 360. See 350
Thomas-Gilchrist Basic Process, 1879-1937, by F. W. Harbord, 351
Hot-Metal Practice in Five Melting Shops on North-East Coast, by W. Geary, 359*, 413*, 443*. See 351
Experiments in Small-Scale Cupola, by H. E. Blayden, W. Noble and Prof. H. L. Riley, 730*. See 365
Influence of Carbonising Conditions on Coke Properties. Part I. Mechanical Pressure, by H. E. Blayden, W. Noble and Prof. H. L. Riley, 385*. See 365
Report on Foamed Blast-Furnace Slag, by Dr. T. W. Parker, 388. See 366
Experiments in Connection with Spraying of Steel, by R. R. Sillifant, 526*
Experiments on Nitrogen-Hardening of High-Chromium and Austenitic Steels, by B. Jones, 581*
Variation in Thickness of Tin Coating of Tin-Plate and Its Effect on Porosity, by W. E. Hoare, 640*, 700*
Iron and Steel Scrap Campaign, 47, 103, 184
— — See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
— — Works. See *Works*
— Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
— Welding. See *Welding*
— See also *Cast Iron*; *Steel*; *Pig Iron*; *Metallurgy*
Ironwork, Structural. See *Bridges*; *Floors*; *Columns*; *Roofs*; *Steelwork*; *Structures*
Isère, River, France, Chambon Reservoir, 167*, 219*, 391*
Isherwood, Sir J. W., the Late, 483
Italian State Railways, Coupled Littorina Rail Car, 416*
Italy, Artificial-Wool Manufacture in, 673*
Iver Heath Film Studios, Electrical and Heating Equipment of, 146. See LETTERS, 174, 239, 293. See *Erratum*, 21
Izod Notched-Bar Impact Tests, Value and Application of, 519, 537
— — Bar Impact Test, Origin of, 537

J.

JACK, Hauling, for Heavy Loads (Hadfields, Ltd.), 725*
Jacket Temperature in Oil Engine, Effect on Combustion, 139*, 195*
Jackson, Dr. W., on Training of University Graduates for Engineering Industry, 469. See 290, 299. See LETTER, 353
Jackson, T. M., on Welding in Oil-Tanker Construction, 431
Jáfar, Dr. D., on Pilot Injection in Oil Engines, 417*
Jamieson, J., on Low-Temperature Carbonisation of Scottish Cannel, 612
Japan, Forestry in, 331
Jeffcott, Dr. H. H., the Late, 10, 38*
Jenkins, H. C., the Late, 651
Jenkins, R., on Industries of Herefordshire in Bygone Times, 106
Jets, Flame and Air, Mechanics of, 601, 608*, 667*. See *Erratum*, 694
Johnson, B., & Son, Power-Operated Rammer, 419*
Joint, Dawson, for Steam Pipes (Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd.), 341
— Electrically-Welded, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 129
— Expansion, Chambon Reservoir Dam, Isère, France, 220*
— Flanged, for High-Pressure Steam Pipes, Investigations on, 364*, 419*, 490*, 538*, 615*, 674*
— Riveted, Repeated Stress Tests of, 142*
— for Rubber Hose, 446*
Joists, Steel, Solution of Buckling Problems in, 116*, 184*. See LETTERS, 265, 323
Jones, A. D., the Late, 435
Jones, B., on Nitrogen-Hardening of High-Chromium and Austenitic Steels, 581*
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools), Ltd., Single- and Multi-Spindle Boring Machines, 267*
"Joseph Stalin," Russian Icebreaker, Launch of, 257
Journals. See *Bearings*
Junior Institution of Engineers, Presidential Address, by W. A. Tookey, on A Half-Century of Engineering Progress, 717

K.

KAMPFNAGEL, A.-G., 12-ton Crane for Seaplane Catapult Ship "Ostmark," 110*
Kaye, Dr. G. W. C., on Noise and the Nation, 698, 728. See 317
Keebush, Properties and Applications of, 201*
Keien, Dr. N., on Experiments on Tangential Foundation Resistance of Gravity Dams, 215*, 242*, 261
Kelvin, Bottomley and Baird, Ltd., Kelvin-White Spherical Compass, 338*; Yacht Compass, 338*; Stabol Liquid Compass, 338*
Kensal-Green Gas Works, Sulphur-Removal Plant for Gas at, 611
Kent, G., Ltd., Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 424
Kenworthy, L., on Testing of Zinc Coatings, 321
Keppeler, Dr. G., on Composition and Properties of Commercial Glasses, 721
Kestner Evaporator and Engineering Co., Ltd., Keebush for Chemical Plant, 201*
Keyways in Steel Shafts, Effect on Fatigue Range, 140*
Kier, Isolating Valve for (Audley Engineering Co., Ltd.), 732*
Kiln, Timber, Experiments with, 357
Kinema-Film Studios, Iver Heath, Heating Equipment, 146, 174, 239, 293. See *Erratum*, 21
King, A. J., on Tests of Materials for Vibration-Attenuating Supports, 296*
King, Dr. J. G., on Low-Temperature Carbonisation of Scottish Cannel, 612
King's College, London, Faculty of Engineering Prospectus, 266
King's Hay Grab, 32
Kingston By-Pass Road, Behaviour of Surfaces of, 750
Kinzle, P. A., on Automatic Sector-Sluice Spillways at Boulder Dam, 61*, 115*; Penstocks, 703*
Kirkpatrick, Sir C., and Partners, Foundations for Weston-super-Mare Gas Works, 623*
Kitchen & Wade, Ltd., Horizontal Drilling and Tapping Machine, 138*
Klinger, R., Ltd., Exhibits at Cardiff Engineering Exhibition, 622
Klipstruit Sewage Farm, Enclosed Percolation Filters at, 672
Klonne Waterless Gasholder, Welded (Horseley Bridge and T. Piggott, Ltd.), 492*
Knock in Oil Engine, Elimination by Pilot Injection, 417*
Krauss-Maffei, 1,400-h.p. Diesel Locomotive, 261
Krupp, F., Early Diesel Engine, 714
Kryn & Lahy (1928), Ltd., Steel Castings, 304; 5-h.p. Petrol Engine with Reduction Gear, 304*
Krypton and Xenon, Industrial Manufacture of, 464*

L.

LA MONT STEAM GENERATORS, LTD., La Mont Marine Boiler, 594*
Laboratories, Electrical Research, C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd., 722*
— Froude, National Physical Laboratory, Work of, 238*, 261, 263
— Fruit Research, Covent Garden, 17
— High-Voltage, Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., 2,000-kV Impulse Generator, 222*
— Hydraulics, United States Waterways Experiment Station, 193*, 240*, 273*, 361*
— Illumination-Research, Wembley, 523*
— Soils Research, United States Waterways Experiment Station, 364*
— Testing in Highway Engineering, 577
— See also *National Physical*

Labour :

Accidents to Young Workpeople, 101
Apprentice-Parents' Day at Willesden Works, British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., 70
Army Vocational Training Centre, Aldershot, Closing of, 21; Demonstration by Students, 103
Fatigue and Boredom in Repetitive Work, Report, 108
Flats for Working Class, Building of, Report, 529
Indian Railway Subordinate Staff, 17
Industrial Accidents. See *Accidents*
Labour Notes, 22, 39, 82, 95, 121, 146, 175, 214, 227, 252, 294, 315, 354, 384, 412, 438, 453, 481, 510, 551, 578, 593, 636, 664, 692, 724, 740. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Legislation and Strikes, 46
Ministry of Labour Report on Profit-Sharing and Co-Partnership, 349
Modern Foremanship (Review), 221
Pension Scheme for Electrical Industry, Report, 601
Profit-Sharing and Co-Partnership, Report, 349
Railway Staff Census of, 349
— — Subordinate, Indian, 17
Skilled Labour for Industrial Concerns, 128
Special Areas, England, Wales and Scotland, Report on, 630
Strike Action, Value of, 46
Technical Instruction of Farm Workers, Conference on, 660
Trade-Union Deputation on Rural Water Supplies, 493
Training of Apprentices, 290, 299, 470. See LETTER, 353
— School for Motor Drivers, London Midland & Scottish Railway, 106
— System of General Electric Co., Ltd., 128
Lacey, J. M., on Ocean Swells and Abnormal Tides, 400*
"Lady Sylvia," M.S., Trials of, 302
Lagging Materials. See *Heat Insulation*
Lake Mead, Passage of Turbid Water through, 234
— Mentz, South Africa, Silt Deposited in, 233
Lambeth Borough, Brockwell Park Swimming Bath, 668*, 742*
Lamps, Electric. See *Electric*
Lanark Fire Brigade, 85-h.p. Petrol-Driven Fire Engine (Leyland Motors, Ltd.), 508*
Lancashire Dynamo & Crypto, Ltd., Electric Motors, Dalmarnock Power Station, 397, 399
Lancaster, H., & Co., Ltd., Silencer for Pneumatic Drill, 370*
Lanchester, Dr. F. W., on Gastric Sickness from Inhalation of Engine Exhaust, 120; on The Gas Engine and After, 546
Lanchester Motor Co., Ltd., 14-h.p. Touring Car Chassis, 502*
Land Drainage Act, 1930, Report on Operations under, 377
Langdon, J. N., on Fatigue and Boredom in Repetitive Work, 108
Lanital Yarn, Production from Casein, 673*
Lanz Tractor Co., Ltd., Tractor Binder, 661
Latent Energy in Flame Gases, 531*
— Heat of Fusion of Metals, National Physical Laboratory, Investigations on, 563
Lathes. See *Machine Tools*
Latil Industrial Vehicles, Ltd., 53-b.h.p. Four-Wheel Drive Tractor, 68*

Launches and Trial Trips, 12, 42, 72, 98, 150, 179, 204, 230, 256, 323, 344, 374, 403, 428, 466, 485, 543, 628, 654, 694, 724, 744
Law. See *Legal; Labour; Patents*
Lawford *v.* Billericay Rural District Council, 35
Lawn Mower, 14-in. Atco (C. H. Pugh, Ltd.), 33*
Le Grand, Sutcliff & Gell, Ltd., Mud-Flush System of Borehole Drilling, 200
Lea, Dr. F. C., on Effect of Discontinuities and Surface Conditions in Failure under Repeated Stress, 87*, 140*
Lead Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Lead Wool Co., Ltd., 107-cub. ft. Portable Air Compressor, 533*; Pipe-Testing Flange, 534*; Spigot-End Pipe Stopper, 534*
Leah, Prof. A. S., on Specific Heat of Gases, 604, 634. See 561*
Least-Energy Method for Solution of Buckling Problems, 62*, 116*, 184*. See LETTERS, 265, 323
Lee Conservancy Catchment Board, Proposed Flood-Relief Scheme, 690
Lee, Sir G., on Telephone and Telegraph Developments, 525
Lee, Howl and Co., Ltd., Non-Clogg Centrifugal Pump, 34*
Lee, W. A., on Coal Bill as Affecting Industry, 689
Lee-Richards Annular Monoplane, 13
Leeds, Memorial to Dr. S. Smiles, 690
— Queen's Hotel, Description, 575, 589*. See *Addendum*, 627; Air-Conditioning at, 558
— University, Gas Researches at, 576, 610

Legal:

Abandoned Works and Adjusted Payments, 34
Arbitration Act, 1934, Payment of Fees under, 248
Coal Bill, Effect on Industry, 689
Defect and Maintenance Clauses in Contracts, Decisions on, 131
Factories and Workshops Bill, 101
Labour Legislation. See *Labour*
Land Drainage Act, 1930, Report on Operations under, 377
New Trade-Mark Law, 183
Ownership of Drawings, Plans and Specifications, 247
Public Health Act, 1936, and Water Supply, 490
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX

Legislation. See *Legal; Labour; Patents*
Lemon, E. J. H., 12-ton Shock-Absorbing Goods Wagon, 213*
Leitz, E. (London), Projector for Gear Teeth, 313*; Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 313
Length, Standard of, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 187
Lenny and Croft *v.* Hughes, 248
Letters to the Editor, 20, 70, 120, 146, 174, 230, 265, 293, 323, 353, 521, 604, 634*, 650, 693, 711*, 743
Levers, Optical, for Engineering Measurements, 165
Leverhulme, Lord, on Chemistry and Research, 132
Levine, Dr. C., on Charts and Slide Rule for Pipeline Calculations, 135*
Lewin Road Sweepers, Ltd., 120-cub. ft. Sprinkling Sweeper-Collector, 649*; Hand-Controlled Sweeper-Collector, 649*
Leyland Motors, Ltd., Traction Unit for 120-h.p. Oil-Engined Rail Car with Torque Converter, 390*; Six-Wheeled Twin-Steered Goods Chassis, 508*; 85-h.p. Petrol-Driven Fire Engine, 508*; Six-Cylinder Petrol Engine, 509*
Librafilm Apparatus for Microphotographic Reproduction of Documents, 714. See 432
Libraries, Special, and Information Bureaux, Association of, Cambridge Conference: Programme, 124; Microphotographic Reproduction of Documents, by W. Davis, 432. See 714
Licensing Authorities for Goods Vehicles, Annual Report, 17
Liége School of Mines, Centenary of, 261
Lifts, Passenger, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 475
Lifter, Crop, Harkness (A. Herbert, Ltd.), 32*
Lifting Gear, Hydraulic, for Cultivator (Miller Wheels, Ltd.), 92*
— — New York City, Building Code for, 237
Light Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Coloured, for Motor-Car Headlights, Report, 406
Light Production Co., Ltd., Fluid Gauge for Tanks, 425
Lighting, Aerodrome and Airway, Specification, 134
— Appraisement of, 490
— Electric-Discharge, De Havilland Aero-Engine Factory, 109*
— Gas. See *Gas*
— Public, Photometry in, 605
— Road, and Motor-Car Traffic, 357
— Street, Research by General Electric Co., Ltd., 523*
— System, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 421*
— See also *Lamps* under *Electric*
Limestone for Manufacture of Colourless Glass, Proposed Specification for, 29
Limit Gauges. See *Gauges*
Lincolnshire Ores, Report on Blast-Furnace Smelting, 350, 360
Lind, P., & Co., Ltd., Reconstruction of Waterloo Bridge, 129
Lindley, J. B. (1931), Ltd., 200-cub. ft. Monobloc Air Compressor, 309*
Lindner Jig-Boring Machine with Measuring Microscopes, 164
Liner Concrete Machinery Co., Variable-Amplitude Electric Concrete Vibrator, 535*
— See *Steamers*
Liquid Fuel. See *Oil Fuel*. See also *Benzol; Motor*
— Viscosity of. See *Viscosity*
Lister, R. A., & Co., Ltd., Exhibits at Public Works, Road and Transport Exhibition, 647
Lister, R. A. (Marine Sales), Ltd., 18-h.p. Two-Cylinder Marine Oil Engine, 309*; 16-h.p. Two-Cylinder Marine Oil Engine, 309*
Literature, 50, 90, 115, 157, 185, 197, 221, 262, 394, 446, 477, 631, 706, 737. See LITERATURE INDEX
Lithgow Propeller Tunnel, National Physical Laboratory Investigations with, 239
Litigation. See *Legal; Labour; Patents*
Littorina Rail Car, Coupled, Italian State Railways, 416*
Liverpool Refrigerating and Engineering Co., Ltd., Refrigerating Plant, Dhibban, Iraq, 619*, 678*
Lloyd's Register, Annual Report, 574
— — Book, 107
— — Scholarship for Marine-Engineering Students, 651
— — and Ships' Hatchways, 84
— — Statistics, Vessels under Construction, 77, 433
Load Factor, British Power Stations, 318
Lock Nut, Elastic (Simmonds Aerocessories, Ltd.), 343*
Lockett, W. T., on Activated Sludge, 672
Locomotive, Coal-Loading Plant for, Stranraer, 576*
— Compound, French, 235
— 4-6-2 Type "Coronation" Class, London Midland and Scottish Railway, 8*, 70*
— 4-6-2 Type for "Coronation" Train, London and North Eastern Railway, 40*
— Developments, Indian Railways, 16
— 20-h.p. Diesel-Driven, with Exhaust-Gas Conditioner and Spark-Arrester (Hunslet Engine Co., Ltd.), 452*, 564*
— 1,400-h.p. Diesel-Driven (Krauss-Maffei-M.A.N.), 261
— 8-12 h.p. Diesel-Engined (Motor Rail, Ltd.), 648*
— 16-20 h.p. Diesel-Engined (Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd.), 536*
— Diesel, Exhaust-Gas Conditioner for (Hunslet Engine Co., Ltd.), 452*, 564*
— 110-h.p., Direct-Reversing Diesel (R. Stephenson & Hawthorns, Ltd.), 604*
— for "East Anglian" Express Train, 426
— Electric, 4,000-h.p. (Als-Thom Co.), 261
— — Paris-Orleans and Midi Railways, 702
— — 1,200-h.p., for Natal Railway, 23*
— Frames, Oxygen Cutting Machine for (Great Western Railway), 333*
— French, Performance of, 676*, 733*
— Great Western Railway, 344
— — Western Railway, Frame-Cutting Machine, 333*
— — Western Railway, Speedometers for, 661
— Lubrication of Bearings of, 461, 463, 469
— No. 10000, London & North Eastern Railway, Reconstruction of, 682
— Practice on Continent, 234
— Progress in United States, 378
— Road. See *Motor; Tractor*
— Signal-Repeating Devices in, 3
— 4-6-2 Type Streamlined, Paris-Orléans-Midi Railway, 677*
— Shunting, 960-h.p. Supercharged Diesel-Electric (American Locomotive Co.), 439*. See *Erratum*, 570
— Superheating in, 234
— Testing Station, Rugby, 183
— Weighing Machines for, London and North Eastern Railway, 80*
— for "West Riding Limited" Train, 373
— See also *Railways* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Loewe, Dr. F., on Climate of Greenland, 161
London Brick Co., Ltd., Electric Transfer Car for Brickworks, 353*
— 'Bus Drivers' and Conductors' Strike, 46
— Chatham and Dover Railway Co. *v.* Sevenoaks, Maidstone and Tonbridge Railway Co., 132
— & Counties Coke Association, Coke-Fired Grass-Drying Plant, 96*
— County Council, New Headquarters for Fire Brigade, 94; Reconstruction of Waterloo and Wandsworth Bridges, 129, 490, 749; Duplication of Blackwall Tunnel, 575; Brockwell Park Swimming Bath, 668*, 742*
— Covent Garden Fruit-Research Laboratory, 17
— Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*, 421*, 473*. See LETTER, 521
London Electric Firm, 17-kW Petrol-Driven Generating Set, 692*
— Greater, Water Supply from Lower Greensand, 671. See 200
London Hydraulic Co. Ltd., Hydraulic Rams for Earl's Court Swimming Pool, 474*
— King's College, Faculty of Engineering Prospectus, 266
— Midland and Scottish Railway, 4-6-2 Type "Coronation" Locomotive, 8*, 70*; Training School for Motor Drivers, 106; Locomotive-Testing Station, Rugby, 183; 12-ton Self-Discharging Goods Wagon, 213*; Bunkering Plant for Trawlers, Fleetwood, 253*; Carriage Sheds, Stonebridge Park, 345; Resignalling Princes Street Station, Edinburgh, 524; Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 575, 589*. See *Addendum*, 627; Air-Conditioning Plant, Queen's Hotel, 558; Locomotive-Coaling Plant, Stranraer, 576*
— and North Eastern Railway, "Coronation" Train, 40*; Locomotive-Weighing Machines at Doncaster, 80*; Horizontal Drilling and Tapping Machine, 138*; Locomotive-Testing Station, Rugby, 183; "West Riding Limited" Train, 373; "East Anglian" Express Train, 426*; High-Speed Trains on, 657. See LETTER, 743; Reconstruction of Locomotive No. 10,000, 682
— Northampton Polytechnic, Prospectus, 316; Prize Distribution, 690
— Passenger Transport Board, Strike of 'Bus Drivers, 46; Central London Railway Extension, 229; Tunnels Beneath Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 246*; Speedometers for Electric Trains, 465*; Metadyne Control System for Direct-Current Traction, 472*; Annual Report, 518; Tramway and Trolley-'Bus Statistics, 749
London Power Co., Battersea Power Station, Thermal Efficiency of, 318; Battersea Power Station Extensions, 319
— Queen Mary College, Jubilee of, 660
— Refuse Disposal in, 606
— School of Economics, Courses at, 178
— and South Western Railway Co. *v.* C. Flower and others, 132
— Traffic, Problem of, 590, 718
— Underground Railways. See *Underground*
— University College, Faculty of Engineering Prospectus, 150
— Water Supply, Purification of, 57
Long, Dr. B., on Adherence of Aluminium to Glass, 721
Lorant & Co., Ltd., Drill-Point Thinning Machine, 337*; Twist-Drill Grinding Machine, 337
Lorries. See *Motor Lorries; Tractors*
Los Angeles Bureau of Water Works, Inspection Car for Interior of Water Mains, 741*
Low, J. M., on Bridge Foundations in Bad Ground, 606
Low-Temperature Carbonisation of Coal. See *Coal*
Lower Greensand, Water Supply from, around London, 671. See 200
Lubricants, Properties and Testing of, 459, 547, 553
Lubricating Oils. See also *Oils*
Lubrication in Aeroplane Engines, 292
— Exhibition, Science Museum, South Kensington, 477
— Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 130
— of Locomotives, Investigations on, 378
— and Lubricants, General Discussion on. See *Mechanical Engineers, Institution of*
— of Plastic Bearings, 145
— in Relation to Metal-Sprayed Surfaces, 757
— of Sleeve-Type Bearings, Experiments on, 320, 325*
Lubricator, Air-Line (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 567*
— Valvespout, 14

M.

MAC. See also *Me*
Macdonald, J. J., the Late, 322
Machine Shops. See *Works* and *Machine Tools*
— Testing. See *Testing Machine* and *Tests (Materials)*

Machine Tools:

Automatic, Bar, ¾-in. Motor-Driven (Brown and Ward (Tools), Ltd.), 555*
Bending Machine, Pipe, Electrically-Driven (Major, Robinson & Co., Ltd.), 313*
— — Tube (Hilmor, Ltd.), 308*
Boring Machines, Single- and Multi-Spindle (Hille-Werke A.-G.), 267*
— and Turning Mill, 36-in. Duplex Turret Head (G. Richards & Co., Ltd.), 332*
Broaching Machine, Hydraulic, with High-Speed Reciprocating Pump, 727*
Cutting-off Machine, Abrasive Wheel (Coleman Foundry Equipment Co., Ltd.), 424*
Drilling in Mines, Detachable Rock-Drill Bits for, 241
— and Surfacing Practice (Review), 50
— and Tapping Machine, Horizontal (Kitchen & Wade, Ltd.), 138*
Drill, Blast-Hole, 12-in., Portable, Bucyrus-Armstrong, 83*
— Pneumatic, Drifter (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 567*
— — Silencer for (H. Lancaster & Co., Ltd.), 370*
— — Road, Reduction of Noise from, 317
Engraving Machine, Sempuco (Technical Machines and Accessories), 424*
Fret-Saw, Electro-Magnetic (Allgemeine Elektrizitäts Gesellschaft), 413*
Gear-Cutting Machine for Double-Helical Pinions (D. Brown & Sons (Hudd.), Ltd., 20*
Grinding Machine, Drill-Point Thinning (Lorant & Co., Ltd.), 337*
— — Pedestal (Grimston Electric Tools, Ltd.), 306*
— — Twist-Drill (Lorant & Co., Ltd.), 337
Hydraulic Press. See *Press* (below)
Jig-Boring Machine with Measuring Microscopes (Lindner), 164
— — Machine with Measuring Microscopes (Société Genevoise), 164*
Lathe, 7½-in. Centre, Capstan (Drummond Brothers, Ltd.), 592*
— 17½-in. Sliding and Screw-Cutting (N. Heid A.-G.), 634*
— See also *Automatic* (above)
Limit Gauging. See *Gauge*
Machine-Shop Management. See *Works Management*
— Tools, Application of High-Speed Reciprocating Pump to, 720, 725*
— — Element Dimensions, Specification, 205
— — Handwheels, Direction of Rotation of, Specification, 522
— — Light, Use of Pressure Die-Castings in, 643*
— — Lubricants for, 476, 501
— — at Masson Scott & Co.'s Works, 161*
— — Precision, National Physical Laboratory Tests of, 187
— Work, Tolerances in. See *Gauge*
Machining of Synthetic Plastics, 144
Milling and Shaping Machine, Universal (Cochrane-Bly Co.), 583*
Moulding Machines, Injection, for Plastics (Eckert und Ziegler G.m.b.H.), 424
Planing Machine, 40-ft. Plate-Edge, Babcock & Wilcox, 705*
— — for Wood, Single-Cutter-Block Four-Roller (Oliver Machinery Co.), 640*
Pneumatic Drills. See *Drills* (above)
Press, Forging for Laminated Springs (S. Fox & Co., Ltd.), 149*

Machine Tools—*continued.*

Press, Hydraulic, High-Speed Reciprocating Pump for, 720, 725*
— — Plate-Bending, 3,000-ton, Babcock & Wilcox, 705*
— — for Rubber Manufacture (Redfern's Rubber Works), 560*
Punching and Shearing Machine, Combined (F. J. Edwards, Ltd.), 337*
Rolls, 12-ft. 6-in. Plate-Bending, Babcock & Wilcox, 705*
Sanding Machine, Air-Driven (Equipments Ltd.), 336*
— — Disc and Belt (Walker-Turner Co., Inc.), 241*
Saw, Band, with Die-Cast Parts, 643*
— Fret-, Electro-Magnetic (Allgemeine Elektrizitäts Gesellschaft), 413*
Shaping and Milling Machine, Universal (Cochrane-Bly Co.), 583*
— Machine, Portable Horizontal (Collet & Engelhard), 467*
— — Spline (Ormerod Shapers, Ltd.), 750*
Shearing Machine, Plate-Splitting, with Punch and Cropper (R. Pels & Co., Ltd.), 334*
— and Punching Machine, Combined (F. J. Edwards, Ltd.), 337*
Shears, Pneumatically-Operated, Portable (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 51*
Surfacing and Drilling Practice (Review), 50
Tapping and Drilling Machine, Horizontal (Kitchen & Wade, Ltd.), 138*
Thread-Milling Machine, Portable, for Pipes (C. Mingori), 211
Turning and Boring Mills. See *Boring* (above)
— Machines, Automatic. See *Automatic* (above)
Woodworking Machinery, Planing Machine, Single-Cutter-Block Four-Roller (Oliver Machinery Co.), 640*
— — Sanding Machine, Disc and Belt (Walker-Turner Co., Inc.), 241*
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX

Machine Works. See *Machine Tools*
Machinery, Efficiency in Designing, 76
— and Equipment of Cane-Sugar Factory (Review), 90
— Use of Pressure Die-Castings in, 643*
Maclean, Dr. M., the Late, 279
Macmillan Petroleum Corporation, "Ring-Free" Motor-Lubricating Oil, 427
Madras Harbour, Damage Caused by Storms to, 407
Magnesium and its Alloys, Booklet on, 529
— Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— National Physical Laboratory Investigations in, 155
— Oxide, Use in Pyrotenax Cable, 454
Magnetic-Drum Separator for Cane-Sugar Plant, 606
— Separator, Chute-Type (Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd.), 338*
— — Cross-Belt (Dings Magnetic Separator Co.), 358*
— — Rotary-Drum and Chute Types (Electromagnets, Ltd.), 336*
— Testing, Alternating-Current Method in, 379, 387*
— — of Iron, Flux Distortion in, 380, 439*
Main, Electric. See *Cables* under *Electric*
— Hydraulic, Chapman Cone Valve for, 172*
— Water, Corrosion of, Prevention of, 671
— — Electric Inspection Car for Interior of, 741*
— — Kinetic Air Valve for (Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd.), 577*
— — Submerged, Flexible (Siemens & Halske A.-G.), 723
Maintenance and Defect Clauses in Contracts, 132
Major, Robinson & Co., Ltd., Electrically-Driven Pipe-Bending Machine, 313*
Malleable Castings, Continuous Electric Annealing Furnace for (Electric Furnace Co., U.S.A.), 216*
Mallory Alloys for Electrodes in Resistance Welding, 552
M.A.N. Vertical Tubular Boiler, 58*
Management of Works. See *Works Management*
Manchester, Association of Engineers, Discussion on Notched-Bar Impact Testing, 205, 519, 537
— Municipal College of Technology Prospectus, 284
— Ship Canal, 250-ton Floating Crane, 159*
Manholes, Post-Office, Leakage of Gas into, 611
Manufacture, Scientific Methods in. See *Works Management*
— See also *Trade*
Mao, Dr. T. E. Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 448*, 503*
Marchant, Prof. E. W., on Electrical Vibrations and their Application in Television, 330*.
See 320
Marconi, Marchese G., the Late, 105*
Marconi International Marine Communication, Ltd., Magneto-Striction Echo Sounder, 342*
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd., Concentric Feeder Lines, Stagshaw Broadcasting Station, 454; School of Wireless Communication, Chelmsford, 622*; Poldhu Memorial, 631
Mare Island Strait, Investigation on Tides, 361*
Margary, I. D., on Phenological Observations in British Isles, 686
Marine Auxiliary Machinery, Auxiliary Oil Engines (R. A. Lister (Marine Sales), Ltd.), 309*
— — Machinery, 80-kW Geared Turbo-Generator (W. H. Allen, Sons & Co., Ltd.), 308*
— — Machinery, 75-kW Emergency Generator Set (Mirrlees, Bickerton & Day, Ltd.), 336*
— — Machinery, Orient Liner S.S. "Orcades," 237
— — Machinery, M.S. "Prins Albert," 411
— — Machinery, 10-h.p. Oil-Driven Generator and Pumping Set (Crossley Bros., Ltd.), 308*

Marine Auxiliary Machinery, Oil-Driven Generator, Compressor and Pumping Set (Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd.), 309*
— — Machinery, Turbine-Driven Circulating Pump (W. H. Allen, Sons & Co., Ltd.), 308*
— Boilers. See *Boilers*
— Engines. See *Engines; Turbines; Marine Propulsion*
— Engineers, Institute of, Associate-Membership Examination, 240; Presidential Address, by Dr. S. J. Pigott, on Three-Score Years of Development in Marine Engineering, 319; Lloyd's Register Scholarship, 651
— — and Naval Architects, American Society of. See *Naval Architects*
— and Engineering Exhibition, Olympia, 288, 301*, 333*, 349, 366*, 424*
— Engineering, Lloyd's Statistics, 77, 433
— — Output in 1937, 745
— — Report of Lloyd's Register, 574
— — Sixty Years' Developments in, 319
— — Works. See *Works*
— Propulsion, Diesel-Electric Alternating-Current System (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 200
— — 500-h.p. Diesel-Electric Machinery for Clyde Ferry Boat, 661*
— — 24,000-s.h.p. Geared Turbines, S.S. "Orcades," 227
— — Machinery of Torpedo Craft, 49, 528
— — 380-b.h.p. Oil Engine, Motor Trawler "British Honduras," 711
— — Oil Fuel for. See *Oil Fuel*
— — Power Required to Maintain Speed in Rough Water, 263
— — 17,000-h.p. Sulzer-Cockerill Diesel Engines, M.S. "Prins Albert," 411
— — Turbines, Steam, Introduction into Torpedo-Boat Destroyers, 528
— — See also *Engines; Turbines; Propellers; Ship Resistance; Torsion Meters;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Turbines. See *Turbines, Steam; Marine Propulsion*
Markets. See *Trade* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Marryat & Place, Ltd., Aluminium 'Bus-Bars for Generating and Heating Equipment, Iver Film Studios, 21
Marsh, E. C. J., on Thickness of Electroplated Coatings, 53*
— Buggy for Swamp Lands, Gulf Oil Corporation, 270*
Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd., Tractor Fitted with Winch, 64*; Conveyor Feeder for Threshing Machine, 65*; 24-h.p. Diesel-Engined Shunting Tractor, 383*; 9-ton Single-Cylinder Diesel-Engined Road Roller, 535*; 2½-ton Diesel-Engined Light-Duty Road Roller, 535*
Marston Valley Brick Co., Clay-Feeding Table with Spiral Reduction Gear, 279*
Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg, Vertical Tubular Boiler, 58*; 1,400-h.p. Diesel Engine for Locomotive, 261
Masnedsund Bridge, Denmark, 373*
Masson Scott & Co., Ltd., Paper-Pulp Refiner, 161*
Mast, Lattice, Steel, Stagshaw Broadcasting Station, 454
Materials, Strength of. See *Stress* and *Tests (Materials)*
— and their Testing, Joint Committee on, Manchester Meeting: Programme, 205; Physical Meaning of Impact Tests, by Prof. R. V. Southwell, 519. See 537; Some Aspects of the Notched-Bar Test, Section I, Brief Review of Past Experiments in this Country: Section II, Experimental Exemplification of Several Features of the Test, by L. W. Schuster, 519. See 537; Development and Present Position of Continental Research on Notched-Bar Impact Test, by Dr. M. Moser, 519. See 537
— for Use at High Temperatures, National Physical Laboratory Investigations, 156
Mathematical Analysis, Elements of (Review), 477
— Snack Bar (Review), 221
Mather, Prof. T., the Late, 19
Mathias, A. V., Electrical Plant, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 423*
Matthew & Yates, Ltd., Ventilating Fans, Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 590*
Maunsell, R. E. L., Rolling Stock, Southern Railway, Portsmouth Line, 10*
Mavor & Coulson, Ltd., Coal-Handling Plant, Dalmarnock Power Station, 397*; Locomotive Coaling Plant, Stranraer, 576*
Mawdsleys, Ltd., Motor Generator for Electro-Deposition, 368; Marine-Type Arc Welder, 368*
McAlpine, Sir R., & Sons, Ltd., Tunnels beneath Earl's Court Exhibition Buildings, 246*
M'Gowan v. Ebdy, 249
McLaren, J. & H., Ltd., 20-h.p. Two-Cylinder Marine Oil Engine, 304*
Mc. See also *Mac*
Mead, Lake, Passage of Turbid Water through, 234
Measurements, Engineering, Application of Optics to, 162*
— of Thickness of Electroplated Coatings, 53*
Measuring Machines at National Physical Laboratory, 187

Mechanical Engineers, Institution of:

General Discussion on Lubrication and Lubricants, 402, 436, 459, 461, 467, 476, 500, 547, 553. See *Erratum*, 571; Lubrication Exhibition, Science Museum, South Kensington, 477
Group I. *Journal and Thrust Bearings*: Report by Prof. H. W. Swift, 436. See 461 Report of Discussion, 461
Group II. *Engine Lubrication*: Report on Internal-Combustion Engines, by H. R. Ricardo, 467. See 462. See *Erratum*, 571
Report on Steam Engines, by W. A. Stanier, 468. See 462
Report of Discussion, 462. See *Erratum*, 571

Mechanical Engineers, Institution of—*continued.*

Group III. *Industrial Applications*: Report by Col. S. J. M. Auld and E. A. Evans, 500. See 476
Report of Discussion, 476
Group IV. *Properties and Testing of Lubricants*: Report by Dr. H. J. Gough, 553. See 547
Report of Discussion, 547
London Meetings, Winter Session:
Annual Dinner, 461
Presidential Address, by Sir J. E. Thornycroft, on Evolution of Torpedo Craft, 493, 528
Hawksley Lecture, by Dr. F. W. Lanchester, on the Gas Engine and After, 546
Friction and Heat-Transmission Coefficients, by W. F. Cope, 573
Mechanics of Flame and Air Jets, by R. F. Davis, 608*, 667*. See 601. See *Erratum*, 694
Recent Developments in High-Speed Reciprocating Pumps, by F. H. Towler and J. M. Towler, 725*. See 720
North-Eastern Branch:
Annual Dinner, 571
North-Western Branch:
Annual Dinner, 660
Mechanical Lubricator. See *Lubricator*
— Stoker. See *Stoker*
— Traction on Roads. See *Roads; Motor Cars; Tractors*
Mechanics, Fluid (Review), 737
— — Introduction to (Review), 737
— Soil, and Foundation Engineering, International Conference on. See *Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, International Conference on*
— of Turbulent Flow (Review), 262
— Use of Velocity Diagrams in, 734*
Medical Research Council, Report on Fatigue an Boredom in Repetitive Work, 108
Meehanite Castings (International Meehanite Metal Co., Ltd.), 307
Mek-Elek Engineering, Ltd., Articulated Lamp Holder, 312*
Meichett Lecture on Study of Gases, 400
Meldrum, J. W., the Late, 59
Memorial to Dr. A. G. Bell, Edinburgh, 631
— to Dr. S. Smiles, Leeds, 690
— at Poldhu Wireless Station, 631
Menai Strait Suspension Bridge, Reconstruction of, 651*
Mentz, Lake, South Africa, Siltation of, 233
Merchant Shipbuilding. See *Shipbuilding*
— Ships. See *Ships; Steamers*
Mercury-Arc Rectifier Works, Witton, 603*
— Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Merryweather & Sons, Ltd., Fire-Protection Plant, 67
Metadyne System of Control for Direct-Current Traction, 472*
Metafiltration Co., Ltd., Filters for Liquids, 369*
Metallic Corrosion, Passivity and Protection (Review), 446
Metals for Aeroplane-Engine Construction, 292
— Anti-Friction. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Bearing and Alloys (Review), 738
— Corrosion of. See *Corrosion*
— Damping Capacity of, 652*
— Fatigue of. See *Tests (Materials)*
— Filament Lamps. See *Lamps* under *Electric*
— Fracture of, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 47
— Hardness Fluctuations in, Continuous Test for, 352, 495*
— at High Temperatures, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 77*

Metals, Institute of:

Autumn Meeting, Sheffield:
Programme, 106
Inaugural Proceedings, 291
Nomination of Officers, 291
Reports of Discussions, 320, 382, 395
Visits and Excursions, 322, 396
Autumn Lecture on Metallurgy and the Aero Engine, by Dr. D. R. Pye, 292
Copper-Rich Nickel-Aluminium-Copper Alloys. Part I.—Effect of Heat Treatment on Hardness and Electrical Resistivity, by Dr. W. O. Alexander and Prof. D. Hanson, 321
Constitution of Nickel-Aluminium System, by Dr. W. O. Alexander and N. B. Vaughan, 321
Methods of Testing Zinc Coatings, by L. Kenworthy, 321
Mechanical Properties of Some Metals and Alloys Broken at Ultra-High Speeds, by D. W. Ginns, 322
Precision Extensometer Measurements of Tin, by Dr. B. Chalmers, 322
Deformation of Macrostructure of Some Two-Phase Alloys by Cold-Rolling, by Dr. H. A. Unckel, 382
Transformation in the α Brasses, by Dr. C. Sykes and H. Wilkinson, 382
Mechanical Properties of Tin-Rich Antimony-Cadmium-Tin Alloys, by Prof. D. Hanson and Dr. W. T. Pell-Walpole, 383
Determination of Alumina in Presence of Metallic Aluminium, by G. B. Brook and A. G. Waddington, 395
Constitution of Tin-Rich Antimony-Cadmium-Tin Alloys, by Prof. D. Hanson and Dr. W. T. Pell-Walpole, 395

Metals, Latent Heat of Fusion of, Investigations on, 563
— Manufacturing Industries, Resistance Welding in, 552
— Non-Ferrous, Research Association, British, Annual Report and Lunch, 18
— Price Diagrams, 60*, 160*, 300*, 410*, 530*, 663*, 754*
— Sprayers, Association of, Metal-Sprayed Surfaces in Relation to Lubrication, by H. Shaw, 757
— Spraying, Technique of, 527
— Structure of. See *Microphotographs*
— Tensile Properties, Effect of Vibration on, 4*
Metals, Welding. See *Welding*
— See also *Metallurgy; Microphotographs*
Metallography. See *Metals; Metallurgy; Microphotographs*

Metallurgy:

Aero-Engine Developments, 292
Alloys, Aluminium, for Die Castings, 613*, 643*
— — National Physical Laboratory Investigations, 155
— — Nickel, Constitution of, 321
— Antimony-Cadmium-Tin, Constitution of, 395
— — Cadmium-Tin, Mechanical Properties of, 383
— — Tin, Investigations on, 270
— Bearing-Metal (Review), 738
— Concise Handbook of (Review), 116
— Copper-Nickel-Aluminium, Effect of Heat Treatment on, 321
— — See also *Brass; Bronze, &c.*
— Die-Casting, Composition and Properties of, 613
— Heat-Resisting, Thermal Conductivities of, 562*
— Iron and Carbon (Review), 477
— — National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 156
— — Nickel, Properties of, 132
— Magnesium, Anodic Coating of, 209
— — Booklet on, 529
— — National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 155
— Nickel-Aluminium, Constitution of, 321
— — Iron, Properties of, 132
— Tin-Antimony, Investigations on, 270
— Tungsten, Heavy (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 622*
— Two-Phase, Deformation of, by Cold-Rolling, 382
— Zinc for Die-Castings, 613*, 643*
Blast Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Brass. See *Brass*
Bronze. See *Bronze*
Cast Iron. See *Cast Iron*
Coke Ovens. See *Coke Ovens*
Corrosion of Metals. See *Corrosion*
Foundry. See *Foundry*
Furnaces, Electric. See *Furnaces*
— Metallurgical. See *Furnaces*
Heat Treatment, Case-Hardening of Steel, Effect on Fatigue Range, 140*
— — Continuous, of Malleable Castings, 218*
— — Department, Darlington Forge, Ltd., 451*
— — Electric Heating Process for Annealing Aluminium Alloys, 244*
— — of Sprayed-Steel Deposits, 527*
— — Tempering Stresses in Spring Steels, 186*
Iron Manufacture. See *Furnaces, Blast*
— Ore. See *Ore*
Metals, Tests of. See *Tests (Materials)*
Metallurgical Department, National Physical Laboratory, Work of, 155, 186*
Metallurgy and Aeroplane-Engine Developments, 292
Nitrogen-Hardening of High-Chromium and Austenitic Steels, 581*
Pyrometers. See *Pyrometers*
Refractories. See *Refractory Materials; Firebricks*
Rolling Mills. See *Rolling Mills*
Slag, Blast-Furnace, Foamed, Use for Light-Weight Concrete, 366, 388, 450
Steel Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Manufacture in Shops of Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., 351, 359*, 413*, 443*
— — Thomas-Gilchrist Basic Process, 1879-1937, 351
Tungsten and its Metallurgy, Properties and Applications (Review), 158
Welding. See *Welding*
See also *Iron and Steel Institute; Metals, Institute of; Microphotographs; Foundry;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX

Metcalf, B. L., on Costs of Operating Electrical Equipment in Mines, 347
Meteorological Society, Royal, Warm Winters in Western Greenland and Temperature See-Saw between Western Greenland and Central Europe, by Dr. F. Loewe, 161; Modifications of Float of Dines Anemometer to Increase or Decrease the Range of Velocity, by Lieut.-Col. E. Gold, 161; Method of Predicting Night Minimum Temperatures, by C. J. Boyden, 162; Haboobs and Instability in Sudan, by J. S. Farquharson, 162; Theory of Hail-storm Formation, by Dr. T. E. W. Schumann, 686; Report on Phenological Observations in British Isles from December, 1935, to November, 1936, by I. D. Margary, 686
Meteorology, Weather Elements (Review), 738
Meters, Noise, 699
— Rubber-lined, for Acids, 559*
— Sound, National Physical Laboratory, Investigations on, 644
— See also *Electric*
Metrology Department, National Physical Laboratory, Work of, 187, 209*
Metropolitan-Cammell Carriage & Wagon Co., Ltd., Carriages for Southern Railway, 10*
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., 225-h.p. Electric Motors for Southern Railway, 10. See *Erratum*, 74; 1,200-h.p. Electric Locomotives for Natal Railways, 23*; 2,000-kV Impulse Generator, 222*; Tests of Materials for Vibration-Attenuating Supports, 296*; Lectures on Railway Electric Traction, Sheffield University, 343; Investigations on Flanged Pipe Joints for High Pressures and Temperatures, 364*, 419*, 490*, 538*, 615*, 674*; Training Systems at, 470; Metadyne Control System for Direct-Current Traction, 472*; 15,000-kVA Transformer, Scuicoates Power Station, 551; Control Desk for Electrical-Winding Equipment, 592
— Water Board, Design of Reservoirs, 57; Hammersmith Pumping Station, 709*
Metropolitan. See also *London*
Michell, A. G. M., Thrust Bearing, 437
Microphotographs, Carbon-Steel Sprayed Deposits, 527*
— Case-Hardened Steel, 140*
— Electroplated Coatings, 55*
— Heavy Tungsten Alloy, 622*
— Nitrided Iron and Steel, 582*
— Steel Tested under Corrosion Conditions, 88*
— Tin Coating on Tin-Plate, 642*, 700*
Microphotographic Reproductions of Documents, 422, 714
Microscopes, Measuring, 162*
Microscopic Examination of Electroplated Coatings, 55*
Microstructure of Metals. See *Microphotographs*
Middlesbrough Steel-Melting Shops, Hot-Metal Practice in, 351, 359*, 413*, 443*
Milan, Artificial-Wool Factory, 673*
— International Aero Exhibition, 579*
Milk, Artificial-Wool Production from, 673*
Miller Wheels, Ltd., Cultivator, with Hydraulic Lift, 92*
Milling Machines. See *Machine Tools*
Mills, E., on Thickness of Electroplated Coatings, 53*
— Rolling. See *Rolling Mills*
Milne, C. S. & Co., Ltd., Booster for Acetylene-Gas Plant 318*
Mineral Oils. See *Oils*
— Production in British Columbia, Report, 209
— See also *Coal; Mining; Ores;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Mines, Chief Inspector's Report, 600
— Coal. See *Collieries*
— Deep, Air-Conditioning in, 320
— Electricity in, Report for 1936, 347
— Metal, Use of Detachable Rock-Drill Bits, 241
— Safety in, Research Board, Report on Coal-Measure Rocks, Classification, Nomenclature and Relative Strengths, 471; Annual Report, 761
— Secretary for, Annual Report, 600
— Switch and Transformer Unit for (Switchgear & Cowans, Ltd.), 442*
— United States Bureau of. See *United States*
— Winding. See *Winding*
— See also *Coal; Collieries; Winding;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Mingori, C., Portable Thread-Milling Machine for Pipes, 211
Mining. See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Ministry of Transport. See *Transport*
Minnesota University, Researches on Thermal Conductivity of Building Materials, by Prof. F. B. Rowley and A. B. Algren, 405
Mirrlees, Bickerton & Day, Ltd., 75-kW Oil-Driven Emergency Generator Set, 336*
Mirrlees, Watson & Co., Ltd., Condenser for Dalmarnock Power Station, 399
Mirrors, Curved, Work of Sir C. A. Parsons on, 759
"Misiones," Argentine Destroyer, Launch of, 375
Mississippi River, Control of Floods on, 103
— — Commission, Vicksburg Experiment Station, 193*, 249*, 273*, 361*
Mitchell Engineering Co., Ltd., Bunkering Plant for Trawlers, Fleetwood Docks, 253*
Mixers, Steel-Melting Shops, Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., 351, 359, 413, 443
Mixing Machines, Concrete. See *Concrete*
Mobile Driers, Ltd., Grass Drier, 68*
"Model Engineer" Exhibition, 371
— Experiments. See *Aeronautics; Ship Resistance; Tank Experiments*
— River Experiments, United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 193*, 249*, 273*, 361*
— for Tidal Investigation, United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 361*
Mogden, Sewage Purification at, 672
Mond Nickel Co., Ltd., Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 309
Monkswell, Lord, on Railway Runs in France, 1937, 676*, 733*
Monobloc Air Compressor, 309*
Monoplane. See *Aeronautics*
Mono-Piano Oscillatory Drive (E. R. & F. Turner, Ltd.), 52*
Moon, S. H., Coke-Fired Grass-Drying Plant, 96*
Moore, H., on Factory-Truck Traffic Control, 112
Moreau, C. J., on Transmission of Air-Borne Sound by Composite Partitions, 192
Morgan, Sir B. H., the Late, 105
Morris Motors, Ltd., 6-12 h.p. Four-Cylinder Petrol Engine, 647*
Morris, T. N., on Corrosion of Tin-Plate Containers, 59
Moser, Dr. M., Continental Research on Notched-Bar Impact Test, 519. See 537
Motor, Air, Hele-Shaw-Beacham, for Winch, 27*
— Boat Searchlight (C.A.V.-Bosch, Ltd.), 312*
— Cars, American, Trends in Design of, 689
— — Design for Road Safety, 349, 352, 365, 434
— — Design, Tendencies in, 434

Motor-Car Details:

Axles and Wheels of 75-ton 12-wheeled, Low-Loading Trailer, 568*
Brakes, Steering Gear and Independent Suspension, 356
Chassis, 26-Seater 'Bus (Dodge Bros. (Britain), Ltd.), 588*
— Design for Road Safety, 352, 355, 434
— Forward-Control, Oil-Engined, 588*
— for Hillman 14-h.p. Touring Car, 293*
— 14-h.p. Lanchester Touring Car, 502*
— Motor-Lorry, 10-ton, Three-Axle (Associated Equipment Co., Ltd.), 20*, 509*
Engines. See *Engines, Petrol, Motor Car*
Headlights, Coloured Light for, Report, 406
Horns, Noise from, Report, 688
Independent Wheel Suspension, 434
Oil-Engine Forward-Control Chassis (Dennis Bros., Ltd.), 588*
Six-Wheeled Chassis for Motor Omnibus (T.S. Motors, Ltd.), 510*

Motor-Car Details—*continued.*
Six-Wheeled Chassis, 6-ton (J. I. Thornycroft & Co., Ltd.), 507*
Steering-Wheel Hubs and Heating Unit, Use of Pressure Die-Castings for, 614*
Three-Axle Chassis, 10-ton (Associated Equipment Co., Ltd.), 20*, 509*
Twin-Steering Six-Wheeled Chassis (Leyland Motors, Ltd.), 508*
Motor-Car Engines. See *Engines, Petrol*
— — Engineers. See *Automobile Engineers*
— — Exhibition, Earl's Court, 434
— — Fuel. See *Motor Fuel*
— — Headlights, Coloured Light for, Report, 406
— — Hillman-Minx, 9·8-h.p., 80
— — Hillman Touring, 14-h.p., 293*
— — Horns, Noise from, Report, 688
— — Lanchester Roadrider de Luxe, 14-h.p., 502*
— — at New York National Automobile Show, 688
— — Noises from, 357
— — Studebaker, Petrol Consumption and Tyre Wear Tests, 580
— — Use of Pressure Die-Castings in, 614*
— — Visibility from Drivers' Seats of, 349
— — See PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Carriages, Railway. See *Carriages, Railway*
— Coach, 20-Seater, Chassis for (J. I. Thornycroft & Co., Ltd.), 507*
— Electric, for Collieries, 591
— — Control of (Review), 116
— — Ebbw Vale Iron and Steel Works, Electric Control Gear for, 482*
— — Flameproof, Specification for, 194
— — Induction (Review), 158
— — 225-h.p., Southern Railway Electric Trains, 10. See *Erratum*, 74
— — Traction, Electro-Pneumatic Camshaft Control for, 400*
— — Traction, Metadyne Control System for, 462*
— — for Trolley-'Bus (English Electric Co., Ltd.), 548*
— — Use in Mines, 347
— — Use of Pressure Die-Castings in, 643*
— — Vertical-Spindle (W. H. Allen, Sons & Co., Ltd.), 308*
— Ferry, Diesel-Electric, Clyde Navigation Trust, 661*
— Fuel for Diesel Engines, Specification, 153, 265
— — Production from Coal and Oil, 497
— Industry of Great Britain, 1937, Report, 747
— Internal-Combustion. See *Aeronautics; Engines; Motor Cars; Tractors*
— Lorry, 102-b.h.p. 15-16 ton Rigid Eight-Wheeled (Scammell Lorries, Ltd.), 549*
— — 108-h.p. 10-ton Three-Axle (Associated Equipment Co., Ltd.), 20*
— Manufacturers and Traders, Society of, Data Sheet on Visibility from Driver's Seat of a Vehicle, 349; Commercial Motor Transport Exhibition, 507*, 548*, 587*; Report on Motor Industry of Great Britain, 1937, 747
— Marine. See *Engines; Marine Propulsion Motorships*
— Omnibus, 44-Seater, Chassis for (T.S Motors, Ltd.), 510*
— — 73-b.h.p. 26-Seater, Chassis for (Dodge Bros. (Britain), Ltd.), 588*
— Paraffin. See *Engines, Petrol-Paraffin*
— Petrol. See *Aeronautics; Engines, Petrol; Motor Cars; Tractors*
— Plough. See *Tractors*
— Punt, with Sterilising Equipment (J. I. Thornycroft & Co., Ltd.), 314*
Motor Rail, Ltd., 8-12 h.p. Diesel Locomotive, 648*
— Road Rollers. See *Road Rollers*
— Scythe, Self-Propelled (J. Allen & Sons (Oxford), Ltd.), 617*
— Spirit. See *Motor Fuel*
— Torpedo Boats, Development of, 528
— Tractors. See *Tractors*
— Transport in Ceylon, 154
— — In Egypt, 348
— — Exhibition, Commercial, Earl's Court, 507*, 548*, 587*
— — and Indian Railways, 17, 127
— Trawler "British Honduras," 711
— Truck, Electric, 2-ton Industrial Type (Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd.), 309*
— — Traffic Control in Factories, 112
— Vehicle, Commercial, with Collapsible Tank (Dodge Bros. (Britain), Ltd.), 9*
— — Electric-Battery, Chassis for (Sunbeam Commercial Vehicles, Ltd.), 549*
— — Goods, Annual Report of Licensing Authorities, 17
— — and London Traffic Problem, 599
— — Low-Loading and Tank Trailers for (R. A. Dyson & Co., Ltd.), 587*
— — Noise from, Investigations on, 317, 644, 700
— — Public-Service, Statistics, 659
— — 30-h.p., for Refuse Containers (Dennis Bros., Ltd.), 228*
— — 10-ton Three-Axle Chassis for (Associated Equipment Co., Ltd.), 509*
— — Traffic in London, 518
— — Trailer, Adjustable-Reach for Long Loads (R. A. Dyson & Co., Ltd.), 266*
— — Trailer, 75-ton, 12-Wheeled, Low-Loading, 568*
— — Twin-Steering, Six-Wheeled Chassis for (Leyland Motors, Ltd.), 508*
— — Use of Oil Engines in, 748
— — Visibility from Drivers' Seats of, 349
— — Wheel Impact on Bridge Spans, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 130
— Wagons. See *Motor Lorries; Tractors*
Motorships Built, Report of Lloyd's Register, 574
— "Capetown Castle," Launch of, 373*
— Cross-Channel, "Prins Albert," 411*
— under Construction, Lloyd's Statistics, 77, 433
— Diesel-Electric Ferry, Clyde Navigation Trust, 661*
— "Lady Sylvia," Trials of, 302
— Oil-Tank, Welded Construction in, 431
Motorships, "Ostmark," with Seaplane Catapult, 109*
— Trawler, "British Honduras," 711
— See also *Marine Propulsion*
Moulding and Making of Plastics (Review), 115
Mouldsworth, Poplar Grove Pumping Station, Automatic Water-Softening Plant, 525*
Mount, Col., Report on Swanley Junction Railway Accident, 328
Mower, Autoscythe (C. H. Pugh, Ltd.), 33*
— Lawn, 14-in. Atco (C. H. Pugh, Ltd.), 33*
Mowing Machine and Elevator, Combined, Petrol-Driven (J. Wilder, Ltd.), 31*
— — Horse-Driven, with Power Knife Drive (Bamfords, Ltd.), 91*
— — Power-Driven (International Harvester Co. of Great Britain, Ltd.), 93*
— — Self-Lift (International Harvester Co. of Great Britain, Ltd.), 93*
— — Self-Propelled Motor Scythe (J. Allen & Sons (Oxford), Ltd., 617*
Moyer, Prof. R. A., on Petrol Consumption and Tyre Wear in Motor Vehicles, 580
Moyes, S. J., on Solution of Completely-Redundant Frames, 70. See LETTER, 20
Mud-Flush System of Borehole Drilling (Le Grand, Sutcliff & Gell, Ltd.), 200
Müller, Prof. J. W., Detoxification Process for Town Gas, 102
Multitubular Boilers. See *Boilers*
Munich, Deutsches Museum, Early Krupp Diesel Engine, 714
Murex Welding Processes, Ltd., Welding Electrodes, 311; All-Welded Factory, Waltham Cross, 712*
Museum, Deutsches, Munich, Early Krupp Diesel Engine, 714
— Royal Scottish Annual Report, 178
— Science, South Kensington, Lee-Richards Annular Monoplane, 13; Annual Report, 60; Railway Centenary Exhibition, 107; Lubrication Exhibition, 477; Future of, 518; Atom-Tracks Exhibition, 601, Timber Research and Utilisation Exhibition, 719
Mysore, Hydro-Electric Power Plant, 457

N.

NATAL Railways, 1,200-h.p. Electric Locomotive for, 23*
National Coke and Oil Co., Ltd., Tests of Erith Carbonising Plant, 497
National Gas and Oil Engine Co., Ltd., 37-h.p. Four-Cylinder Marine Oil Engine, 302*
— Physical Laboratory, Report on Work of, 18, 47*, 77*, 129, 155, 186*, 209*, 238*, 261, 263, 381*, 408*, 504*, 561*, 585*, 644*, 690, 691*, 707*, 736. See LETTERS, 604, 634; Optical Projection Machines 165*; Millionth Comparator, 165*; Autocollimating Telescope, 166*; Interferometer for Gauge Measurement, 166*; Foundation and Growth of, 287, 295; Noise Investigations at, 317, 690, 728; Investigations on Magnesium and its Alloys, 520; Acoustical Laboratory, Experiments on Noise Transmission along Water Pipes, 612*
Naval Aeronautics. See *Aeronautics*
Naval Architects, Institution of:
Spring Meeting, London:
Results of Experiments on Model Screw Propellers with Wide Blades, by R. W. L. Gawn, 25*
Hatchways, by J. G. Buchanan, 84*, 110*
Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, American Society of, Recent Practice in Welding Large Oil Tankers, by J. W. Hudson and T. M. Jackson, 431; Effects of Welding in Ship Construction, by J. B. Hunter, 431
— Architecture, Design of Torpedo Craft, 528
— — See also *Warships*
— Construction. See also *Warships*
— Constructors, Royal Corps of, Training for, 290
— See also *Warships*
Navigation, Aerial. See *Aeronautics*
— Echo Sounder, Magneto-Striction (Marconi International Marine Communication Co. Ltd.), 342*
— Wireless Telegraphy in. See *Telegraphy, Wireless*
Navvy. See *Excavator*
Navy, Argentine. See *Argentine* under *Warships*
— British. See *H.M.* under *Warships*
— See also *Naval; Warships*; and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Neal, R. H., & Co., Ltd., Oil-Driven Trenching Machine, 68*; 10/7 cub. ft. Portable Concrete Mixer, 533*
Needham, E. S., All-Welded Factory, Waltham Cross, 712*
Negretti & Zambra, Exhaust-Gas Thermometer, 396*
NeLeSco Superheaters, 399*
Ness, G., the Late, 710
Nevada Spillways, Boulder Dam, United States, 61*, 113*
New Jersey Zinc Co., Researches on Zinc Alloys, 613
— York City Building Code, 235
— — City, Nine Rockefeller Plaza, 396*
— — National Automobile Show, 688
— Zealand Centennial Exhibition, Wellington, 601
Newcomen Society, Summer Meeting, Hereford, 106; Annual Meeting, 762; History of the Hay Railway, by Capt. F. B. Ellison, 762
Newspapers, Microphotographic Reproduction of, 432, 714
Nickel in Cast Iron, Effect of, 132
— Coatings, Electro-deposited, Thickness and Measurement of, 53*
— Plating of Steel, Effect on Fatigue Range, 140
Nine Rockefeller Plaza, New York City, 396*
Nitrogen-Hardening of High-Chromium and Austenitic Steels, 581*
— Use in Steel Spraying, 528*
Noble, W., on Influence of Carbonising Conditions on Coke Properties, 385*. See 365; on Experiments in Small-Scale Cupola, 730*. See 365
Noise Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 644*
— Measurement, Analysis and Abatement of, 317, 698, 728
— from Motor Cars, Causes of, 357
— from Motor-Car Horns, Report, 688
— from Propellers, Causes of, 170*
— in Streets and Buildings, Problem of, 317, 698, 728
— Structure-Borne, Reduction by Vibration-Attenuating Supports, 296*
— Transmission along Water Pipes, Reduction of, 612*
Non-Clogg Centrifugal Pump, 34*
— Conducting Coverings. See *Heat Insulation*
— Ferrous Metals. See *Metals; Metallurgy*
Nord Railway, Locomotive Performances, 676
"Normandie," S.S., Atlantic Crossings by, 208
Norris Warming Co., Ltd., Ventilation System, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 473
North-Eastern Electric Supply Co., Dunston B Power Station, Thermal Efficiency of, 318
North Eastern Trading Estates, Ltd., Team-Valley Estate, Gateshead, 551
— Notes from, 13, 42, 72 (*Erratum*), 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 403, 429, 457, 484, 514, 543, 571, 597, 655, 685, 715, 745. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Northampton Polytechnic, London, Prospectuses, 316; Prize Distribution, 600
Northern Coke Research Committee, Investigation on Carbonising under Mechanical Pressure, 365, 385*; Experiments on Small-Scale Cupola, 365, 730*
Notched-Bar Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
Notes on New Books. See *Books* and LITERATURE INDEX
— See *Clereland; North; South-West; South Yorkshire; Labour*. See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Nottingham Meeting, British Association. See *British Association*
Nowy Sacz Dam, Poland, 13
Nut, Elastic Lock (Simmonds Aerocessories, Ltd.), 343*

O.

Obituary:
Armstrong, Prof. H. E., 105
Avery, W. L., 664
Bell, Sir J. F., 650
Bright, Sir C., 635
Capron, A. J., 650
Cooper, Col. H. L., 160
Cross, W., 483
Cutler, S., 740
Dewrance, Sir J., 435*
Dodd, E., 710
Down, F. J., 543
Eddy, H. P., 100
Geddes, Sir E., 19
Geddes, J. W., 685
Hardie, N. A., 714
Isherwood, Sir J. W., 483
Jeffcott, Dr. H. H., 19, 38*
Jenkins, H. C., 651
Jones, A. D., 435
Macdonald, J. J., 322
Maclean, Dr. M., 279
Marconi, Marchese G., 105*
Mather, Prof. T., 19
Meldrum, J. W., 59
Morgan, Sir B. H., 105
Ness, G., 710
Pease, R., 494
Perkins, W. J., 19
Powell-Brett, B., 98
Relph, W., 21
Ripper, Prof. W., 200
Rolling, Col. B. I., 524
Rutherford, Lord, 461, 488*. See 487
Stothert, J. K., 524
Swasey, Dr. A., 79
Thomas, E. G., 596
Tritton, Sir S. B., 595
Vickers, D., 635
Whitford, H. N., 684
Willis, T. W., 324
Wollaston, T. R., 19
Ocean Swells and Abnormal Tides, 406*
Offices, Air-Conditioning for, 556*
Ogden, W. M., on Design of Sewers, 671
Oil and Coal, Low-Temperature Carbonising Plant, Coal and Allied Industries, Ltd., Tests of, 217
— Cooler, Plate-Type (J. Gordon & Co., Ltd.), 371
— Diesel, Production from Coal and Oil, 497
— Engines. See *Engines, Oil; Motor Cars; Tractors*
— Filter, Metal-Pack (Vokes, Ltd.), 334*
— — Vacuum-Operated (Stream-Line Filters, Ltd.), 67*
— Fuels for Burners, Specification, 265. See 153
— — for Diesel Engine, Specification, 153, 265
— as Hydraulic Medium, Advantages of, 728
— Light, Production from Tars, 488
— Lubricating, Effect of Water in, 130
— — Four-Ball Top Testing Apparatus for, 1*
— — Investigations on Production of, 658
— — for Railways, 468
— — "Ring-Free," for Internal-Combustion Engines, Tests of, 427
— Motors. See *Engines, Oil; Motor Cars; Tractors*
— Production from Coal in Australia, Report, 748
— — from Coal, Statistics, 600
— Recovery from Bearings, 463
— Switches. See *Switchgear*
— Tankers, Welded Construction in, 431
— Tractors. See *Tractors*
— Washing Process for Sulphur Removal from Gas, 611
— See also *Lubrication; Petroleum*
Oiler, Valvespout (Parker-Hale, Ltd.), 14
Old Centralians, Report on Careers of Members 545
Oliver Iron Mining Co., Use of Detachable Rock-Drill Bits by, 241
Oliver Machinery Co., Single Cutter-Block Four-Roller Planing Machine, 640*
Olympia. See *Exhibition*
Omnibus, Motor. See *Motor Omnibus*
— Trolley. See *Trolley-'Bus*
Ontario Hydro-Electric Power Commission Annual Report, 260
— Queenston Hydro-Electric Plant, Removal of Generator Shaft by Shrinkage, 243
Open-Hearth Furnace. See *Furnace*
Opening Bridges. See *Bridges*
Optical Devices in Research and Industry, Conference on, Application of Optics to Engineering Measurements, by F. H. Rolt, 162*
— Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 690
— Projection Machines, 165*
— Projector for Gear Teeth (E. Leitz (London)), 313*
— Pyrometers. See *Pyrometers*
— Work of Sir C. A. Parsons, 759
Optics, Application to Engineering Measurements, 162*
Optimeter (C. Zeiss), 165*
"Orcades," S.S., Orient Liner, Description of, 224*
Ores, Iron, Lincolnshire, Report on Blast-Furnace Smelting, 350, 360
Orient Steam Navigation Co., Ltd., S.S "Orcades," 224*
Orjonikidze Shipyard, Launch of Icebreaker "Joseph Stalin," 257
Ormerod Shapers, Ltd., Spline-Shaping Machine, 750*
Oscillations, Electric. See *Electric; Telegraphy, Wireless; Telephony, Wireless*
Oscillograph. See *Electric*
Oscillogram of Short-Circuit Test of Explosion Chamber of Circuit Breaker, 177*
"Ostmark," Seaplane Catapult Ship, 109*
Ovens, Coke. See *Coke Ovens*
Overhead Cranes. See *Cranes*
— Lines, Power Transmission, in Great Britain, 556
— — Power Transmission, Ontario, 260
— — Power Transmission, Preservation of Wood Poles for, 29
— — Power Transmission, Surge Protection of, 708
Overseas Trade Department, Report on Economic and Commercial Conditions in Persian Gulf, 162; Survey of Import Trade of India, 212; Report on Economic and Commercial Conditions in Egypt, 348
Oxidation Tests for Lubricating Oil, 463, 551
Oxy-Acetylene Welding. See *Welding*
Oxygen Jet, Deep Cutting in Steel by, 682*
— in Steel, Determination of, 186

P.

PAINT, Pigments for, Specification, 715
— and Plasters for Buildings, Investigations on, 450
Painting Equipment, Compressed-Air (Aero Brush Co., Ltd.), 311*
Palladium, Freezing Point of, Investigations on, 585*
Pan American Airways, Transatlantic Flight by "Clipper III," 47
Panels, Sheet-Metal, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 129
Pangborn Corporation Electrostatic Dust Precipitator, 388*
Paper-Pulp Refiner (Masson Scott & Co., Ltd.), 101*
Paraffin Engines. See *Engines, Petrol-Paraffin*
Paris Exhibition, Rolling Stock at, 261
— International Conference on Acoustics, 183
— — Railway Congress. See *Railway Congress, International, Paris*
— — Trade Fair, 171*, 211*
— Lyon-Mediterranée Railway, Locomotive Performances on, 676
— Orléans and Midi Railway, Electrification of, 702
— — and Midi Railway, Locomotive Performances on, 676*, 733*
— World Congress on Universal Documentation, 441
Parker, Dr. T. W., on Foamed Blast-Furnace Slag, 388. See 366, 450
Parker, W. C., Electrical Plant, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 423*
Parker-Hale, Ltd., Valvespout Oilers, 14
Parmantier, A., on Locomotive Practice on Continent, 234
Parsons, Sir C. A. Scientific Activities of, 632*, 695*, 759*
Parsons, C. A., & Co., Ltd., 50,000-kW Turbo-Generators, Dalmarnock Power Station, 399*; 30,000-kW Turbo-Alternator, Sculcoates Power Station, 551; Electrical Research Laboratories, Heaton, 722*
Parsons Engineering Co., Ltd., 35-h.p. Four-Cylinder Petrol Engine, 692*
Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., Ltd., Machinery for H.M.S. "Warspite," 190. See *Erratum*, 255; Adjustable Block for Turbine Blading, 370*
— Memorial Lecture on Scientific Activities of Sir C. A. Parsons, 632*, 695*, 759*
— Turbines. See *Turbines, Steam; Marine Propulsion*
Partitions, Composite, Transmission of Air-borne Sounds by, 192
— Sound-Proof, for Buildings, Investigations on, 645*
Parton, J. E., on Flux Distortion in Iron Testing, 439* See 380
Passenger Traffic by Public-Service Vehicles, Statistics, 659
Passport Regulations and Chartered Engineers 461
Patent Record, 30*, 272*, 444*
— See also *Trade Marks*

Paterson, Dr. C. C., on Appraisement of Lighting, 490
Paulin, G. H., on Torsional Rigidity of Crankshafts, 711*. See 275*. See LETTER, 743
Pearce, Sir L., Battersea Power Station Extensions, 319
Pease v. Gibbon, 248
Pease, R., the Late, 494
Peat, Briquetting of, 208
Peck, Major-General S. C., on Work of the Institution of Automobile Engineers, 432
Pegson, Ltd., Gyrasphere Crusher, 565*
Pell-Walpole, Dr. W. T., on Mechanical Properties of Antimony-Cadmium-Tin Alloys, 383; on Constitution of Antimony-Cadmium-Tin Alloys, 395
Pels, H., & Co., Ltd., Plate-Splitting Shears Punch and Cropper, 334*
Pendulum for Determination of Gravitational Constant, 187
Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Co., Launch of S.S. "Strathallan," 402; Hundred-Year History (Review), 631. See LETTER, 693. See *Erratum*, 723; Trials of S.S. "Stratheden," 681*
Pensey & Porter (1932), Ltd., Grain Grader, 65*
Pennsylvania State College, Report on Fuel Rating, 154
Pension Scheme for Electrical Industry, Report, 601
Penstocks, Boulder Dam Hydro-Electric Scheme, 703*
Perkins, F., Ltd., 30-kW Oil-Driven Generating Set, 66*; Oil-Driven Fordson Tractor, 66*, 94; 85-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder Oil Engine for Vehicles, 550*; Exhibits at Public Works, Road and Transport Exhibition, 647
Perkins, W. J., the Late, 19
Permeability Testing, Alternating-Current Method in, 379, 387*
Permutit Co., Ltd., Ground-Operated Chemical-Measuring Apparatus, 425*; Automatic Water-Softening Plant, Mouldsworth, 525*
Persian Gulf, Economic Conditions in, Report 162
Personal, 12, 42, 72, 98, 124, 150, 178, 204, 230, 256, 284, 324, 344, 374, 402, 428, 456, 484, 514, 542, 570, 596, 626, 654, 684, 714, 744
Perspex, Properties and Application of, 202*
Pestarini, J. M., Metadyne Control System for Direct-Current Traction, 472*
Petrol Motors. See *Aeronautics; Engines, Petrol; Motor Cars; Tractors*
— Tractors. See *Tractors*
Petroleum Gas, Liquefied, 342
— Residues for Fuel Briquetting, 208
— See also *Oil; Engines, Oil*
Petters, Ltd., 16-b.h.p. Single-Cylinder Oil Engine, 34*; 300-h.p. Six-Cylinder Marine Oil Engine, 302*; 20-b.h.p. Two-Cylinder Atomic Diesel Engine, 647*
Pewter, Composition and Properties of, 269
Phenological Observations in British Isles 1935-36, 686
Philips Industrial, Ltd., Portable Unit for X-Ray Examinations, 340*; Electric Arc Welders, 340
Philips Lamps, Ltd., 1,250-kV Electric Generator, 59*
Phillipson, J., & Co., Ltd., Direct-Measurement Dynamic Balancing Machine, 122*
Phosphor Bronze, Resistance to Corrosion-Fatigue of, 50
Photo-Copying Machine, Electric, Continuous Type (J. Halden & Co., Ltd.), 336*
Photographers' Association, Professional, Exhibition of Photography in Commerce and Industry, 349
Photography in Commerce and Industry, Exhibition of, 349
Photometers at Research Laboratory, General Electric Co., Ltd., 523*
Photometry, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 708
— in Public Lighting, 605
Photomicrographs. See *Microphotographs*
Physical Laboratory. See *National Physical*
— Society, Duddell Medal Awarded to Prof. W. G. Cady, 47; Guthrie Lecture on Appraisement of Lighting, by Dr. C. C. Paterson, 490
Physics, Atom-Tracks, Science Museum, 601
— Department, National Physical Laboratory, Work of, 561*, 585*, 644*, 690. See LETTERS, 004, 634
— Institute of, Annual Report, 81; Application of Optics to Engineering Measurements, by F. H. Rolt, 162*
— Ionosphere, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 736
— Lord Rutherford's Contribution to, 487
— Modern, Survey of, 487
— Relativity Experiment at National Physical Laboratory, 209*
— See also *Physical Society* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Piccadilly Circus, Electro-Matic System of Traffic Signals, 560
Pickling Tanks, Rubber Linings for, 446*
Piers, Ferro-Concrete, Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 448*, 503*
— Storström Railway and Road Bridge, 372*
Pig-Iron Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Pigott, Dr. S. J., on Sixty Years' Development in Marine Engineering, 319
Piling for Bridge Foundations, 606
— Ferro-Concrete, for Foundation of Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 36
— — Concrete, Foundations of Gas Plant, Weston-super-Mare, 623
— Timber, Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 503*
Pilkington Brothers, Ltd., Toughened Glass and Glass Products, 307
Pilot Injection in Oil Engine, Investigations on, 417*
Pinewood Studios, Ltd., Iver Heath, Electrical and Heating Equipment, 146. See LETTERS, 174, 239, 293. See *Erratum*, 21
Pinions. See *Gears*
Pipes, Fireclay, Glazed, Specification, 543
— Keebush, for Chemical Plant, 202*
— Lines, Flow in, Charts and Slide Rule for, 135*
Pipes, Lines, High-Temperature, Balanced Support of, 637*, 665*
— — Transportation of Solids Through, Investigations on, 363
— Pressure, Welded-Steel, Chambon Reservoir, Isère, France, 391*
— Rubber-Lined, for Hot Gases, 446*
— Steam. See *Steam Pipes*
— Stopper, Spigot-End (Lead Wool Co., Ltd.), 534*
— Testing Flange (Lead Wool Co., Ltd.), 534*
— Thread-Milling Machine for (C. Mingori), 211
— Water Flow in, Friction and Heat-Transmission Investigations, 573. See LETTERS, 634*, 650, 711
— — Prevention of Corrosion in, 671
— — Reduction of Noise Transmission along, 612*
— Welded-Steel, for Penstocks, Boulder-Dam Hydraulic Scheme, 703*
— Welding by Multi-Flame Method, 107*
— See also *Tubes*
Pipette, Mercury, Automatic, for Volumetric Glassware Testing, 210*
Pistol for Metal-Spraying, 526
Pistons for Aeroplane Engines, 292
— Ring Wear in Locomotives, 469
— Valve Ring, Adjustable (United States Metallic Packing Co., Ltd.), 426
Pitch for Fuel Briquetting, 208
Pitting. See *Corrosion*
Plans, Specifications and Drawings, Ownership of, 247
Planing Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Plasters and Paints for Buildings, Investigations on, 450
Plastics Injection Moulding Machine (Eckert und Ziegler G.m.b.H.), 424
— Making and Moulding of (Review), 115
— Synthetic, Manufacture, Properties and Applications, 144*, 201*
Plate-Bending Rolls. See *Machine Tools*
— Edge Planing Machine. See *Planing Machine* under *Machine Tools*
— Shearing Machine. See *Machine Tools*
— Steel, Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Platform, Steel, for Swimming Pool, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 474*
Plating, Electro. See *Electro*
Plough, Motor. See *Tractor*
Pneumatic Tools. See *Machine Tools*
— See also *Air Compressor*
P. and O. See *Peninsular & Oriental*
Poland Electric Traction in, 632
— Nowy Sacz Reservoir, Dunajec River, 13
Poldhu Wireless-Station Memorial, 631
Poles, Wood, Ground-Line Preservation of, 29
Pollution, Atmospheric, by Sulphur, Prevention of, 189*
— River, Joint Advisory Committee on, Report, 546
— — Problem of, 58
Polytechnic. See *Education*
Pomeroy, L. H., on Cars for Road Safety, 355. See 349, 351, 434; on Braking at High Speeds, 743. See 657
Poplar Grove Pumping Station, Mouldsworth, Automatic Water-Softening Plant, 525*
Porosity of Tin Coating on Tin-Plate, Investigations on, 640*, 700*
Portable Engine. See *Engine*
— Machine Tools. See *Machine Tools*
Portal Frames, Completely-Redundant, Solution of, 20, 70
Post Office, British, Telephone and Telegraph Developments, 525
— — Engineers, Training of, 290
— — Manholes, Leakage of Gas into, 611
— — Wireless Telephone Link, Belfast and Stranraer, 292
Powdered Coal. See *Pulverised Coal*
Powell-Brett, B., the Late, 98
Power Conference, World, Future Arrangements for, 77; Vienna Meeting, Programme, 575
— Gas. See *Gas; Engines, Gas*
— Plant, Hydro-Electric, Boulder Dam, Automatic Sector-Sluice Spillways, 61*, 113*; Penstocks, 703*
— — Hydro-Electric, British, Units Generated in, 318
— — Hydro-Electric, Great Britain, 522*
— — Hydro-Electric, Mysore, 457
— — Hydro-Electric, Ontario, Report on, 260
— — Hydro-Electric, Queenston, Removal of Generator Shaft by Shrinkage, 243
— — Hydro-Electric, River Romanche, France, 367*, 219*, 391*
— — See also *Power Stations; Substations*
— Press. See *Machine Tools*
— for Ship Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion; Ship Resistance*
— Station, Electric, Battersea, Thermal Efficiency, 318; Extensions, 319
— — Electric, British, Electricity Commissioners' Report, 574
— — Electric, British, Progress in, 517, 521, 555*
— — Electric, Constant-Support Hangers for Pipe Lines in, 637*, 665*
— — Electric, Dalmarnock, Extensions, 307*
— — Electric, Fuel Consumption and Units Generated, 318
— — Electric, Fulham, Operating Results, 597
— — Electric, Low Oil-Content Circuit Breakers for, 177*
— — Electric, South African, Report, 174
— — Electric, Southwick, 37,500-kW Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator, 502
— — Electric, Sculcoates, Extensions, 551, 597
— — German, Developments in, 659
— — Steam (Review), 446
— — See also *Power Plants; Substations*
— Supply, Electric, Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 120
— — Electric, Cost in Great Britain, 517, 522*, 555*
— — Electric, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 421*
— — Electric, Electricity Commissioners' Report, 574
— — Electric Generation and Distribution of, 318, 517, 521*, 555*
— — Electric, in Germany, 650
— Supply, Electric, Great Britain, Statistics, 318, 517, 521, 555*
— — Electric, Iver Heath, Film Studios, 146. See LETTERS, 174, 239, 293. See *Erratum*, 21
— — Electric, Ontario, Report, 260
— — Electric, Paris-Orleans and Midi Railways, 702
— — Electric, South Africa, Statistics, 174
— — Electric, Southern Railway, Portsmouth Line, 10*
— — Electric, Stagshaw Broadcasting Station, 454
— Transmission, Overhead Lines, in Great Britain, 556
— — Overhead Lines, Ontario, 260
— — Overhead Lines, Preservation of Wood Poles for, 29
— — Overhead Lines, Surge Protection of, 708
— — See also *Gearing; Marine Propulsion*
— Water. See *Hydraulic; Power Plants, Hydro-Electric; Turbines, Hydraulic*
Precipitator, Dust, Electrostatic (Pangborn Corporation), 388*
— Tar, Electrostatic, 36*, 119*
Prescott, Sir W., on Work of British Waterworks Association, 57
Preservation of Estate Timbers, Methods for, 390
— of Wood Poles at Ground Line, 29
Presidential Address to British Association (Engineering Section) by Sir A. Gibb, on Research in Engineering, 295. See 287, 289
— — to British Association, Section A (Mathematical and Physical Sciences), by Dr. G. W. C. Kaye, on Noise and the Nation, 698, 728. See 317
— — to British Association of Refrigeration, by Dr. E. Griffiths, on Progress of Refrigeration, 702
— — to British Waterworks Association, by Sir W. Prescott, on Work of Association, 57
— — to British Section of French Society of Civil Engineers, by W. T. Halcrow, on Large-Scale Civil-Engineering Works, 519
— — to Coke Oven Managers' Association, by G. W. J. Bradley, on Coke-Oven Industry, 620
— — to Institute of Fuel, by Sir P. Dawson, on Coal: the Next Step, 460
— — to Institute of Marine Engineers, by Dr. S. J. Pigott, on Developments in Marine Engineering, 319
— — to Institute of Transport, by Sir A. Gibb, on Engineering and Transport, 433
— — to Institution of Automobile Engineers, by Major-General S. C. Peck, on Work of the Institution, 432
— — to Institution of Civil Engineers, by S. B. Donkin, on Generation and Distribution of Electricity, 517, 521, 555*
— — to Institution of Electrical Engineers, by Sir G. Lee, on Telephone and Telegraph Developments, 525
— — to Institution of Mechanical Engineers, by Sir J. E. Thornycroft, on Evolution of Torpedo Craft, 493, 528
— — to Institution of Structural Engineers, by Prof. J. Husband, on Engineering and Modern Civilisation, 519
— — to Junior Institution of Engineers, by W. A. Tookey, on Half-Century of Engineering Progress, 717
— — to Society of Chemical Industry, by Lord Leverhulme, on Chemistry and Research, 132
Press. See *Machine Tools*
Pressure Pipes, Welded-Steel, Chambon Reservoir, Isère, France, 391*
Prestcott, Dr. E., on Viscosity of Soda-Silica Glasses, 721
Prices of Metals. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Priest Furnaces, Ltd., Gas-Fired Furnaces, Darlington Forge, 451*
Primary Battery. See *Cell* under *Electric*
Princes Street Station, Edinburgh, Resignalling of, 524
"Prins Albert," M.S., Cross-Channel, 411*
Procter, A. N., on Solution of Buckling Problems, 62*, 110*, 184*. See LETTERS, 265, 323
Producers, Suction-Gas, French, 171
— Gas Engine. See *Engines, Gas*
Profit-Sharing. See *Labour*
Projection Machines, Optical, 165*
Projector, Optical, for Gear Teeth (E. Leitz (London)), 313*
Propellers, Aerial. See *Aeronautics*
— Marine, Erosion of, Work of Sir C. A. Parsons on, 695*
— — Singing, Investigation of, 170*
— — Tank Experiments on, 120
— — with Wide Blades, Model Experiments on, 25*
— Model Experiments at Froude Laboratory, 238
Propulsion of Ships. See *Marine Propulsion; Engines; Turbines; Propellers; Ship Resistance*
Protectovent Air Filter, 334
Provo, Utah, Power Station, Constant-Support Hangers for Pipe Lines in, 666*
Prussian Experimental Institute for Hydraulic Engineering, Experiments on Tangential Foundation Resistance of Gravity Dams, 215*, 242*, 261
Prytherch, W. E., on Magnesium and its Alloys, 529
Public Cleansing, Ministry of Health Report, 182
— — Services, Cost of, Report, 262
— Expenditure, Growth of, 575
— Lighting, Photometry in, 605
— Works Programme in Greece, 135
Public Works, Roads and Transport Congress:
Occurrence of Dilute Sewage and its Rational Treatment, by H. C. Shenton, 577
Materials Used in Modern Road Construction, by J. E. Swindlehurst, 577
Laboratory Testing in Highway Engineering, by F. C. West, 577
Mineral Sulphates and their Influence in Concrete Design and Construction, by F. C. Hall, 605
Public Works, Roads and Transport Congress—*continued.*
Photometry in Public Lighting, by C. H. Woodward, 605
Gas for Commercial and Industrial Uses, by H. R. Hems, 605
Road Tars, by W. J. Hadfield, 606
Reports of London Cleansing Advisory Committee, by W. H. Tee, 606
Methods of Dealing with Bridge Foundations in Bad Ground or Under Water, by J. M. Low, 606
Town Planning and Water Supply, by G. H. Thistleton-Dyer, 671
Weather and Water Supply, by E. G. Bilham, 671
Possibilities of Lower Greensand as Source of Water Supply for Greater London, by H. Dewey, 671
Some General Principles Involved in Corrosion of Water Mains and Services, by Dr. W. H. J. Vernon and Dr. F. Wormwell, 671
Design of Sewers, by W. M. Ogden, 671
— of Sewage and Storm-Water Pumping Stations, by E. V. Bevan and B. T. Rees, 672
Construction of Municipal Aerodromes, by H. R. Reynolds, 672
Notes on Ventilation of Percolation Filters, by E. J. Hamlin and H. Wilson, 672
Elimination of the Detritus Dump, by C. B. Townsend, 672
Activated Sludge, by W. T. Lockett, 672
Public Works, Roads and Transport Exhibition, Royal Agricultural Hall, 533*, 564*, 617*, 647*
Pugh, C. H., Ltd., Autoscythe Mower, 33*; 8-h.p. Tractor Cultivator, 33*; 14-in. Atco Lawn Mower, 33*
Pulp, Paper, Refiner (Masson Scott & Co., Ltd.), 161*
Pulteney Evening Institute, Classes at, 343
Pulverised-Coal Burning, Investigations on, 659
— — Flame Jets, Combustion in, 601, 608*, 667*. See *Erratum*, 694
— Fuel Plants, Safety Precautions with, 212
Pumps, Air. See *Air Compressors*
— Centrifugal, of Keebush, for Acids, 202*
— — Non-Clogg, Petrol-Driven (Lee, Howl & Co., Ltd.), 34*
— — Turbine-Driven, Hammersmith Pumping Station, 710*
— — Worthington-Simpson, Brockwell Park Swimming Bath, 742*
— Circulating, for La Mont Marine-Type Boiler, 595*
— — Turbine-Driven (W. H. Allen, Sons & Co., Ltd.), 308*
— Ebonite, for Corrosive Liquids (Dexine Ltd.), 559*
— Fuel, for Oil Engines, 153, 205
— Reciprocating, High-Speed Developments in, 720, 725*
— Turbine, 500-gall. p.m., Petrol-Driven, on Trailer (Dennis Brothers, Ltd.), 548*
— Turbo-, Work of Sir C. A. Parsons on, 695*
— Two-Stage Turbine, for Fire Engine (Leyland Motors, Ltd.), 508*
Pumping Station, Hammersmith, Metropolitan Water Board, 709*
— — Poplar Grove, Mouldsworth Automatic Water-Softening Plant, 525*
— — Sewage and Storm-Water, Design of, 672
Punt, Motor, with Sterilizing Equipment (J. I. Thornycroft & Co., Ltd.), 314*
Purdie, Lumsden & Co., Foundations for Covered Shipbuilding Berth, Wallsend, 415*
Purging of Gasholders by Inert Gas, 697
Purification of Sewage. See *Sewage*
— of Water. See *Water*
Purifier, Fanless, for Flour-Milling (F. R. & F. Turner, Ltd.), 738*
Pye, Dr. D. R., on Metallurgy and the Aero-Engine, 292
Pyrometer, Indicating and Recording (Ether, Ltd.), 370*
— Optical, Calibration of 585
Pyrotenax, Ltd., Pyrotenax Fireproof Cable 454*

Q.

QUAKER OATS, Factory, Use of Acoustic-Celotex in, 203*
Queen's Hotel, Leeds, Description, 575, 589*. See *Addendum*, 627; Air-Conditioning at, 558
— Mary College, London, Jubilee of, 660
— — S.S., Use of Acoustic-Celotex in, 203*; Atlantic Crossings by, 208
Queenston Hydro-Electric Plant, Ontario, Removal of Generator Shaft by Shrinkage, 243; Statistics of, 260
Quicksilver. See *Mercury* and *Metal-Price Diagrams*

R.

R & G. Fluid Gauge for Tanks, 425
Radiation Measurement, Standardisation of 586
Radio Communication Co., Ltd., Mast Radiator, Stagshaw Broadcasting Station, 454
— Department, National Physical Laboratory, Work of, 736
Radiological Investigations of National Physical Laboratory, 586, 690
Radiotelegraphy. See also *Telegraphy, Wireless*
Radiotelephony. See also *Telephony, Wireless*
Radiovisor Parent, Ltd., Industrial Smoke Indicator, 312*
Radium Container, Heavy Tungsten Alloy for, 622*
— — Tests of, 587
— National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 586*
Raft, Ferro-Concrete, Dalmarnock Power Station, 398*
Rail Cars. See *Carriages, Railway*

Rail and Road Transport in Ceylon, 154
— — Transport in India, 17, 127
— Steel, Bearing Plates for, Specification, 663
— — Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Worn, Reconditioning by Oxy-Acetylene Welding, 496
Railing, M. J., on Personnel Problem in Industrial Concerns, 128
Railroads Association, American, Investigations on Steam Locomotives, 378
— Engineering, Elements of (Review), 737
— Birmingham Southern, 900-h.p. Supercharged Diesel-Electric Shunting Locomotive, 439*. See *Erratum*, 570
— See also *Railways*
Railway Accidents. See *Accidents*
— Athens and Piræus Electric, Extension of, 346
— Board, Indian, Report, 1935-36, 16
— Bridge. See *Bridge*
— British, Ministry of Transport Returns for 1936, 176; Census of Staff on, 349
— Buenos Aires Pacific, 120-h.p. Oil-Engined Rail Car with Torque Converter, 390*
— Canadian National, Lubricating Oils for, 468
— Carriage. See *Carriage*
— Centenary Exhibition, Science Museum, 107
— Ceylon, Report on, 154
— Companies and Defect and Maintenance Clauses in Contracts, 132

Railway Congress, International, Paris:

Section II.—Locomotives and Railway Stock.
Operation of Signals and Points, 3
Locomotive Practice on Continent, by A. Parmantier and R. Dugas, 234

Section III.—Working.
Operation of Main-Line and Light Railways, 3
Organisation of Goods Transport, 3

Section V.—Light Railways and Colonial Railways.
Fixed Plant for Railway with Light Traffic, 4
Plenary and Closing Meetings, 4
Visits and Excursions, 4
See also Vol. CXLIII

Railway Containers, Developments in, 458
— Danish State, Storström Railway and Road Bridge, 372*
— Egyptian State, Position of, 348
— Electric, Metadyne System of Control of Direct-Current for, 472*
— — Traction, Lectures at Sheffield University, 343
— Est, Locomotive Performances on, 676, 734*
— Exhibit at Paris Exhibition 261
— French, Packing of Goods on, 171; Rail Cars for, 261; Locomotive Performances on, 676*, 733*
— — State, Lubricating Oils for, 468
— Great Western, Locomotive Frame-Cutting Machine, 333*; Rolling Stock for, 344; Speedometers for Locomotives, 661
— Hay, Herefordshire, History of, 762
— Italian State, Coupled Littorina Rail Car, 416*
— Indian, Board's Report for 1935-36, 16
— — Inquiry Committee, Report, 127
— with Light Traffic, Fixed Plant for, 4
— Locomotive. See *Locomotive*
— London Midland & Scottish, 4-6-2 Type "Coronation" Locomotive, 8*, 70*; Training School for Motor Drivers, 106; Locomotive-Testing Station, Rugby, 183; 12-ton Shock-Absorbing Goods Wagon, 213*; Bunkering Plant for Trawlers, Fleetwood, 253*; Carriage Sheds, Stonebridge Park, 345; Resignalling Princes Street Station, Edinburgh, 524; Queen's Hotel, Leeds, Air-Conditioning Plant, 558; Description, 575, 589*. See *Addendum*, 627; Locomotive Coaling Plant, Stranraer, 576*
— — and North Eastern, "Coronation" Train, 40*; Locomotive Weighing Machines at Doncaster, 80*; Horizontal Drilling and Tapping Machine, 138*; Locomotive-Testing Station, Rugby, 183; "West Riding Limited" Train, 373; "East Anglian" Express Train, 426*; High-Speed Trains on, 657. See LETTER, 743; Reconstruction of Locomotive No. 10000, 682
— Main-Line and Light, Operation of, 3
— Mania and its Aftermath, 1845-52 (Review), 197
— Motor Carriage. See *Carriage*
— Natal, 1,200-h.p. Electric Locomotive for, 23*
— Nord, Locomotive Performances on, 676
Operating Practice, Developments in, 657. See LETTER, 743
Organisation of Goods Transport on, 3
Paris-Lyon-Mediterranée, Locomotive Performances on, 676
— — Orléans and Midi, Locomotive Performances on, 676*, 733*
— — Orléans and Midi, Electrification of, 702
— Rolling Stock. See *Carriages; Locomotives; Wagons*
— Shanghai-Hangchow-Ningpo, Bridge over Chien Tang River, 448*, 503*
— Signalling. See *Signalling*
— South African, Electrification of, 174
— Southern, Electrification of Portsmouth Line, 10*. See *Erratum*, 74; Report on Battersea Park Accident, 80; History of (Review), 158; Swanley Junction Accident, Report, 328
— Street. See *Tramways*
— Swiss Federal, 290-h.p. Diesel-Engined Rail Cars, 147*. See *Addendum*, 230
— Train Brake. See *Braking*
— Tube. See *Underground*
— Wagons. See *Wagons*
— Warsaw Suburban, Electrification of, 632
— West London Extension, Tunnels beneath Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*
— See also *Railroads* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Rainfall and Water Supply, England and Wales, 671
Rammer, Power-Operated (B. Johnson & Son), 619*
Ramp, Hose, for Fire Fighting, 410
Rand Water Board, South Africa, Annual Report, 750
"Ranger," Sailing Yacht, Design of, 183
Ransomes & Rapier, Ltd., Locomotive Weighing Machines, 80*
Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd., Motor Garden Cultivator, 91*; 2-ton Industrial-Type Electric Truck 309*
Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd., Chute-Type Magnetic Separator, 338*; Magnetic-Drum Separator for Cane-Sugar Plant, 606
Rating of Fuel for Diesel Engines, 154
Rawlplug Co., Ltd., Foundation Holding-Down Bolts, 662
Raworth, A., Electrification of Southern Railway Portsmouth Line, 10*
Rays, Electric. See *Cathode; Gamma; Röntgen*
Reavell & Co., Ltd., Two-Stage Intercooled Air Compressor, 341*; Horizontal Tramway-Type Air Compressor, 341*; Tramcar Air Compressor, 424*
Recorder, Electrolytic, for Echo Sounder (Marconi International Marine Communication Co., Ltd.), 343*
Recording Apparatus for Torsional Damping (Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.), 652*
Rectifier, Mercury-Arc, Factory for Manufacture of, Witton, 603*
Redcar Steel-Melting Shop, Middlesbrough, Hot-Metal Practice in, 351, 443*
Redfern's Rubber Works, Calenders and Presses for Rubber Manufacture, 560*
Redpath, Brown & Co., Ltd., Boiler House and Bunkers, Dalmarnock Power Station, 398*; Steelwork for Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 575, 589*. See *Addendum*, 627
Reduction Gears. See *Gears*
Rees, R. T., on Sewage and Storm-Water Pumping Stations, 672
Reference Books. See *Annuals* and LITERATURE INDEX
Refiner, Paper-Pulp (Masson Scott & Co., Ltd.), 161*
Refractive Index of Air, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 187
Refractoriness-under-Load Test, 28
Refractory Materials for Gas Works, Investigations on, 697
— — See also *Firebricks; Fireclay*
— Thermal Conductivity of, at High Temperatures, 562
Refrigerants, Viscosity of, Investigations on, 563*
Refrigerating Plant for Air-Conditioning, 320, 556*
— — Dhibban Aerodrome, Iraq, 619*, 678*
— — for Wine-Making, 172*
Refrigeration, Food Investigation Board's Investigations on, 208
— Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 563
— Progress in, 762
Refuse, Biological Digestion with Sewage Sludge, Report, 203
— Collection, Cost of, 262
— Collector, Container-Type (Dennis Brothers, Ltd.), 228*, 565
— — with Gas De-Contamination Gear (Shelvoke & Drewry, Ltd.), 564*
— Disposal in London, 606
— Town, Dustless Collection System for, 52
Regenerator for Coke-Oven, 38*
Regulator, Feed-Water (Dobbie, McInnes, Ltd.), 305*
Reheating Furnace. See *Furnace*
Reinforced Concrete. See *Ferro-Concrete*
Relativity Experiment at National Physical Laboratory, 209*
Relph, W., the Late, 21
Remainder Distribution Method of Analysis of Elastic Structures, 289, 669*
Repeated Stresses. See *Alternating Stress* under *Tests (Materials)*
Report, Aeronautical Research Committee, for 1935-36, 181
— Air Survey Committee, 24
— Annual, Administration of Road Fund, 718
— — Board of Trade, Boiler-Explosion Inquiries, 426
— — British Cast-Iron Research Association, 539
— — British Engine, Boiler and Electrical Insurance Co., 687
— — British Non-Ferrous Metals Research Association, 18
— — Building Research Board, 449
— — Chief Inspector for Mines, 600
— — Electricity Commissioners', 574
— — Fuel Research Board, 658
— — Home-Office Inspector's, Factories and Workshops, 101
— — Inland-Water Survey Committee, 749
— — Institute of Physics, 81
— — Licensing of Goods Motor Vehicles, 17
— — Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 574
— — London Passenger Transport Board, 518
— — Ministry of Health, 182
— — National Physical Laboratory, Work of, 18, 47*, 77*, 129, 155, 186*, 209*, 238*, 261, 263, 381*, 408*, 504*, 561*, 585*, 644*, 660, 691*, 707*, 736. See LETTERS, 604, 634
— — Ontario Hydro-Electric Power Commission, 260
— — Rand Water Board, South Africa, 750
— — Road Fund, Administration of, 718
— — Road Research Board, 16. See LETTER, 120
— — Royal Scottish Museum, 178
— — Safety in Mines Research Board, 761
— — Science Museum, South Kensington, 60
— — Secretary for Mines, 600
— — Traffic Commissioners', 659
— — Tramway and Trolley-'Bus Financial and Operating Statistics, 749
— Battersea Park Railway Accident, 80
— Biologic Digestion of Garbage with Sewage Sludge, 203
— Blast-Furnace Smelting, Principally Lincolnshire Ores, 350, 360
— British Railway Returns for 1936, 176
— Ceylon Railways, 154
— Coal-Measure Rocks, Classification, Nomenclature and Relative Strengths, 471
— Co-Ordination of Work of Experimental Tanks, 120
— Coloured Light for Motor-Car Headlights, 406
— Committee on Noise in Mechanically Propelled Vehicles, 688
— Construction of Flats for Working Class, 529
— Corrosion of Tin-Plate Containers, 59
— Cost of Public-Cleansing Services, 262
— Detachable Rock-Drill Bit Practice, 241
— Economic Conditions in Egypt, 348
— — Conditions in Persian Gulf, 162
— Electricity in Mines, 1936, 347
— — Supply Commission of South Africa, 174
— Engineering Incomes in United States, 749
— Experimental Work on Roads, 750
— Fatigue and Boredom in Repetitive Work, 108
— Final, Royal Commission on Awards to Inventors, 601
— Fixation of Sulphur from Smelter Smoke, 189*
— Food Investigation Board, 208
— Fuel Briquetting, 207
— Import Trade of India, 212
— Indian Railway Board, 1935-36, 16
— — Railway Inquiry Committee, 127
— Methods of Kiln Operation, 357
— Mineral Production in British Columbia, 209
— Motor Industry of Great Britain, 1937, 747
— Oil Production from Coal in Australia, 748
— Operations under Land Drainage Act, 1930, 377
— Pension Scheme for Electrical Industry, 601
— Profit-Sharing and Co-Partnership, 349
— Railway Accidents, 1936, 46
— — Accident, Battersea Park, 80
— — Accident, Swanley Junction, 328
— River Pollution, Joint Advisory Committee, 546
— Special Areas Commissioners', for England, Wales and Scotland, 630
— Statistics of Iron and Steel Industries, 741
— Strontium Minerals, 159
— Survey of Industrial Development, 288
— Swanley Junction Railway Accident, 328
— Tramp Shipping Administrative Committee, 288
— See also *Board of Trade*
Research Association, British Cast Iron, Annual Report and Lunch, 539
— — British Non-Ferrous Metals, Annual Report and Lunch, 18
— — Electrical, Rapid Test for Thermal Resistivity, by Dr. C. Dannatt, 385*
— Board, Building, Annual Report, 449
— — Forest Products, Report on Methods of Kiln Operation, 357; Timber Research and Utilisation Exhibition, 719
— — Fuel, Tests of Carbonising Plant of Coal and Allied Industries, Ltd., 217; Test of Erith Carbonising Plant of National Coke & Oil Co., Ltd., 497; Annual Report, 658
— — Road, Annual Report, 16. See LETTER, 120
— — Safety in Mines, Report on Coal-Measure Rocks, Classification, Nomenclature and Relative Strengths, 471; Annual Report, 761
— Committee, Aeronautical, Report for 1935-36, 181; Reports of, 381
— — Illumination, Report on Coloured Light for Motor-Car Headlights, 406
— — Institution of Gas Engineers, Work of, 576, 610, 697
— — Northern Coke, Investigation on Carbonising under Mechanical Pressure, 365, 385*; Experiments on Small-Scale Cupola, 365, 730*
— Council, Iron and Steel Industrial, Report on Blast Furnace Smelting Principally Lincolnshire Ores, 350, 360
— — Medical, Report on Fatigue and Boredom in Repetitive Work, 108
— Department, Institution of Automobile Engineers, Work of, 103, 432
— — Scientific and Industrial, Fruit Research Laboratory, Covent Garden, 17; Work of, 287, 295; Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 426; Report on Magnesium and its Alloys, 529
— in Engineering, History of, 287, 295
— by Food Investigation Board, 208
— Laboratories, Electrical, C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd., 722*
— — Fruit, Covent Garden, London, 17
— — Wembley, General Electric Co., Ltd., 523*
— Road, in United States, 580
— Station, Building, Investigations on Transmission of Air-Borne Sounds by Partitions, 192; Experiments on Foamed Blast-Furnace Slag, 366, 388, 450
— Timber, and Utilisation Exhibition, Science Museum, 719
— Tin, and Development Council, International, Investigation of Tin-Antimony Alloys, 370; Investigation on Porosity of Tin Coating on Tin-Plate, 640*, 700*
— See also *National Physical Laboratory*
Reservoir, Chambon, River Isère, France, 167*, 219*, 391*
— Freshwater Biological Association, Investigations of, 57
— of Metropolitan Water Board, Design of, 57
— Nowy Sacz, Dunajec River, Poland, 13
— Silting of, Investigations on, 233
— United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 193*
Resin, Phenolic, Catalin (Catalin, Ltd.), 650, 694*
— Synthetic, Manufacture, Properties and Applications, 144*, 201*
Resistance, Electric. See *Electric*
— of Ships. See *Ship Resistance*
— Welding. See *Welding*
Restaurants, Air-Conditioning for, 556*
Retorts for Coal and Oil Carbonising Plant, Coal and Allied Industries, Ltd., 217
— Steel, for Carbonisation of Coal and Oil, 497
Reversing Gear, Hydraulically-Controlled, for Marine Oil Engines, 303*
Reviews. See LITERATURE INDEX
Reynolds, H. R., on Construction of Municipal Aerodromes, 672
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd., Switchgear, Dalmarnock Power Station, 399; Switchgear at Sculcoates Power Station, 551
Rhyl District Urban Council v. Douglas, 35
Ricardo, H. R., on Internal-Combustion Engine Lubrication, 467. See 402. See *Erratum*, 571
Rich, T., on Chambon Reservoir, Isère, France, 167*, 219*, 391*
Richards, G., & Co., Ltd., 36-in. Duplex Turret Head Boring and Turning Mill, 332*
Richardson, Dr. E. G., on Singing Propellers, 170
Richardsons Westgarth-Brown Boveri, Ltd., Turbine-Driven Gas Exhausters, 36*, 119*
Rightward Method of Oxy-Acetylene Welding, Experiments on, 90
Rigid Airships. See *Airships* under *Aeronautics*
Rigidity, Torsional, of Shafts, 275*. See LETTERS, 711*, 743
Riley, Prof. H. L., on Influence of Carbonising Conditions on Coke Properties, 385*. See 365; on Experiments in Small-Scale Cupola, 730*. See 365
Ring, Piston-Valve, Adjustable (United States Metallic Packing Co., Ltd.), 426
— — See *Piston Rings*
Ripper, Prof. W., the Late, 200
River, Chien Tang, South China, Rail and Road Bridge over, 448*, 503*
— Colorado, Boulder Dam, Automatic Sector-Sluice Spillways, 61*, 113*; Penstocks, 703*
— Control Investigations, United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 193*, 249*, 273*, 361*
— Dunajec, Poland, Nowy Sacz Reservoir, 13
— Inland-Water Survey Committee's Annual Report on, 749
— Isère, France, Chambon Reservoir, 167*, 219*, 391*
— Lee, Floods on, Relief Scheme for, 690
— Mississippi, Control of Floods on, 103
— Pollution, Joint Advisory Committee on, Report, 546
— — Prevention of, 58
— Romanche, Hydro-Electric Development, 167*, 219*, 391*
— Thames and London Water Supply, 57; Reconstruction of Waterloo and Wandsworth Bridges over, 129, 490, 749; Abnormal Tide in, 407; Duplication of Blackwall Tunnel under, 575
— Training Work and Catchment Boards, 378
— Trent Catchment Board, Engineering Problems of, 291
Rivet Heater, 16-kW Electric (Holden & Hunt), 311*
Riveted Joints, Repeated-Stress Tests of, 142
Rivett, Sir D., Report on Oil Production from Coal in Australia, 748
Road Accidents. See *Accidents*
— Breaker, Petrol-Operated (Winget, Ltd.), 619*
— Brick, Experimental, Experiences with, 581
— Construction, Materials used in, 577
— Curvature and Superelevation on, 580
— Drills, Penumatic, Reduction of Noise from, 317, 370*
Road Engines & Kerr (Haulage), Ltd., 75-ton Twelve-Wheeled Low-Loading Road Trailer, 568*
— Engineering, Laboratory Testing in, 577
— — Principles of (Review), 115
— Experimental, Work on, Report, 750
— Fund, Administration of, Annual Report, 718
— Improvements, Five-Year Plan for, 120. See 15
— Lay-Out and Construction of, Memorandum on, 15. See LETTER, 120
— Lighting and Motor-Car Traffic, 357
— Problem in Great Britain, Aspects of, 15. See LETTER, 120
— and Rail Transport in Ceylon, 154
— — Transport in India, 17, 127
— Research Board, Annual Report, 16. See LETTER, 120
— — in United States, 580
— Roller, 4-ton Diesel-Engined (Aveling-Barford, Ltd.), 535*
— — 2½-ton Diesel-Engined (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 535*
— — 9-ton Diesel-Engined (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 535*
— — 24-ton Petrol-Driven Four-Speed (Wallis & Steevens, Ltd.), 564*
— Safety, Motor-Car Design for, 340, 352, 355, 434
— Slabs, Concrete, Investigations on, 450
— Snow Control on, by Tree Planting, 581
— Surfaces, Friction Coefficient on, 580
— Thin Surfacing of, Experiments on, 133
— Traction, Railless Electric. See *Trolley-'Bus*
— Traffic Control Signals, Piccadilly Circus, 569
— — Control Signals, Specification for, 558
— Transport, Application of Internal Combustion Engine to, 546
— — in Ceylon, 154
— — in India, 17, 127
— — and Public-Works Congress. See *Public Works, Roads and Transport Congress*
— — and Public Works Exhibition, Royal Agricultural Hall, 533*, 564*, 617*, 647*
— — Traffic Commissioners' Reports, 659
— — See also *Tar*
Roadless Traction, Ltd., 13-4-d.h.p. Tractor, 648*
Rocks, Coal-Measure, Classification, Nomenclature and Relative Strengths, Report on 471
— Drill Bits, Detachable, Report on, 241
Rockefeller Plaza, Nine, New York, 396*
Rolls, Plate-Bending. See *Machine Tools*
Rolled-Steel Sections, Standard Sizes for, 595
Roller Bearings. See *Bearings*
— Road. See *Road Roller*
— Sheepsfoot (J. Allen & Sons (Oxford), Ltd.), 618
— Tractor (Blackstone & Co., Ltd.), 661
Rolling, Col. B. I., the Late, 524
— Cold, of Two-Phase Alloys, Deformation by 382
— Mill Gear, Double-Helical Pinions for, 20*
— — Use of Plastic Bearings in, 145*

Rolling of Ships. See *Ships*
— Stock for Great Western Railway, 344
— — at Paris Exhibition, 261
— — See also *Carriages; Locomotives; Wagons*
Rolt, F. H., on Application of Optics to Engineering Measurements, 162*
Romanche River, Hydro-Electric Development, 167*, 210*, 391*
Röntgen-Ray Camera, 586*
— — Examination of Nitrided Steels, 582
— — Examination Plant, 300,000-volt, for Boulder-Dam Penstocks, 705*
— — Examination, Portable Set for (Philips Industrial, Ltd.), 340*
— — Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 586
— — Study of Strain in Metals, 48*
Roof for All-Welded Factory, Waltham Cross, 712*
— Arch, Corrugated-Trough, Düsseldorf National Exhibition, 200*
— Steel, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*
Rootes Securities, Ltd. (Humbers), Government Aircraft Factory, 511*
Ropes, Wire. See *Wire Ropes*
Ropeway, Aerial. See *Wire Ropeway*
Rotary Blowers. See *Blowers*
— Engine. See *Engine; Aeronautics*
— Pump. See *Pump*
Rotherham Sewage Works, Dilute Sewage Treatment at, 577
Rover Co., Ltd., Government Aircraft Factory, 511
Rowand-Wetherill High-Intensity Magnetic Separator, 358*
Rowley, Prof. F. B., on Thermal Conductivity of Building Materials, 405
Royal Aeronautical Society. See *Aeronautical*
— Agricultural Hall. See *Exhibition*
— — Society. See *Agricultural*
— Commission on Awards to Inventors, Final Report, 601
Royal Dutch Shell Co., Four-Ball Top Testing Apparatus for Lubricating Oils, 1*
— Meteorological Society. See *Meteorological*
— Sanitary Institute. See *Sanitary*
— Scottish Museum, Annual Report, 178
— Technical College, Glasgow, Investigations on Thermal-Equilibrium Diagrams, 28; Calendar, 343
Rubber, Applications in Engineering, 445*, 559*
— Sheet Manufacture, Calenders and Presses for, 560*
— Synthetic (Review), 706
— Use in Motor Cars, 689
— for Vibration-Attenuating Supports, 298
Rugby Locomotive-Testing Station, 183
Rural Water Supply, Progress in, 57
— — Supplies, Provision for, 490
Russell, Newbery & Co., 30-h.p. Three-Cylinder Marine Oil Engine, 303*
Russian Icebreaker "Joseph Stalin," Launch, 257
Rusting. See *Corrosion*
Ruston-Bucyrus, Ltd., 12-in. Portable Bucyrus-Armstrong Blast-Hole Drill, 83*; ½-cub. yd. Universal Excavator, 536*
Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., Oil-Driven Generator, Compressor and Pumping Set, 209*; 25-b.h.p. Horizontal Enclosed Oil Engine, 535*; 16-20 h.p. Diesel-Engined Locomotive, 536*; 380-b.h.p. Oil Engine, Motor Trawler "British Honduras," 711
Rutherford, Lord, the Late, 461, 488*. See 487
Ryde's Scale, Legal Decisions on, 35

S.

SAFETY in Mines Research Board, Report on Coal-Measure Rocks, Classification, Nomenclature and Relative Strengths, 471; Annual Report, 761
— Precautions with Coal-Pulverising Plants, 212
Salt-Glazed Ware, Specification, 99
Sampling of Coal and Coke, Specification, 516
"San Juan," Argentine Destroyer, Launch, 21
"San Luis," Argentine Destroyer, Launch, 255
Sand-Blasting Apparatus (H. G. Somerfield, Ltd.), 426*
— Conditioning Machine, Foundry (American Foundry Equipment Co.), 753*
Sanitary Institute, Royal, Courses and Examinations, 150; Syllabus of Courses, 626
"Santa Cruz," Argentine Destroyer, Launch, 543
Sarah Island Cut-Off, River Mississippi, 251*
Saturators for Ammonium-Sulphate Plant, Coke-Oven Plant Cleveland Iron Works, 36*, 179
Saunders, Dr. O. A., on Friction and Heat Transmission in Fluids, 650. See 573. See LETTERS, 634*, 711
Saws. See *Machine Tools*
Scammell, Lorries, Ltd., 102-b.h.p., 15-16 ton, Rigid Eight-Wheeled Lorry, 549*; 1,200-gall. Street-Cleansing Machine, 565*
Schenck, C., G.m.b.H., Direct-Measurement Dynamic Balancing Machine, 122*
Schering Bridge, High-Voltage, C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd., 722*
Scholarships. See *Education*
Schrader Hydraulic Pressure Gauge, 323*
Schulits, Prof. S., on Tangential Foundation Resistance of Gravity Lams, 215*, 242*, 261
Schult, Dr. R., on German Power-Station Construction, 659
Schumann, Dr. T. E. W., on Theory of Hailstone Formation, 686
Schuster, L. W., on Aspects of the Notched-Bar Test, 510. See 537
Science Museum, South Kensington, Lee-Richards Annular Monoplane, 13; Annual Report, 60; Railway Centenary Exhibition, 107; Lubrication Exhibition, 477; Future of, 518; Atom-Tracks Exhibition, 601; Timber Research and Utilisation Exhibition, 719
Scientific Management. See *Works Management*
— Research. See *Research*
Scientific Societies. See *Institutions*
Scoles, G. J., on 2,000-kV Impulse Generator, 222*
Scotland, Commissioner for Special Areas' Report, 630
— Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in. See *Engineers*
Scott, M., & Co., Ltd., Paper-Pulp Refiner, 161*
Scottish Cannel, Low-Temperature Carbonisation of, 612
Scrap Campaign, Views on, 103, 184
— Iron and Steel, Collection of, 47
Screens, Oscillatory, Mono-Plano Drive for (E. R. & F. Turner, Ltd.), 52*
Screenings, Sewage-Works, Treatment of, 672
Screw-Cutting Lathe. See *Lathe*, under *Machine Tools*
— Propellers. See *Propellers; Aeronautics*
Scrubbing Towers, Benzole Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 36*, 119*
Sculcoates Power-Station Extensions, 551, 597
Scythe, Bracken and Thistle-Cutting (A. Herbert, Ltd.), 33*
— Motor, Self-Propelled (J. Allen & Sons (Oxford), Ltd.), 617*
Sea Walls, Effect of Ocean Swells on, 406
Seaham Harbour, Carbonising Plant at, Tests of, 217
Seaplanes. See *Aeronautics*
Searchlight Generating Set, Self-Contained, 695*
— for Motor Boat (C.A.V.-Bosch, Ltd.), 312*
Secondary Battery. See *Accumulator* under *Electric*; also *Motor Vehicles; Motor Trucks*
Seddon, Dr. E., on Examination of Defects in Glasses, 28; on Nature and Constitution of Glass, 721
Seger Cones, Standardisation of, 186
Semper, C., & Co., Engraving Machine, 424*
Separator, Magnetic, Chute Type (Electromagnets, Ltd.), 336*
— — Chute-Type (Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd.), 338*
— — Cross-Belt (Ding's Magnetic Separator Co.), 358*
— — Drum, for Cane-Sugar Plant (Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd.), 606
— — Rotary-Drum Type (Electromagnets, Ltd.), 336*
— Oil and Water (Constructional Engineering Co., Ltd.), 370
— Steam, Hagan (J. Gordon & Co., Ltd.), 371
Serpentine, London, Water-Sterilising Punt, 314*
Service Aviation. See *Aeronautics*
Sevenoaks, Maidstone and Tonbridge Railway Co. v. London, Chatham & Dover Railway Co., 132
Sewage, Dilute, Occurrence and Treatment of, 577
— Disposal, Ministry of Health Report, 182
— — and River Pollution, 58
— Farm, Klipstruit, Enclosed Percolation Filters at, 672
— Pumping Station, Design of, 672
— Purification at Mogden, 672
— Sludge, Biologic Digestion of Garbage with, Report, 203
— Works Screenings, Treatment of, 672
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Sewers, Design of, 671
"Shadow" Factories, Government 511
Shafts, Collars on, Effect on Fatigue Range, 80
— Crank. See *Crankshaft*
— of Electric Generator, Removal by Shrinkage, 243
— Metal-Sprayed, Friction Tests with, 757
— Torsional Rigidity of, 275*. See LETTERS, 711*, 743
Shanghai-Hangchow-Ningpo Railway, Bridge over Chien Tang River, 448*, 503*
Shaping Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Shaw, F., & Co., Ltd., Calenders for Rubber-Sheet Manufacture, 560*
Shaw, H., on Metal-Sprayed Surfaces in Relation to Lubrication, 757
Shear Tests. See *Tests* (*Materials*)
Shearing Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Sheds, Railway-Carriage, Stonebridge Park, 345
Sheet-Metal Structures, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 129
Sheffield University, Lectures on Railway Electric Traction, 343
Shell-Mex and B.P., Ltd., Liquefied Petroleum Gas, 342
Shelvoke & Drewry, Ltd., Refuse Collector with Gas De-Contamination Gear, 564*
Shenton, H. C. H., on Treatment of Dilute Sewage, 577
Sherwood, J., Motor Vehicle for Dustless Refuse Collection, 52
Ship Calculation Work, Graphic Integrator and Differentiator for, 268*
— Canal. See *Canal*
— Coastal, Model Experiments on, 264
— under Construction, Lloyd's Statistics, 77, 433
— Diesel-Engined. See *Motorships; Marine Propulsion*
— Electric Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion*
— Hatchways for, 84*, 110*
— Hulls, Vibration, Investigations on, 264
— Merchant, Experiments at Froude Laboratory, 238*, 261, 263
— Model Experiments. See *Tank Experiments* and *Ship Resistance*
— Motor. See *Motorships; Marine Propulsion*
— Propellers. See *Propellers*
— Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion; Engines; Turbines; Propellers*
— Resistance, Effects of Viscosity on Wave Making, 719
— — Experiments at National Physical Laboratory, 264
— — to Waves, Investigations on, 263
— in Rough Water, Investigations on, 263
— Steel Hatch Covers for, 650
— Wave-Making of, Effect of Viscosity on, 719
— See also *Marine; Motorships; Shipping; Steamers; Warships;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Shipbuilders and Engineers in Scotland, Institution of. See *Engineers*
Shipbuilding in 1937, 714, 744
— Berth, Covered, Wallsend, Widening of, 415*
— Damage to H.M. Destroyer "Hunter," 498*
— Hatchway Construction, 84*, 110*
— Naval. See *Warships*
— Report of Lloyd's Register, 574
— Vessels under Construction, Lloyd's Statistics, 77, 433
— Welding Practice in, 431
— See also *Steamers; Naval; Warships;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Shipping, Tramp, Report of Administrative Committee of, 288
— World, Report of Lloyd's Register, 574
Shock Tests. See *Impact Tests* under *Tests* (*Materials*)
Shop Management. See *Works Management*
Short & Mason, Ltd., Temperature and Humidity-Recording Controller, 338*
— Circuit Testing Station, Hebburn-on-Tyne, 479*
Shovel. See *Excavator*
Show. See *Exhibition*
Shrubs and Trees for Snow Control on Roads, 581
Shunting Tractor, Diesel-Engined, for Sunderland Corporation, 383*
Shuttering, Steel, Chambon Reservoir Dam, Isère, France, 220*
Sickness, Gastric, from Inhalation of Engine Exhaust, 120
Siddall, R. J., Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*, 421*, 473*. See LETTER, 521
Siemens Brothers & Co., Ltd., Exhibits at Cardiff Engineering Exhibition, 621
Siemens und Halske A.-G., Flexible Under-Water Mains, 723
— Martin Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Sifting Machine, Gyratory (Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co.), 298*
Signals for Factory-Truck Traffic Control, 112
— Railway, Automatic and Distant Operation, 3
— — for High-Speed Trains 657. See LETTER, 743
— — Princes Street Station, Edinburgh, 524
— — Repeating Devices in Locomotives, 3
— Road-Traffic Control, Specification for, 558
— — Traffic, Electro-Matic System of, Piccadilly Circus, 569
"Sikh," H.M. Destroyer, Launch of, 715
Silencer for Pneumatic Drill (H. Lancaster & Co., Ltd.), 370*
Silica Bricks. See *Firebricks*
Sillifant, R. R., on Spraying of Steel, 526*
Silting of Reservoirs, Investigations on, 233
Silver, Effect on Magnesium Alloys, 155
Simmonds Aerocessories, Ltd., Elastic Lock Nut, 343*
Simon-Carves, Ltd., Coke-Oven and By-Product Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 36*, 118*, 758*
Sims, Dr. L. G. A., on A-C Method in Permeability Testing, 387*. See 379
Sir John Cass Technical Institute, Calendar, 266; Course in Chemical Engineering, 433
Skin Friction. See *Friction; Ship Resistance*
Smelter Smoke, Sulphur from, Fixation of, Report, 189*
Smelting Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Smiles, Dr. S., Leeds Memorial to, 690
Smith, Engr.-Capt. E. C., on Founder of the P. & O., 693. See 631. See *Erratum*, 723
Smithfield Club Show, Agricultural Machinery at, 660
Smoke Indicator, Industrial (Radiovisor Parent, Ltd.), 312*
— Smelter, Sulphur from, Fixation of, Report, 189*
Snia Viscosa, Artificial-Wool Production Plant, 673*
Snow Control on Roads by Tree Planting, 581
Soag Machine Tools, Ltd., Seam-Welding Machine, 313*; Spot-Welding Machine, 313*
Société l'Air Liquide, Extraction Plant for Krypton and Xenon, 464*; Repair of Worn Rails by Oxy-Acetylene Welding, 496
— des Etablissements Daubron, Cooling Plant for Wine, 172*
— Genevoise, Measuring Microscope, 163*; Jig-Boring Machine with Measuring Microscopes, 164*
— Nationale de Construction Aéronautiques du Midi, Dewoitine 338 Aeroplane, 133*
— Tubest, Chilowski Light Relay, 329*
Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders. See *Motor*
— Technical and Scientific. See *Institutions*
— Trade. See *Labour; Labour Notes;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Softener, Water. See *Water Softener*
Soil, Engineering Properties of (Review), 707
— Erosion and its Control (Review), 185
— Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, International Conference on, Proceedings (Review), 259
— — Research, United States Waterways Experiment Station, 364*
"Somali," H.M. Destroyer, Launch of, 263
Somerfield, H. G., Ltd., Sand-Blasting Apparatus, 426*
Sounds, Air-Borne, Transmission by Composite Partitions, 192
— Insulating Properties of Acoustic-Celotex, 203
— Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 644*
— Proofing of Buildings, 318, 729
— from Propellers, Investigations on, 170*
Sounder, Echo, Magneto-Striction (Marconi International Marine Communication Co., Ltd.), 342*
South Africa, Electricity Supply, Statistics, 174
— — Klipstruit Sewage Farm, Enclosed Percolation Filters at, 672
— — Lake Mentz, Silt deposited in, 233
— — Rand Water Board Annual Report, 750
— African Railways and Harbours Administration, 1,200-h.p. Electric Locomotives, 23*; Electrification of, Lines, 174
— Kensington, Science Museum, Lee-Richards Annular Monoplane, 13; Annual Report, 60; Railway Centenary Exhibition, 107; Lubrication Exhibition, 477; Future of, 518; Atom-Tracks Exhibition, 601; Timber Research and Utilisation Exhibition, 719
South Wales Fire Protection Engineers, Ltd., Hose Ramp, 410
— — Institute of Engineers, Costs of Operating Electrical Equipment in Mines, by B. L. Metcalf and J. Hancock, 347; Cardiff Engineering Exhibition, 591, 621
— — and Monmouthshire School of Mines Calendar, 284
— West, Notes from, 12, 42, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 344, 374, 402, 429, 456, 485, 514, 542, 570, 597, 626, 685, 714, 745. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Yorkshire, Notes from, 13, 43, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 402, 429, 456, 485, 515, 543, 570, 596, 627, 654, 685, 715, 744. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Southall Service Depot, Associated Equipment Co., Ltd., 68
Southern Railway, Electrification of Portsmouth Line, 10*. See *Erratum*, 74; Report on Battersea Park Accident, 80; History of (Review), 158; Swanley Junction Accident, Report, 328
Southwell, Prof. R. V., on Training of Engineers, 353. See 290, 299, 469; on Physical Meaning of Impact Tests, 519. See 537
Southwick Power Station, 37,500-kW, Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator, 502
Spanner Thimble-Tube Boilers, Ltd., Spiralflo-Steddyflo Boiler, 424
Sparshatt, J. H., & Sons, Dual-Purpose Commercial Motor Vehicle, 9*
Special Areas, England, Wales & Scotland, Report on, 630
Specific Heats of Gases at High Temperatures, Investigations on, 561*. See LETTERS, 604, 634
Specifications, American Die-Casting Alloys, 613
— Drawings and Plans, Ownership of, 247
— Standard. See *Standards*
Spectrophotometry Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 691
Speed-Changing Gears. See *Gears*
— Indicator, Electrical Tachometer (Bryce, Ltd.), 312*
— Reduction Gears. See *Gears*
Speedometers for Great Western Railway Locomotives, 661
— Inductor-Type (Everett, Edgcumbe & Co., Ltd.), 465*
Spelter Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Spencer (Melksham), Ltd., Coke Conveyors, Queen's Hotel Leeds, 589*
Spillways, Automatic Sector-Sluice, at Boulder Dam 61*, 113*
— Chambon Reservoir, Isère, France, 393*
— Investigations, United States Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 194*
Spiralflo-Steddyflo Boiler, 424
Spirit, Motor. See *Motor Fuels*
Spraying of Steel, Experiments on, 526*
— — on Shafts, Friction Tests, 757
Springs, Laminated, Plant for Making (S. Fox & Co., Ltd.), 148*
— Steels, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 186*
Stability of Aeroplanes. See *Aeronautics*
— of Ships. See *Ships*
Stabol Liquid Compass, 338*
Stagshaw Broadcasting Station, 454
Stainless Steels. See *Steel, Stainless*
Stanchions. See *Columns; Struts*
Standards Institution, British, Specification, Salt-Glazed Ware and Enamelled-Fireclay Drain Fittings, 99; Specification, Aerodrome and Airway Lighting, 134; Specification, Diesel-Engine Fuel, 153, 265; Specification, Tungsten-Filament Lamps, 179; Specification for Flameproof Motors, 194; Specification, Machine-Tool Element Dimensions, 205; Specification, Non-Ignitable Boards for Electrical Purposes, 240; Specification, Solid Electrical Insulating Materials, 240; Specification, Structural Steel in Buildings, 256; Specification, Oil Fuels for Burners, 265. See 153; Specification, Testing of Zinc Coatings on Galvanised Articles, 268; Growth of Institution, 295; Specification, Portable Fire Extinguishers, 345; Method for Determination of Viscosity of Liquids, 466; Specification, Sampling and Analysis of Coal and Coke, 516; Specification, Direction of Rotation of Machine-Tool Hand Wheels, 522; Specification, Electricity Meters, 541; Specification, Oil Switches and Circuit Breakers, 542; Specification Glazed Fireclay Pipes, 543; Specification for Road-Traffi Control Signals, 558; Specification, Electric Fuses, 591; Specification, Underfeed Screw-Type Stokers, 627; Specification, Steel Bearing Plates for Rails, 663; Specification, Pigments for Paints, 715; Specification, Brinell-Hardness Testing, 744; Specification, Underground Fire Hydrants, 745; Code for Acceptance Tests for Steam Turbines, 753
— of Length, National Physical Laboratory Investigation on, 187
Standard Motor Co., Ltd., Government Aircraft Factory, 511
— Sizes for Rolled-Steel Sections, 595
Standard Telephones and Cables, Ltd., Nine-Channel Ultra Short-Wave Radio Equipment, 292; Transmitter, Stagshaw Broadcasting Station, 454
— Thicknesses for Electroplated Coatings, 53
— U.S. Bureau of. See *United States*
Stanhay, Ltd., Power-Lift Cultivator, 32*; King's Hay Grab, 32
Stanier, W. A., 4-6-2 Type "Coronation" Locomotive, 6*, 70*; 12-ton Shock-Absorbing Goods Wagon, 213*; Bunkering Plant for Trawlers, Fleetwood Docks, 253*; Report on Steam Engine Lubrication, 468. See 462

Stanley, H., on Damage to H.M.S. "Hunter," 498*
Stanworth, J. E., on Nature of Glass, 721
"Starcrest," S.S., Loss of, 650
Starter, Air, for Oil Engines (Williams and James), 301*
State Railways. See *Railways*
Stations, Power. See *Power Stations*
— Princes Street, Edinburgh, Resignalling of, 524
Statistics, Application of, to Control of quality in Glass Production, 721
— Financial and Operating, Tramway and Trolley-Bus, 749
— of Iron and Steel Industries, 741
— See also *Trade*
Steam Boats. See *Steamers*
— Boilers. See *Boilers*
— Crane. See *Crane*
— Engines. See *Engines*
— High-Pressure and Temperature, in German Power Stations, 659
— Pipes, High-Temperature, Balanced Support of, 637*, 665*
— — for High Pressures and Temperatures, Flanged Joints for, 364*, 419*, 490*, 538*, 615*, 674*
— Power Stations (Review), 446
— Pressures in American Locomotives, 378
— — in Locomotives, 234
— Separator. See *Separator*
— Superheater. See *Superheater*
— Thermodynamic Properties of (Review), 157
— Turbines. See *Turbines*
Steamers Built, Report of Lloyd's Register, 574
— under Construction, Lloyd's Statistics, 77, 433
— Electric Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion*
— Geared Turbines for. See *Marine Propulsion*
— "Joseph Stalin," Launch of, 257
— "Normandie," Atlantic Crossings by, 208
— Oil-Tank, Welded Construction in, 431
— "Oreadea," Description of, 224*
— Propulsion of. See *Marine Propulsion; Engines; Turbines; Propellers*
— "Queen Mary," Use of Acoustic-Celotex in, 203*; Atlantic Crossings by, 208
— Resistance of. See *Ship Resistance*
— Rolling of. See *Ships*
— "Starcrest," Loss of, 650
— "Strathallan," Launch of, 402
— "Stratheden," Trials of, 681*
— See also *Engines; Marine Propulsion; Shipbuilding; Shipping; Ships; Turbines; Warships;* PARAGRAPH INDEX
Steamships. See *Ships; Steamers; Warships*
Steddyfio-Spiralio Boiler, 424
Steels, Alloy, Heats of Transformation of, Investigations, 563
— Arch Roof, Düsseldorf National Exhibition, 200*
— Case-Hardening of. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
— Castings (Kryn & Lahy (1928), Ltd.), 304
— Chromador, Use in Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 448*, 503*
— — Use in Storström Bridge, 373*
— Chromium. See also *Steel, Stainless*
— Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
— Damping Capacity of, Recorder for, 652*
— Fatigue of. See also *Alternating Stress* under *Tests (Materials)*
— Foundry. See *Foundry*
— Framed Building, All-Welded, Waltham Cross, 712*
— Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Girders, Storström Rail and Road Bridge, 372*
— Hard, Periodic Hardness Fluctuations in, 352, 495*
— Hatch Covers in Ships, 84, 110*
— Heat-Resisting, Thermal Conductivity, 562*
— — Treatment of. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
— High-Chromium and Austenitic, Nitrogen-Hardening of, 581*
— for High Temperatures, National Physical Laboratory Investigations, 156
— Ingot, 230-ton, Casting of, 403
— Introduction into Marine Engineering, 319
— and Iron Hall, Düsseldorf National Exhibition, 199*
— Liquid, in Open-Hearth Furnace, Temperature of, 585
— Manufacture. See *Metallurgy*
— Melting Shops, Middlesbrough, Hot-Metal Practice in, 351, 359*, 413*, 443*
— Microstructure of. See *Micro-Photographs*
— New York City Building Code for, 236
— Oxygen in, Determination of, 186
— Plates, Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Platform for Swimming Pool, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 474*
— Production, 1936, 741
— Rails. See *Rails; Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Rolled Sections, Standard Sizes for, 595
— Rolling Mills. See *Rolling Mills*
— Ropes. See *Wire Ropes*
— Shuttering, Chambon Reservoir Dam, Isère, France, 220*
— Sprayed Surfaces for Bearings, 757
— Spraying of, Experiments on, 526*
— Spring, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 186*
— Stainless, Nitrogen-Hardening of, 581*
— — Resistance to Corrosion Fatigue, 50
— Stressed, Crystalline Structure Changes in, 48
— Stress Distribution in. See *Stress; Tests (Materials)*
— Structural, in Buildings, Specification, 256
— — Investigations on, 450
— Structures, Analysis and Design (Review), 157
— — Modern, Theory of (Review), 447
— — Solution of Buckling Problems in, 62*, 116*, 155*. See LETTERS, 265, 323
— Tests of. See *Tests (Materials)*
— for Warship Construction, 498
— Wire, Tensile Properties of, Effect of Vibration on, 4*
— Works. See *Works*
Steering Gear. See *Motor-Car Details*
Stelfox, S. H., on Velocity Diagrams, 734*
Stephen, A., & Sons, Ltd., Launch of H.M. Destroyer "Zulu," 411; Launch of H.M. Destroyer "Sikh," 715
Stephenson, R., & Hawthorns, Ltd., 110-h.p. Direct-Reversing Diesel Locomotive, 604*
Steriliser and Boiler, Gas-Fired (Halliday Boilers, Ltd.), 67*
Sterilising Plant, Brockwell Park Swimming Bath, 668*, 742*
Stewarthy Brickworks, Electric Transfer Car, 353*
Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd., Dawson Joint for Steam Pipes, 341
Still, E. W., on Friction and Heat Transmission in Fluids, 634*, 711. See 573. See LETTER, 650
Stilts for Swimming-Pool Platform, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 474*
Stokers, Mechanical, Chain-Grate, Hammersmith Pumping Station, 710*
— — Dalmarnock Power Station, 399*
— — Flue-Type (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 340*
— — Underfeed, Screw-Type Specification, 627
Stone Breaker, Double Toggle-Jaw (Hadfields, Ltd.), 566*
— Buildings, Methods of Cleaning, 449
— Cast, Utilisation of, 719
— and Concrete, Bonded, Shearing Tests of, 215*, 242*, 261
— Crusher, Large, Repair of, 265
— Crushing Plant, Chambon Reservoir Dam, Isère, France, 219*
— Dust, Use in Mines, Experiments on, 761
Stone, J., & Co., Ltd., Electric Cooking Equipment, Southern Railway Trains, 10
Stonebridge Park, Railway-Carriage Sheds, 345
Stoney, Dr. G., on Scientific Activities of Sir C. A. Parsons, 632*, 695*, 759*
Stopper, Pipe, Spigot-End (Lead Wool Co., Ltd.), 534*
Storage Battery. See *Accumulator* under *Electric; Motor Vehicles; Motor Trucks*
— Equipment, Thermal, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 423*. See LETTER, 521
Storms in Bay of Bengal, Effect on Harbours, 407*
Stothert, J. K., the Late, 524
Stothert & Pitt, Ltd., 7 5-cub. ft. Portable Concrete Mixer, 566*
Strain. See *Stress*
Stranraer and Belfast, Wireless Telephone Link between, 292
— Coal-Loading Plant for Locomotives, 576*
"Strathallan," S.S., Launch of, 402
"Stratheden," S.S., Trials of, 681*
Stream-Line Filters, Ltd., Vacuum-Operated Oil Filter, 67*; Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 342
Streamlining of Locomotives, 235
— of Motor Cars, 352
Street-Cleansing Machine, 1,200-gall. (Scammell Lorries, Ltd.), 565*
— Lighting, Research by General Electric Co., Ltd. 523*
— Noise in, 317, 698, 728
— Railway. See *Tramways*
— See also *Roads*
Strength of Materials. See *Stress* and *Tests (Materials)*
Stress, Alternating and Combined. See *Tests (Materials)*
— in Buildings, New York City Code for, 236
— in Flanged Pipe Joints for High-Pressure Steam Pipes, 364*, 419*, 490*, 538*, 615*, 674*
— in High-Temperature Pipe Lines, 637*, 665*
— Repetitions. See *Alternating Stress* under *Tests (Materials)*
— Rope, in Emergency Braking on Winding Engines, 755*
— Statically Indeterminate, Elementary Treatise on (Review), 197
— Tempering, in Spring Steels, 186*
— Tensile, Behaviour of Tin under, 322
Strikes. See *Labour; Labour Notes*
Strong, R. A., on Fuel Briquetting, 207
Strontium Minerals, Report, 159
— Its Production and Uses, 159
Structural Engineers, Institution of, Presidential Address on Engineering and Modern Civilisation, by Prof. J. Husband, 519
— Frameworks, Analysis of, 289, 669*
— Materials, Building Research Board's Investigations on, 450
— Steel in Buildings, Specification, 256
— — New York City Building Code for, 236
— Steelwork. See also *Steel*
Structures and Arches, Continuous, Theory of (Review), 631
— Elastic, Analysis by Methods of Deformation Energy and Remainder Distribution, 289, 669*
— Engineering, Analysis of (Review), 222
— Ferro-Concrete. See *Ferro-Concrete*
— Heat Insulation of, Researches on, 405
— Steel, Analysis and Design of (Review), 157
— — Modern, Theory of (Review), 447
— — Solution of Buckling Problems in, 62*, 116*, 184*. See LETTERS, 265, 323
— Thin, Sheet-Metal, National Physical Laboratory Investigations, 129
Struts, Loaded, Bending and Breaking of, 263
Stubbs *v.* Holywell Railway Co., 35
Studs for Flanges, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 77*
Studd Lecture on Personnel Problem in Industrial Concerns, 128
Studios, Film, Iver Heath, Heating Equipment, 146, 174, 239, 293. See *Erratum*, 21
Submarine Boats. See *Warships*
— Telegraphs. See *Telegraphs*
Substations, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 421*
— Paris-Orléans and Midi Railways, 702
— Southern Railway, Portsmouth Line, 10*
Suction-Gas Producer. See *Producer*
Sudan, Dust Storms in, 162
Sugar-Cane, Factory, Machinery and Equipment of (Review), 90
— — Plant, Magnetic-Drum Separator for, 600
Suit, Pressure, for High-Altitude Flying, 282*
Sulphate Crystallisation Test for Concrete Aggregates, 581
— Mineral, Influence on Concrete, 605
Sulphur Compounds, Removal from Gas, 611
— Dioxide, Recovery from Chimney Gases, Processes for, 189*
— from Smelter Smoke, Fixation of, Report, 189*
Sulzer Brothers, 290-h.p. Six-Cylinder Oil Engine for Rail Car, 147*. See *Addendum*, 230
Sulzer-Cockerill Diesel Engines, M.S. "Prins Albert," 411*
Summerfield, W., on Abandoned Works and Adjusted Payments, 34; on Defect and Maintenance Clauses in Contracts, 131; on Ownership of Drawings, Plans and Specifications, 247
Sun Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Co., Welding Machines at, 431
Sun-Vic Controls, Ltd., Vacuum Switch and Surge Suppressor, 314*
Sunbeam Commercial Vehicles, Ltd., Trolley-Bus Chassis, 549*; Electric-Battery Vehicle Chassis, 549*
Sunderland Corporation, 24-h.p. Diesel-Engined Shunting Tractor, 383*
Super-Centrifugal Engineers, Ltd., Ultra-Centrifuge, 305*
Supercharger for Bristol Aeroplane Engines, 282*
— for 900-h.p. Six-Cylinder Diesel Engine, 439*. See *Erratum*, 570
Superheater Co., Ltd., NeLeSco Superheaters, Dalmarnock Power Station, 399*
— Dalmarnock Power Station, 399*
— La Mont Forced-Circulation Boiler, 594*
— Locomotive. See *Locomotive*
Superheating in Torpedo-Boat Destroyers, 528
Superston Bronze, Resistance to Corrosion-Fatigue of, 50
Supports, Vibration-Attenuating, Tests of Materials for, 296*
Surface Condensers. See *Condensers*
— Conditions, Effect on Failure under Repeated Stress, 87*, 140*
— — of Steel, Effect on Fatigue Strength, 49
— of Machine Elements, Characteristics, Configuration and Examination of (Review), 632
Surfacing of Roads, Experiments on, 750
Surrey County Council, Experiments with Thin Road Surfacings, 133
Surveys, Air, Progress in, 24
— Inland Water, of Great Britain, 57
— — Water, Annual Report, 749
Surveying Tapes, National Physical Laboratory Tests of, 187
Surveyors' Remuneration for Abandoned Works, Decisions on, 35
Suspension Bridge, Menai Strait, Reconstruction of, 651*
Swamp Lands, Marsh Buggy for, 270*
Swan, A., on Problems of Altitude Record Flight, 280*. See 320
Swan, Hunter, & Wigham Richardson, Ltd., Launch of H.M. Destroyer "Somali," 263; Widening of Covered Shipbuilding Berth at Wallsend, 415*; Launch of H.M. Destroyer "Tartar," 485
Swansea University College, Departments of Engineering and Metallurgy, Prospectuses, 266
Swartzman, E., on Fuel Briquetting, 207
Swasey, Dr. A., the Late, 79
Sweeper-Collector, Hand-Controlled (Lewin Road Sweepers, Ltd.), 649*
— — 120-cub. ft. Sprinkling (Lewin Road Sweepers, Ltd., 649*
Swells, Ocean, and Abnormal Tides, 406*
Swift, Prof. H. W., on Experiments in Sleeve-Bearing Lubrication, 325*. See 320; Report on Journal and Thrust Bearing Lubrication, 436. See 461.
Swimming Bath, Brockwell Park, Filtration Plant at, 668*, 742*
— Pool, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*, 473*
Swindlehurst, J. E., on Material Used in Road Construction, 577
Swing Bridge. See *Bridge*
Swiss Federal Railways, 290-h.p. Diesel-Engined Rail Cars, 147*. See *Addendum*, 230
Swiss Locomotive Co., Bodies for 1,200-h.p. Electric Locomotives, 23
— — and Machine Works, 290-h.p. Oil-Engined Rail Car, 147*. See *Addendum*, 230
Switchgear, Circuit Breakers, Low Oil-Content for Large Power Stations, 177*
— — Breaker 22-kV, Tests of, 481
— for Collieries, 591
Switchgear & Cowans, Ltd., Switch and Transformer Unit for Mines, 442*; Switchgear for Collieries, 591
— Dalmarnock Power Station, 399
— Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 421*
— 1,200-h.p. Electric Locomotive, 23*
— Oil Switches and Circuit Breakers, Specification, 512
— Sculcoates Power Station, 551
— Short-Circuit Testing Station, Hebburn-on-Tyne, 479*
— Southern Railway, Portsmouth Line, 10*
— Switch, Battery Cut-off (C.A.V.-Bosch, Ltd.), 443*
— — and Transformer Unit for Mines (Switchgear & Cowans, Ltd.), 442*
— Switchboard, Truck Cubicle, Heavy-Current (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 471*
— for Testing Mercury-Arc Rectifiers, 604*
— Vacuum Switch and Surge Suppressor (Sun-Vic Controls, Ltd.), 314*
Sykes, Dr. C., on Transformation in the β Brasses, 382
Sylat Hauling Jack, 725*
Symbols for Magnetic Testing, 379, 388
Synthetic Ammonia & Nitrates, Ltd., Rubber-Lined Pipe for Hot Gases, 446*
Systems, Shop. See *Works Management*

T.

TABLAST Abrasive Blasting Machine, 366
Tachometer. See *Speed Indicator*
Tank, Collapsible, on Commercial Motor Vehicle (Dodge Bros. (Britain), Ltd.), 9*
— Contents Gauge Liquidometer (Accurate Recording Instrument Co.), 338
— Depth Indicator (Dobbie, McInnes, Ltd.), 306*
— Experimental, Co-Ordination of Work of, 120
— — Froude Laboratory, Work of, 238*, 261, 263
— Experiments, Screw Propellers with Wide Blades, 25*
— — on Twin-Screw Ships, 238
— — See also *Ship Resistance*
— Fluid Gauge for (Light Production Co., Ltd.), 425
— Rubber Linings for, 445*, 559*
— Ships, Motor. See *Motorships*
— Steamers. See *Steamers*
— Tar-Liquor, Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 36*, 119*
— Trailer, 2,000-gall., Road-Rail (R.A. Dyson & Co., Ltd.), 587*
Tapes, Surveying, National Physical Laboratory Tests of, 187
Tars, Hydrogenation-Cracking of, Report, 488
— — of, Investigations on, 658
— Recovery Plant, Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 36*, 118*
— for Road Purposes, 606
Tarpaulins for Hatchways, 85*, 111*
Tarran Industries, Ltd., Civil Engineering Work, Sculcoates Power Station, Hull, 551, 597
"Tartar," H.M. Destroyer, Launch of, 485
Taxation and Motor Industry, 747
Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Ltd., Optical Projection Machine, 105
Teaching. See *Education*
Team-Valley Estate, Gateshead, Factories at, 551
Tecalemit, Ltd., Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 342; Automatic Hose Valve, 656
Technical Colleges and Education. See *Education*
— Institutions, Proportion of Junior Members, 717
— Machines and Accessories, Sempuco Engraving Machine, 424*
— Societies. See *Institutions* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Tee, W. H., on London Cleansing, 606
Teeth Gear. See *Gear*
— Human, Röntgen-Ray Examination of, 586*
Telco Products, Ltd., Flow Indicator, 306*
Telegraphy, Developments in, 525
— See also *Electricity* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Wireless, Investigations on Atmospherics, 736
— — Marconi School of Communication, 622*
— — Memorial at Poldhu, 631
— — National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 736
— — Navigation, Direction Finding, Investigations on 736
— — Stagshaw Broadcasting Station, 454
— — See also *Radio*
Telephony, Developments in, 525
— International Consultative Committee on, Work of, 526
— See also *Electricity* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Wireless, Investigations on Atmospherics, 736
— — Marconi School of Communication, 622*
— — Memorial at Poldhu, 631
— — National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 736
— — Nine-Channel Ultra Short-Wave, Belfast and Stranraer, 292
— — Stagshaw Broadcasting Station, 454
— — See also *Radio*
Telescope, Autocollimating, National Physical Laboratory, 166*
— Work of Sir C. A. Parsons on, 759
Television, Application of Electrical Vibrations in, 320, 530*
Telford, J., Menai Strait Suspension Bridge, 651*
Temperature and Humidity-Recording Controller (Short & Mason, Ltd.), 338*
— Measurement. See *Pyrometry; Thermometry*
— Night, Predicting, 162
Tempering. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Tenders, 12, 42, 72, 98, 124, 150, 178, 204, 230, 256, 284, 323, 344, 374, 402, 428, 456, 484, 514, 542, 570, 596, 626, 654, 684, 714, 744
Tensile Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
Tensometer, Hounsfield (Tensometer, Ltd.), 306*
Tensometer, Ltd., Impact Weld Tester, 306*; Worm-Gear Tensometer, 306*; Gerard Extensometer, 306*
Ternary Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— System FeO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, Investigation on, 28
Terrestrial Magnetism. See *Magnetism*
Tests, Acceptance, for Steam Turbines, Code for, 753
— Aeronautical. See *Aeronautics*
— Ammonia-Liquor Concentration Plant, Coventry Gas Works, 697
— Blast-Furnace Smelting Lincolnshire Ores, 350, 360
— Carbonising Plant, Seaham Harbour, Coal and Allied Industries, Ltd., 217
— Coke Carbonised under Mechanical Pressure, 365, 385*
— Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
— Curtis-Hatherop Grass-Drying Plant, 97
— Deflection, of Pipe-Joint Flanges, 419*
— Electric Strength of Plastics, 146*
— Erith Carbonising Plant of National Coke & Oil Co., Ltd., 497
— Foamed-Slag Concretes, 366, 389, 450
— Fuel-Consumption, Studebaker Motor Cars, 580
— Gyral Variable-Speed Reduction Gear, 279*
— Hydraulic, Keebush Piping, 202
— Lubrication of Metal-Sprayed Surfaces, 757
— Magnetic. See *Magnetic*

Tests (Materials) :
Alternating-Stress Tests, Bronze under Corrosion Conditions, 50
— — Tests, Fatigue Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 47*
— — Tests of Steel, Effect of Discontinuities and Surface Conditions on, 87*, 140*
— — Tests, Steel Machined and Unmachined, 49
Creep Tests, Flanged Steam-Pipe Joints, 364, 538*, 615*, 674*
— — Steel Bolts for Flanges, 78*
— — of Steel and Cast Iron at High Temperatures, 157
Extensometer, Gerard (Williamson Manufacturing Co., Ltd.), 306*
— Measurements on Tin, 322
Hardness Tests, Brinell, Specification, 744
— — Continuous, for Investigating Hardness Fluctuations, 352, 495*
— — High-Chromium and Austenitic Steels, 582*
— — Tin-Antimony Alloys, 270
Impact Test, Izod, Origin of, 537
— — Izod, Steel for Bolts, 78
— — Notched-Bar, Value and Application of, Discussion on, 205, 519, 537
— — Tension Ultra-High Speed, of Metals and Alloys, 322
Magnetic Tests. See *Magnetic*
Mechanical Testing of Metals and Alloys (Review), 50
Notched-Bar Impact Tests. See *Impact Tests* (above)
Repeated-Stress Tests of Steel. Effect of Discontinuities and Surface Conditions in, 87*, 140*
Shearing Tests, Bonded Concrete and Stone, 215*, 242*, 261
Stresses in Materials and Structures. See *Stress*
Tensile Tests, Magnesium Alloys, 155
— — Metals, under Vibration, 4*
— — Steel for Flange Bolts, 78
— — Welded Joints, 130
Tensometer, Hounsfield (Tensometer, Ltd.), 306*
— Worm-Gear (Tensometer, Ltd.), 306*
Tests, Mechanical, Formapex Miocarta, 144
— Piece for Triple-Tensile Stress, 595*
Testing Machine for Continuous Hardness Tests, 352, 495*
— — Impact, Hounsfield (Tensometer, Ltd.), 306*
— — See also *Testing*
Tests, Materials for Vibration-Attenuating-Supports, 296*
— of Oil-Engined Fordson Tractor, 94
— Oxidation, for Lubricating Oil, 463, 554
— Pilot Injection in Oil Engines, 417*
— Pumping Plant, Hammersmith Pumping Station, 710
— Pyrotenax Cable, 454*
— for Radium Containers, 587
— "Ring-Free" Motor Lubricating Oils, 427
— Short Circuit, 22-kV Circuit-Breaker, 481
— Small-Scale Cupola, 365, 730*
— Sound-Absorbing, of Acoustic-Celotex, 203
— Sulphate Crystallisation, for Concrete Aggregates, 581
— 33-kV Switchgear, 177*
— Thickness, for Galvanised Coatings, 268
Testing Apparatus, Four-Ball Top, for Lubricating Oils, 1*
— — Thermal Resistivity, for Insulating Materials, 385*
— Laboratory, in Road Engineering, 577
— — See also *National Physical*
— of Lubricants, 459, 547, 553
Testing Machine for Continuous Hardness Tests, 352, 495*
— — Impact, Hounsfield (Tensometer, Ltd.), 306*
— — Izod Impact, Invention of, 537
— — for Materials for Vibration-Attenuating Supports, 297*
— — for Sleeve-Bearing Lubrication, Experiments, 320, 325*
— — See also *Tests (Materials)*
— Materials, Joint Committee on. See *Materials and their Testing, Joint Committee on*
— Mechanical, Metals and Alloys (Review), 50
— Plant for Mercury-Arc Rectifiers, 604*
— Station, Locomotive, Rugby, 183
— — Short-Circuit, Hebburn-on-Tyne, 479*
— of Zinc Coatings, 321
— See also *Tests (Materials)*
Text Books. See LITERATURE INDEX
Textile Industry, Italian, Production of Lanital for, 673*
— Machinery, Automatic Infinitely-Variable Speed Gear for (Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.), 106
Thames, River, and London Water Supply, 57 ; Reconstruction of Waterloo and Wandsworth Bridges over, 129, 490, 749 ; Abnormal Tides in, 407 ; Duplication of Blackwall Tunnel under, 575
Theatres, Air-Conditioning for, 556*
Thermal Conductivity of Building Materials, 405
— — of Engineering Materials, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 561*
— — of Pyrotenax Cable, 454
— Efficiency of Electric Power Stations, 318, 521
— — Fulham Power Station, 597
— — White Boiler, Hammersmith Pumping Station, 710
— Equilibrium Diagrams, Nickel-Aluminium System, 321
— Insulation of Buildings and Structures, 405
— Radiation. See *Heat Radiation*
— Resistivity of Insulating Materials, Rapid Test for, 385*
— Storage Equipment, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 423*. See LETTER, 521
— Treatment, Metals. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Thermocouples, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 585
— See also *Pyrometer*
Thermodynamic Properties of Steam (Review), 157
Thermograph for High-Altitude Recording, 283*
Thermometer, Distance-Reading (Accurate Recording Instrument Co.), 339*
— Exhaust-Gas (Negretti & Zambra), 306*
— See also *Pyrometer*
Thermometry Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 585*
Thermo-Plastic Materials, Production and Application of, 202*
Thistleton-Dyer, G. H., on Town Planning and Water Supply, 671
Thomas, E. G., the Late, 596
Thomas, R., & Co., Ltd., Electric Control Gear, Ebbw Vale Iron and Steel Works, 482*
Thomas-Gilchrist Basic Process, 1879-1937, 351
Thompson, J. (Wolverhampton), Ltd., Super-Economic Boiler, 66*
Thorn & Hoddle, Ltd., Acetylene Generator, 333*
Thornton, Prof. W. M., Retirement of, 323
Thornycroft, Sir J. E., on Evolution of Torpedo Craft, 493, 528
Thornycroft, J. I., & Co., Ltd., Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 304 ; 6-ton Rigid Six-Wheeled Chassis for Motor Coach, 507* ; 99-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder Oil Engine, 507*
Threshing Machine, Conveyor Feeder for (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 65*
Thrust Bearing. See *Bearing*
— of Propellers. See *Propellers ; Aeronautics*
Thyratron, Production of Electrical Vibrations by, 320, 330*
— Voltage-Control Panel (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 339*, 371
Tidal Investigations, United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 361*
Tides, Abnormal, and Ocean Swells, 406*
Tilghman's Patent Sand Blast Co., Ltd., Tablast Abrasive Blasting Machine, 366 ; Two-Stage Air Compressor, 367* ; Single-Cylinder Air Compressor, 367*
Tillapaugh, H. W., on Petrol Consumption and Tyre Wear in Motor Vehicles, 580
Tilting Gear, Swimming-Pool Platform, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 474*
Timber Development Association, Research and Utilisation Exhibition, 719
— Drying in Kilns, Experiments on, 357
— Estate, Preservative Treatment of, 389
— Piling, Chien Tang-River Bridge, South China, 503*
— Production in Japan, 331
— Research and Utilisation Exhibition, Science Museum, 719
Tin Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Coating on Tin-Plate, Investigations on Porosity of, 640*, 700*
— Extensometer Measurement of, 322
— Plate for Canning, Investigations on, 208
— — Containers, Corrosion of, Report, 59
— — Tin Coating on, Investigations on Porosity of, 640*, 700*
— Research and Development Council, International, Investigation of Tin-Antimony Alloys, 270 ; Investigation on Porosity of Tin Coating on Tin-Plate, 640*, 700*
— and Tin-Plate Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Tippler, Wagon, Bunkering Plant for Trawlers, Fleetwood Docks, 253*
Titanium, Effect on Aluminium Alloys, 156
Tolerances in Machine Work. See *Gauges*
Tookey, W. A., on Half-Century of Engineering Progress, 717
Tool Grinder. See *Grinding* under *Machine Tools*
— Machine. See *Machine Tools*
— Pneumatic. See *Machine Tools*
Toothed Gar. See *Gear*
Top, Four-Ball, for Testing Lubricating Oils, 1*
Toronto University, Research on Heat Insulation of Buildings and Structures, by Prof. E. A. Allcut and F. G. Ewens, 405
Torpedo Boats and Destroyers. See *Warships*
Torque Converter, Hydraulic, for 120-h.p. Oil-Engined Rail Car, 390
— Meters. See *Dynamometers ; Torsion Meters*
Torsion Meter, Sir C. A. Parsons', 695*
— — See also *Dynamometers*
Torsional Damping, Recording Apparatus for (Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.), 652*
— Rigidity of Shafts, 275*. See LETTERS, 711*, 743
Tottenham, Dustless Refuse-Collection System, 52
Tower, F. H., on High-Speed Reciprocating Pumps, 725*. See 720
— Scrubbing, Bengole Coke-Oven Plant, Cleveland Iron Works, 30*, 119*
Towler, J. M., on High-Speed Reciprocating Pumps, 725*. See 720
Town Gas. See *Gas*
— Planning and Water Supply, 671
— Refuse, Dustless Collection System for, 52
Townsend, C. B., on Elimination of the Detritus Dump, 672
Trackless Trolley System, Road Traction. See *Trolley-Bus*
Traction, Electric. See *Railways ; Trolley-Bus ; Tramways*
Tractor, Agricultural, 13-4-d.h.p. (Roadless Traction, Ltd.), 648*
— at Smithfield Club Show, 660
— 8-h.p. Two-Wheeled (C. H. Pugh, Ltd.), 33*
— with Winch (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 64*
— Fordson, with Heavy-Oil Carburettor (Hesden Keil Engineering Co., Ltd.), 93*
— With "Leopard II" Oil Engine (F. Perkins, Ltd.), 66*, 94
— 53-b.h.p. Four-Wheel Driven (Latil Industrial Vehicles, Ltd.), 68*
Tractors (London), Ltd., 4½-h.p. Agricultural Tractor, 660
— Shunting, 24-h.p. Diesel-Engined (Marshall, Sons & Co., (Successors) Ltd., 383*
— Users' Association, Ltd., Conference on Technical Instruction of Farm Workers, 660
Trade, Board of Trade Survey of Industrial Development, 288
Trade Disputes. See *Labour ; Labour Notes*
— — Economic Conditions in Egypt, Report, 348
— — Conditions in Persian Gulf, Report, 162
— Exhibition. See *Exhibition*
— Gas-Coke Market, Position of, 629
— Import Trade of India, Report, 212
— Institute of Export, Appeal by, 519
— Iron and Steel, 1936, 741
— Mark Law, New, 183
— Motor Vehicle, 1937, 747
— Unions. See *Labour ; Labour Notes*
— World, and British Tramp Shipping, 288
Traffic Commissioners' Annual Reports, 659
— Motor Vehicle, in London, 518
— Problem in London, 599, 718
Trailer, Adjustable-Reach, for Long Loads (R. A. Dyson & Co., Ltd.), 266*
— Low-Loading, 30-cwt. (R. A. Dyson & Co., Ltd.), 587*
— — Loading Road, 75-ton Twelve-Wheeled (R. A. Dyson & Co., Ltd.), 568*
— Tank, 2,000-gall. Road-Rail (R. A. Dyson & Co., Ltd.), 587*
Train, "Coronation," London & North Eastern Railway, 40*
— Electric, Inductor-Type Speedometers for, 465*
— — Multiple-Unit, Electro-Pneumatic Camshaft Control for 400*
— Express, "Coronation Scot," London Midland & Scottish Railway, 8*, 70*
— — "East Anglian," London & North Eastern Railway, 426*
— High-speed, Braking of, 657. See LETTER, 743
— Services, Southern Railway, Portsmouth Line, 11
— "West Riding Limited", London & North Eastern Railway, 373
— See also *Railway*
Train, J., & Co., Ltd., Foundations for Dalmarnock Power Station, 398*
Training. See *Education*
Tramway Cars, Air Compressors for (Reavell & Co., Ltd.), 341*, 424*
— and Trolley-Bus Financial and Operating Statistics, 749
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Transformers for Collieries, 591
— Screening of, Investigations on, 737
— 15,000-kVA. Sculcoates Power Station, 551
— 33-kV, Southern Railway, Portsmouth Line, 10*
— 75-kVA, and Switch Unit for Mines (Switchgear & Cowans, Ltd.), 442*
Transmission, Electric, Ship Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion*
— Gear. See *Gear ; Marine Propulsion*
— of Power. See *Marine Propulsion ; Power Transmission*
Transport, Aerial. See *Aeronautics*
— Application of Internal-Combustion Engine to, 546
— Developments in Greece, 346
— in Egypt, 348
— and Engineering, 433
— in Factories, Control of, 112
— Institute of, Graduate and Associate-Membership Examinations, 240 ; Presidential Address, by Sir A. Gibb, on Engineering and Transport, 433 ; Modern Developments in Railway-Operating Practice, by V. M. Barrington-Ward, 657. See LETTER, 743
— Ministry of, Memorandum on Lay-Out and Construction of Roads, 15. See LETTER, 120 ; Report on Railway Accidents, 1936, 46 ; Experiments with Thin Road Surfacings, 133 ; British Railway Returns for 1936, 176 ; Report on Swanley Junction Railway Accident, 328 ; Annual Census of Railway Staff, 349 ; Tests of Road Bridges, 450 ; Reconstruction of Menai Strait Bridge, 651* ; Report on Administration of Road Fund, 718 ; Report on Experimental Work on Roads, 750
— Motor. See *Road ; Motor*
— Railway. See *Railway*
— Road. See *Road ; Motor ; Trolley-Bus*
— — and Public-Works Congress. See *Public Works, Roads and Transport Congress*
— — and Public Works Exhibition, Royal Agricultural Hall, 533*, 564*, 617*, 647*
Travelling Crane. See *Cranes*
Travers, Dr. M., on Thermal Changes in Hydro-Carbon Gases, 490
Trawlers, Bunkering Plant for, Fleetwood Docks, 253*
— Motor, "British Honduras," 711
Trees and Shrubs for Snow Control on Roads, 581
Treforest, School of Mines Calendar, 284
Trenching Machine, Oil-Driven (R. H. Neal & Co., Ltd.), 68*
Trent, River, Catchment Board, Engineering Problems of, 291
Trials. See *Tests*
Trier Brothers, Ltd., Collgraf Lubricating System, 425
Trigonometry, Text Book of (Review), 262
"Triton," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 428
Tritton, Sir S. B., the Late, 595
Trolley-Bus Chassis (Associated Equipment Co., Ltd.), 548*
— — Chassis (Sunbeam Commercial Vehicles, Ltd.), 549*
— — Girling-Consolidated Power-Operated Brake for (Consolidated Brake & Engineering Co., Ltd.), 550*
— — and Tramway Financial and Operating Statistics, 749
Trucks, Railway See *Wagons*
— Traffic Control in Factories, 112
— See also *Bogie*
T. S. Motors, Ltd., 110-b.h.p. Oil-Engined Motor-Omnibus Chassis, 510*
Tube Railways. See *Underground Railways*
— Superheater, Failure of, 687
— See also *Pipes*
Tubest, Société, Chilowski Light Relay, 329*
Tungsten, Heavy, Alloy for Radium Containers, 587, 622*
— Lamps. See *Lamps* under *Electric*
— Treatise on its Metallurgy, Properties and Applications (Review), 158
Tunnel, Blackwall, Proposed Duplication of, 575
— Construction, Problems, of, 519
— Diversion, Chambon Reservoir, Isère, France, 168*
— Railway, under Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*
Tuplin, W. A., on Torsional Rigidity of Shafts, 275*. See LETTERS, 711*, 743
Turbine Furnaces, Ltd., Turbulence Bridge-Bar, 312*
— Hydraulic, Ontario Hydro-Electric Plants, 260
— — See also *Power Plant*
— Pumps. See *Pumps*.
— Steam, Adjustable Block for Binding of (Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., Ltd.), 370*
— — Blading for. See *Blading*
— — Code for Acceptance Tests of, 753
— — 50,000-kW, Dalmarnock Power Station, 399*
— — 1,000-b.h.p., Hammersmith Pumping Station, 710*
— — Marine, Geared. See *Marine Propulsion*
— — 30,000-kW., Sculcoates Power Station, 551
— — Work of Sir C. A. Parsons on, 632*
— — See also *Turbo-Generators*
— Steamers. See *Steamers ; Warships*
Turbo-Generator, 10-kW (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 339*, 371
— — 37,500-kW Brush-Ljungström Southwick Power Station, 502
— — 50,000-kW Dalmarnock Power Station, 399*
— — 80-h.p. Geared (W .H. Allen, Sons & Co., Ltd.), 308*
— — Lubrication of Bearings of, 437
— — 30,000-kW Sculcoates Power Station, 551
— — Work of Sir C. A. Parsons on, 632*
Turbulence in Fluid Flow, Investigations on, 505
Turner, E. P., on Forestry in Japan, 331
Turner, E. R. & F., Ltd., Centenary of, 52 ; Mono-Piano Oscilatory Drive, 52* ; Fanless Purifier for Flour-Milling, 738*
Turner, Prof. W. E. S., on Ferrous-Ferric Oxide Equilibrium in Glasses, 29
Turning and Boring Mills. See *Machine Tools*
— See *Machine Tools*.
Tutin, Dr. J., on Steel Hatch Covers, 650
Twist-Drill Grinder. See *Grinding Machine* under *Machine Tools*
Tyre Wear Tests, Studebaker Motor Car, 580

U.

UNCKEL, DR. H. A., on Deformation of Two-Phase Alloys by Cold-Rolling, 382
Underground Railways, London, Central London Line, Extension of, 229 ; Metadyne Control System for Trains, 472* ; Developments on, 518 ; the Underground and London Traffic Problem, 599
"Undine," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 428
Union-Castle Mail Steamship Co., Ltd., M.S. "Capetown Castle," 373*
— Coupling with Pressure-Filled Joint Ring (Wills Pressure-Filled Joint Ring, Ltd.), 360*
— Trade. See *Labour ; Labour Notes*
United Conveyor Corporation, Cinder-Recovery System for Boiler Plants, 123*
United Filters and Engineering, Ltd., Pumping and Filtration Plant, Brockwell Park Swimming Bath, 668*, 742*
— States Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Dam, Automatic Sector-Sluice Spillways, 61*, 113* ; Penstocks, 703* ; Memorandum on Tangential Foundation Resistance of Gravity Dams, 215*, 242*, 261
— — Bureau of Mines, Report on Fixation of Sulphur from Smelter Smoke, 189* ; Report on Detachable Rock-Drill Bits, 241
— — Bureau of Standards, Report on Anodic Coating of Magnesium Alloys, 209
— — Department of Labour, Report on Annual Income in Engineering Profession, 749
— — Engineering Research in, 295
— — Flood Control in, Problems of, 103
— — Highway Research Board ; Gasoline Consumption, Tyre Wear and Coefficients of Friction on Various Road Surfaces, by Prof. R. A. Moyer and H. W. Tillapaugh, 580 ; Safe Side Friction Factors and Super-elevation Design, by J. Barnett, 580 ; Snow Control by Tree Planting, by Prof. E. A. Finney, 581 ; Report on Durability of Concrete as affected by the Cement, 581 ; Sulphate Crystallisation Test for Soundness of Aggregates, by W. J. Emmons, 581 ; Report on Experimental Brick Road, 581 ; Bond of Vibrated Concrete, by Prof. M. O. Withey, 581
— — Lake Mead, Passage of Turbid Water through, 234
— — Locomotive Progress in, 378
United States Metallic Packing Co., Ltd., Exhibits at Engineering and Marine Exhibition, 426 ; Adjustable Piston-Valve Rings, 426
— — Pressure Die-Casting Industry in, 613*, 643*
— — Railways. See *Railways ; Railroads*
— — Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 193*, 249*, 273*, 361*
— — Welded Ship Construction in, 431
— — See also *America*
United Steel Companies, Ltd., S. Fox & Co., Ltd., Spring-Making Plant, 148* ; Frodingham Ironworks, Tests on Blast-Furnace Smelting Lincolnshire Ores, 350, 360
University, Birmingham, Researches on Copper-Nickel-Aluminium Alloys, 321 ; Investigation of Flux Distortion in Iron Testing, 380, 439* ; Investigation of Pilot Injection in Oil Engine, 417*
— Bristol, Faculty of Engineering Prospectus, 240
— College, London, Faculty of Engineering Prospectus, 150
— Hokkaido Imperial, Calendar, 178

— University, Illinois, Report on Biologic Digestion of Garbage with Sewage Sludge, 203
— Leeds, Gas Researches at, 576, 610
— Minnesota, Researches on Thermal Conductivity of Building Materials, by Prof. F. B. Rowley and A. B. Algren, 405
— Sheffield, Lectures on Railway Electric Traction, 343
— Toronto, Research on Heat Insulation of Buildings and Structures, by Prof. E. A. Allcut and F. G. Ewens, 405
— See also *Education*
Uplift in Gravity Dams, Investigation on, 242*, 261
Utah, Provo Power Station, Constant-Support Hangers for Pipe Lines in, 666*

V.

VACUUM Technique (Review), 477
Valve, Air, Kinetic, for Water Mains (Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd.), 577*
— Balanced, Double-Beat (Wills Pressure-Filled Joint Ring, Ltd.), 360*
— Butterfly, Chambon Reservoir, Isère, France, 392*
— Cone, Chapman, for Hydraulic Mains, 172*
— Control, Hydraulic (H. Crowe & Son) 680*
— Exhaust, for Aeroplane Engines, 292
— Gears for Locomotives, 234
— for High-Speed Reciprocating Pumps, 726*
— Hose, Automatic (Tecalemit, Ltd.), 656
— Isolating, for Kiers (Audley Engineering Co., Ltd.), 732*
— Safety, Double-Action (D. Auld & Sons, Ltd.), 642*
— Steam, Adjustable Piston-Valve Rings for (United States Metallic Packing Co., Ltd.), 426
Valvespout Oiler, 14
Van Norman, H. A., Inspection Car for Interior of Water Mains, 741*
Vapour Pressure of Refrigerating Brines, Investigations on, 564
Variable-Speed Gear. See *Gear*
Vats, Electroplating, Use of Moving Cathodes in, 54*
— for Storage of Casein, 673*
Vaughan, N. B., on Constitution of Nickel-Aluminium System, 321
Velocity Diagrams, Applications of, 734*
Venner Time Switches, Ltd., Chilowski Light Relay, 329*
Ventilating, Heating and Air-Conditioning, Principles of (Review), 262
Ventilation of Buildings, Investigations on, 451
— — New York City Code for, 236
— of Percolation Filters, 672
— System, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 473
— — Queen's Hotel, Leeds, 589*. See *Addendum*, 627
Vernon, Dr. W. H. J., on Corrosion of Water Mains, 671
Vernon-Harcourt Lecture on Estuary Channels and Embankments, 690
Vessel, Pressure, of Keebush, 202*
Viaduct. See *Bridges*
Vibrating and Finishing Machine, Concrete Road (E. P. Allam & Co., Ltd.), 618*
Vibrations of Airscrew Blades, 75
— Attenuating Supports, Tests of Materials for, 296*
— of Metals, Effect on Tensile Properties, 4*
— of Propellers, Noise Caused by, 170*
— of Ships' Hulls, Investigations on, 264
Vibrator for Concrete, Altex Portable, 211
— — Variable-Amplitude Electric (Liner Concrete Machinery Co., Ltd.), 535*
Vibrators, Ltd., Variable-Amplitude Concrete Vibrator, 535*
Vickers-Armstrongs Ltd., 600-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder Oil Engine for Submarine, 5*; Boilers for H.M.S. "Warspite," 190. See *Erratum*, 255; Orient Liner "Orcades," 224*; Launch of Argentine Destroyers "Buenos Aires," "Corrientes," and "Entre Rios," 375; Launch of S.S. "Strathallan," 402; Launch of H.M. Submarines "Triton" and "Undine," 428; Trials of S.S. "Stratheden," 681*
Vickers, D., the Late, 635
Vicksburg, United States Waterways Experiment Station, 193*, 249*, 273*, 361*
Victor Oil Engines (Coventry), Ltd., 44-b.h.p. Four-Cylinder Oil Engine, 424
Vienna Gasworks, Bössner-Marischka Detoxification Process, 102
— Meeting, World Power Conference, 575
Visco Engineering Co., Ltd., Self-Cleaning Oil-Coated Air Filters, 590*
Viscometer (Dobbie, McInnes, Ltd.), 306
Viscosity of Liquids, Standard Method of Determination, 466
— of Lubricants, 459, 547, 554
— of Refrigerants, Investigations on, 563*
Visibility from Drivers' Seats of Motor Vehicles, 349
Voice, E. W., on Ignition of Gas by Cold Catalyst, 697
Vokes, Ltd., Metal-Pack Oil Filter, 334*; Protectovent Air Filter, 334
Vulcan-Sinclair Hydraulic Coupling, Scoop-Controlled, 367*

W.

WADDINGTON, A. G., on Determination of Alumina in Presence of Aluminium, 395
Wagon, Goods, 12-ton Shock-Absorbing, London Midland & Scottish Railway, 218*
— for Indian Railways, 16
— Motor. See *Motor Lorries; Tractors*
— Railway, Great Western Railway, 344
— Tippler, Bunkering Plant for Trawlers, Fleetwood Docks, 253*
Waite, H., Inspection Car for Interior of Water Mains, 741*
Wales, Fuel Briquetting in, 207
Walker-Turner Co., Inc., Disc and Belt Sanding Machine, 241*; Band Saw, with Die-Cast Parts, 643*
Wallace & Tiernan, Ltd., Water-Sterilising Apparatus for Punt, 314*
Wallis & Steevens, Ltd., 2½-ton Petrol-Driven Four-Speed Road Roller, 564*
Walls, Noise Transmission through, 318, 729
— Sea, Effect of Ocean Swells on, 406
— Sound-Proof, Investigations on, 645*
— — Transmission through, 192
— Thermal Conductivity of, Researches on, 405
Wallsend, Widening of Covered Shipbuilding Berth at, 415*
Waltham Cross, All-Welded Factory for Murex Welding Processes, Ltd., 712*
Wandsworth Bridge, Reconstruction of, 129
Warsaw Suburban Railways, Electrification of, 632
— Technical High School, Investigations on Tensile Properties of Metals Subjected to Vibration, 4*

Warships:
Argentine Destroyers "Misiones," "Buenos Aires," "Corrientes" and "Entre Rios," Launch of, 375, 457
— — "San Juan," Launch of, 21
— — "San Luis," Launch of, 255
— — "Santa Cruz," Launch of, 543
H.M. Battleship "Warspite," Reconstruction of, 190*. See *Erratum*, 255
— Destroyer "Hunter," Damage by Mine to, 498*
— — "Imperial," Trials of, 43
— — "Sikh," Launch of, 715
— — "Somali," Launch of, 263
— — "Tartar," Launch of, 485
— — "Zulu," Launch of, 411
— Submarines "Triton" and "Undine," Launch of, 428
Submarine Engine, Lightweight-Type, 600-b.h.p., Six-Cylinder (Vickers-Armstrongs Ltd.), 5*
Torpedo-Boat Destroyers, Machinery of, 493, 528
— Craft, Evolution of, 493, 528
See also *Naval* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
"Warspite," H.M. Battleship, Reconstruction of, 190*. See *Erratum*, 255
Waste-Heat Boiler, Weston-super-Mare Gas Works, 624*
Water Board, Metropolitan, Design of Reservoirs, 57; Hammersmith Pumping Station, 709*
— — Rand, South Africa, Annual Report, 750
— Filters. See *Filters*
— Flow in Pipes, Friction and Heat-Transmission Investigations, 573. See LETTERS, 634*, 650, 711
— Friction. See *Friction; Hydrodynamics; Ship Resistance*
— Feed, Heaters. See *Feed Heaters*
— Heaters Electric Sheathed-Wire Immersers for (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 102
— Inland, Survey, of Great Britain, 57
— — Survey, Annual Report, 749
— Mains, Prevention of, Corrosion of, 671
— — Electric Inspection Car for Interior, 741*
— — Kinetic Air Valve for (Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd.), 577*
— — Submerged, Flexible (Siemens & Halske A.-G.), 723
— Pipes, Reduction of Noise Transmission along, 612*
— Power. See *Hydraulic; Power Plant; Turbine, Hydraulic*
— Softening, Ground-Operated Chemical-Measuring Apparatus for (Permutit Co., Ltd.), 425*
— — Plant, Automatic, Poplar Grove Pumping Station, Mouldsworth, 525*
— Sterilising Apparatus for Punt (Wallace & Tiernan, Ltd.), 314*
— Supply, London, Purification of, 57
— — from Lower Greensand, 200
— — from Lower Greensand for Greater London, 671
— — Ministry of Health Report on, 182
— — and Rainfall, England and Wales, 671
— — and Town Planning, 671
— — Rural, Provision for, 490
— Survey, Inland, Annual Report, 749
— — Inland, of Great Britain, 57
— Tanks. See *Tanks*
— Treatment and Purification (Review), 447
— Tube Boiler. See *Boiler*
— Turbines. See *Turbines, Hydraulic; Power Plant*
— Wheels. See *Turbines, Hydraulic; Power Plant*
Waterloo Bridge, Reconstruction of, 129, 490
— — Reconstruction, Government Grant, 749
Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 193*, 249*, 273*, 361*
— See *Rivers; Canals*
Waterworks. See *Water Supply* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Wave-Making Machine, United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 362*
— — Resistance of Ships. See *Ship Resistance*
Wear of Cylinders in Internal-Combustion Engines, 467
— Piston Ring, in Locomotives, 469
Weather. See *Meteorology*
Webb, M. E., on Cast Stone, 719
Weighing Machines, Locomotive, London & North Eastern Railway, 80*
Weir, G. & J., Ltd., Turbine-Driven Circulating Pump for La Mont Boiler, 595*
— Inflow, United States Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, 274*
Welded Construction for 10-ton Steam Crane, 540*
— Joints, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 129
— — New York City Building Code for, 237
— Klonne Waterless Gasholder at Dagenham, 492*
— Parts, Failure of, 687
Welders, Investigations on Protective Glasses for, 691
Welding, Application to Ship Construction, 575
— Electrodes for (Murex Welding Processes, Ltd.), 311
— Equipment, Electric, Multi-Operator (English Electric Co., Ltd.), 313*
— — Electric Portable (English Electric Co., Ltd.), 313*
— Exhibition. See *Engineering and Marine Exhibition*
— Institute of, Annual Dinner, 379; Midland Branch, Resistance-Welding Process in Metal-Manufacturing Industries, by Dr. F. R. Hensel, 552
— Machine, Electric-Arc, Marine Type (Mawdsley's, Ltd.), 368*
— — Electric-Arc (Philips Industrial, Ltd.) 340
— — Electric, Seam (Soag Machine Tools, Ltd.), 313*
— — Electric, Spot (Soag Machine Tools, Ltd.), 313*
— — for Penstocks for Boulder Dam, 705*
— — for Ship Construction, 431
— — 25-kVA Spot (Holden and Hunt), 310*
— Manipulator, 30-ton (Davy and United Engineering Co., Ltd.), 311
— Oxy-Acetylene, for Reconditioning Worn Rails, 496
— — Acetylene, Rightward Method of, Experiments on, 84
— of Pipes by Multi-Flame Method, 107*
— Practice in Ship Construction, 431
— Resistance, Use in Metal-Manufacturing Industries, 552
— in Warship Construction, Behaviour of, 498*
Wellington, N.Z., Centennial Exhibition, 601
Welter, Prof. G., on Effect of Vibrations on Tensile Properties of Metals, 4*
Wembley, Research Laboratories, General Electric Co., Ltd., 523*
Werf Gusto, Ltd., 250-ton Floating Crane, 159*
West Cheshire Water Board, Automatic Water-Softening Plant, 525*
West, F. C., on Laboratory Testing in Highway Engineering, 577
— Hartlepool Technical College Prospectus, 284
— London Extension Railway, Tunnels beneath Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*
— Riding, Limited Train, 373
Westminster City Council, Electro-matic System of Traffic Control, Piccadilly Circus, 569
— Technical Institute, Courses at, 343
Weston-super-Mare and District Gas Co., Gas-Manufacturing and Coke-Handling Plant, 623*, 659
Wharncliffe Woodmoor Colliery, Accident in, 347
"Wheelabrator Tum-Blast" Machine, 367
Wheeler, E. P., Headquarters for London Fire Brigade, 94
Wheels and Axles for 75-ton Twelve-Wheeled Road Trailer, 569*
— Gear. See *Gears*
— Impact on Bridge Spans from Motor Vehicles, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 130
White, Dr. J., on Ternary System FeO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, 28
White, J. S., & Co., Ltd., Boilers for Hammersmith Pumping Station, 709*
— Metal. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
Whitford, H. N., the Late, 684
Whitworth Society, Summer Meeting, Dover, 129
Wiggin, H., & Co., Ltd., Monel-Metal Turbine Blading, 310
Wigley, W. C. S., on Wave-Making of Ships, 719
Wilder, J., Ltd., Combined Mowing Machine and Elevator, 31*
Wilgedacht Exploration Co., Ltd., Heavy-Current Truck-Cubicle Switchboard, 471*
Wilkinson, H., on Transformation in the β Brasses, 382
Willesden Works, British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., "Apprentice-Parents'" Day, 70
Williams, H. G., on Public Expenditure, 575
Williams and James, Air Starter for Oil Engines, 301*; Single-Cylinder Air Exhauster, 301*
Williamson Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Gerard Extensometer, 306*
Willis, T. W., the Late, 324
Willment Brothers' Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 245*
Wills Pressure-Filled Joint Ring, Ltd., Union Coupling, 360*; Double-Beat Balanced Valve, 360*
Wilson, H., on Ventilation of Percolation Filters, 672
Wilson, J. H., on Anodic Coating of Magnesium Alloys, 209
Winch, Air, 5-h.p. Reversible (Holman Bros., Ltd.), 27*
— for Tractor (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 64*
Wind Gusts, Diaphragm Gauge for Measurement of, 505*
— Motion, Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 504
— Pressure on Buildings, New York City Code for, 236
— — Investigations at National Physical Laboratory, 131
— Resistance of Ships, Investigations on, 263
— Tunnels. See *Aeronautics*
Windbreaks for Roads, 581
Windermere Laboratory of Biological Association, Work of, 57
Winding Engines, Dynamic Rope Stresses in Emergency Braking on, 755*
Wine-Making Plant, French, 172*
Winget, Ltd., Petrol-Operated Road Breaker, 619*
Winsor Axia Fans, Ltd., Axial-Flow Electrically-Driven Fan, 312*
Wire Ropes, Colliery, Investigations on, 761
— — Lubrication of, 476, 502
— — Winding Engine, Dynamic Stresses in Emergency Braking, 755*
— Ropeway, 150-ton, Boulder Dam, United States, 705*
— — Chambon Reservoir, Isère, France, 219*
— Tensile Properties of, Effect of Vibration, 4*
Wireless Telegraphy. See *Telegraphy*
— Telephony. See *Telephony*
Wiring, Electrical, Earl's Court Exhibition Building, 421*
— — with Pyrotenax Cable, 454*
Withey, Prof. M. O., on Bond of Vibrated Concrete, 581
Witton Rectifier Factory, General Electric Co., Ltd., 603*
Wöhler Tests. See *Alternating Stress* under *Tests* (*Materials*)
Wollaston, T. R., the Late
Wolverhampton Show, Royal Agricultural Society, 31*, 64*, 91*, 94
Wood, J. K., on Balanced Support of High-Temperature Pipe Lines, 637*, 665*
— Covers for Hatchways, 85*, 111*
— Diffusion of Gases through, Experiments, 186
— Poles, Ground-Line Preservation of, 29
— Preservation by Creosote, 389
Woodall-Duckham Vertical Retort and Oven Construction Co. (1920), Ltd., Gas and Coke Plant at Weston-super-Mare, 623*, 659
Woodward, C. H., on Photometry in Public Lighting, 605
Woodworking Machinery. See *Machine Tools*
Wool, Artificial, Manufacture in Italy, 673*
Working Class Flats, Building of, Report, 529
Workmen. See *Labour*

Works:
All-Welded Factory, Waltham Cross, Murex Welding Processes, Ltd., 712*
Artificial-Wool Factory, Milan, 673*
De Havilland's Aero-Engine Factory, Electric-Discharge Lighting at, 109*
Electrical Research Laboratories, Heaton, C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd., 722*
Government Aircraft and Aero-Engine Factories, 511*
Heat-Treatment Department, Darlington Forge, Ltd., 451*
Hebburn-on-Tyne Factory, Pyrotenax, Ltd., 454
Ipswich Works, E. R. & F. Turner, Ltd., 52*
Iron and Steel Works, Coke-Oven Plants at, 629
— — Works, Ebbw Vale, Electric Control Gear, 482*
Rectifier Factory, Witton, General Electric Co., Ltd., 603*
Shipbuilding Works, Swan, Hunter, & Wigham Richardson, Ltd., Widening of Shipbuilding Berth at, 415*
Southall Service Depot, Associated Equipment Co., Ltd., 68*
Spring Making Shops, Sheffield, S. Fox & Co., Ltd., 148*
Steel-Melting Shops, Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., Middlesbrough, 351, 359*, 413*, 443*
Wembley Research Laboratories, General Electric Co., Ltd., 523*
Works, Abandoned, and Adjusted Payments, 34
— H.M. Office of, Water-Sterilising Punt, 314*
— Management, Budgeting and Control, Flexible (Review), 737
— — Modern (Review), 394
— — Modern Foremanship (Review), 221
Workshops and Factories, Report of Home-Office Inspector, 101
— Training. See *Education*
— See also *Works; Machine Tools*
World Congress on Universal Documentation, Paris, 441
— Iron and Steel Production, 1936, 741
— Power Conference, Future Arrangements for, 77; Vienna Meeting, Programme, 575
Wormwell, Dr. F., on Corrosion of Water Mains, 671
Worthington-Simpson, Ltd., Pumping Plant, Hammersmith Pumping Station, 710; Centrifugal Pumps, Brockwell Park Swimming Bath, 742*
Wrecks. See *Accidents*
Wyatt, S., on Fatigue and Boredom in Repetitive Work, 108

X.

X-RAYS. See *Röntgen Rays*
Xenon and Krypton, Industrial Manufacture of, 464*

Y.

Y-ALLOY, National Physical Laboratory Investigations on, 156
Yachts, "Ranger" and "Endeavour II," Design of, 183
Yarn, Lanital, Production from Casein, 673*
Yarrow & Co., Ltd., Boiler Plant, Dalmarnock Power Stations, 398*
Year Books. See LITERATURE INDEX
Young's Modulus. See *Elastic Modulus*
Yucatan Cut-off, River Mississippi, 273*

Z.

ZEISS, C., Vertical Comparator, 163*; Optimeter, 165*
Zeolite Water-Softening Plant, Automatic, Mouldsworth, 525*
Zinc Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Coatings, Electrodeposited, Thickness and Measurement of, 53*
— — Galvanised, Tests of Thickness, 268
— — Testing of, 321
— Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
"Zulu," H.M. Destroyer, Launch of, 411

PARAGRAPHS.

Accidents :

Economiser Explosion, Pwllbach Colliery, 328
Metal Splinter Fatality Case, U.S.A., 724
New York State, Accident Data, 578

Aeronautics :

Altitude Record, World, 596
Canadian Northern Mail Service, 448
Lighting, Aerodrome and Airway, Standard, 134
Metal for Aircraft (Catalogue), 29
Monoplane, Annular, 13
Royal Air Force, Boys required for, 120

Agriculture :

Farm Workers, Agricultural-Engineering Courses, 457
Oxford Farming Conferences, 627, 694
Royal Show of 1938, 218

Alloys. See *Mining and Metallurgy*

Appointments, Awards, &c. :

American Society for Testing Materials, President, 98
Carl Lueg Gold Medal, Sir H. Carpenter, 457
City and Guilds of London Institute, Fellowships, 150
Electrical Engineers, Institution of, Scholarship Awards, 345
Founders' Medal, Institute of Patentees, 745
Highfield Shield Award, 124
Institute of Patentees' Medal Award, 745
Lincoln Gold Medal Award, 578
Mining Engineers, Institution of, Medal, 654
Research Department, Scientific and Industrial, Appointments, 437, 588
Transport, Institute of, Awards, 578

Automobiles. See *Motor Cars*

Boilers. See *Engines and Boilers*

Bridges :

Great Western Railway Bridge Reconstruction, 178

Buildings and Building Construction :

Bricks and Brickwork, 715
Building Centre, 160, 457
Camp Buildings for Hop Pickers, 43
Metals in Architecture, 204

Canals :

Panama Traffic, 227, 750, 754

Catalogues :

29, 86, 112, 138, 244, 271, 300, 416, 442, 472, 502, 584, 642, 702, 732
A. E. W., Ltd., 642
Alexander, Geo. H., Machinery Co., Ltd., 29, 138, 300
Ashdown, H. E., Ltd., 29
Ateliers René de Malzine, 472
Audley Engineering Co., Ltd., 702
Automatic Coil Winder and Electrical Equipment Co., Ltd., 472
Aveling-Barford, Ltd., 112
Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., 86, 502
Batteries, Ltd., 112, 642
Batwin Electric Motors, 472
Bell's Asbestos and Engineering Supplies Ltd., 422
Blackstone & Co., Ltd., 29
Boby, R., Ltd., 472
Bosch, C. A. V., 86, 138, 300, 416, 502, 584
Brackett, F. W., & Co., Ltd., 300
Bristols' Instrument Co., Ltd., 300
British Electrical Development Assoc., 29
British Insulated Cables, Ltd., 86, 300, 442, 702
British Oxygen Co., Ltd., 138
British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., 300, 416
Broadway Engineering Co., Ltd., 442
Broady & Son, 442
Brush Electrical Engineering Co., Ltd., 472
Budenberg Gauge Co., Ltd., 29, 112
Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd., 86, 642
Clews Peterson Piston Ring and Engineering Co., Ltd., 642
Cohen, Geo., Sons & Co., Ltd., 29
Compound Electro Metals, Ltd., 300
Consolidated Pneumatic Tool Co., Ltd., 502, 642
Craig, Alisa, Ltd., 29
Crittall, Richard, & Co., Ltd., 29
Cuprinol, Ltd., 29
Curtis Lighting Co., of Gt. Britain, 642
Davidson & Co., Ltd., 244, 442
Dominion Engineering Co., Ltd., 732
Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., 584
D.P. Battery Co., Ltd., 300

Catalogues—*continued.*

Dubilier Condenser Co. (1925), Ltd., 442
Dunlop Rubber Co., Ltd., 138
Edwards, F. J., Ltd., 300
Electrofio Meters Co., Ltd., 416
Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., 138, 702
English Electric Co., Ltd., 502
Fel Electric, 702
Felt & Tarrant, Ltd., 584
Fenner, J. H., & Co., Ltd., 112
Ferguson, Pailin, Ltd., 300
Franco-British Electrical Co., 502
Gandillot, Société Chauffage, 502
General Electric Co., Ltd., 29, 271, 472, 702
Gent & Co., Ltd., 86, 244
Griffin & Tatlock, Ltd., 642
Hadfields, Ltd., 86, 112, 271, 584, 702
Harland & Wolff, Ltd., 584
Hays Corporation, 472
Head, Wrightson & Co., Ltd., 244, 442
Henley's, W. T., Telegraph Works Co., Ltd., 271
Hepworth & Grandage, Ltd., 271
Higgs Motors, Ltd., 29
High-Duty Alloys, Ltd., 300
Hobdell Engineering Co., Ltd., 584
Holden & Brooke, Ltd., 29
Holmes, J. H., & Co., Ltd., 472
Industrial Sales Service, 29
International Combustion, Ltd., 138, 442
Jenkins & Co., Ltd., 702
Johnson Machine Co., 29
Jones, T. C. & Co., Ltd., 29
Joyce, G. H., Ltd., 502
Keith, James, & Blackman Co., Ltd., 442, 472, 584
Kent, G., Ltd., 472, 732
Kryn & Laby (1928), Ltd., 29
Laurence, Scott, & Electromotors, Ltd., 86
Laycock Engineering Co., Ltd., 112
LeGrand, Sutcliff & Gell, Ltd., 244
Lincoln Electric Co., Ltd., 300, 442
Lorant & Co., Ltd., 138
Machine Shop Equipment, Ltd., 584
Manometer Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 416
Marbaix, G. E., Ltd., 138, 442, 702
Marelli & Co., Ltd., 29, 300
Mather & Platt, Ltd., 138, 271
Mavor & Coulson, Ltd., 300
Morse Chain Co., Ltd., 29
Moss Gear Co., Ltd., 112
National Gas and Oil Engine Co., Ltd., 271
Negretti & Zambra, 584
Newbery Diesel Co., Ltd., 244, 300
Northern Aluminium Co., Ltd., 138
Osborn, S., & Co., Ltd., 112
Parkinson, J., & Son, 138
Parsons Engineering Co., Ltd., 732
Payen, J., Ltd., 138
Pels, Henry, & Co., Ltd., 244
Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd., 138
Regniers, E., & Co., 472, 502
Renold & Coventry Chain Co., Ltd., 86
Revvo Castor Co., Ltd., 86
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd., 138
Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 271
Silentbloc, Ltd., 702
Simon, H., Ltd., 472
Simplifix Couplings, Ltd., 300
Skodawerke, Ltd., 86
Smokeless Combustion Co., Ltd., 472
Song Machine Tools, Ltd., 442, 732
Stein & Atkinson, Ltd., 112
Sturtevant Engineering Co., Ltd., 29 (2), 300, 702, 732
Switchgear & Cowans, Ltd., 86, 732
Terry, H., & Sons, Ltd., 29
Trico-Folberth, Ltd., 584
Truscon Floors, 416
Trussed Concrete Steel Co., Ltd., 416
Turner, E. R. and F., Ltd., 244
United Steel Companies, Ltd., 300
Valor Co., Ltd., 300
V. G. Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 29
Victaulic Co., Ltd., 702
Visco Engineering Co., Ltd., 416
Wadkin, Ltd., 86
Westinghouse Brake & Signal Co., Ltd., 244, 300, 416
Whessoe Foundry & Engineering Co., Ltd., 702
Wiggin, H., & Co., Ltd., 29
Wigglesworth, F., & Co., Ltd., 86
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd., 29, 86
Williams, J. H., & Co., 442

Cement and Concrete :

Troughing, Pre-cast (Catalogue), 416
Water Towers, Concrete, 204

Chemistry. See *Physics and Chemistry*

Coal :

Canada, Canal Traffic, 124; Anthracite Imports, 680

Coal—*continued.*

Cardiff, 12, 42, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 344, 374, 402, 429, 456, 485, 514, 542, 570, 597, 626, 685, 714, 745
Coal-Burning Appliances, Hire-Purchase, 231
Czechoslovakian Production, 519
Denmark, British Coal Imports, 403
Exports, Coal and Coke, 205
France, Output of, 24, 516
German Coal Exports, 383
Middlesbrough Coke, 13, 43, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 403, 429, 457, 485, 515, 542, 571, 597, 627, 655, 684, 715, 745
Polish Industry, 74, 433, 627
Pwllbach Colliery, Economiser Explosion Investigation, 328
Sheffield, 13, 43, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 402, 429, 456, 485, 515, 543, 571, 596, 627, 654, 685, 715, 745
Tyne Shipments of Coal and Coke, 22

Colleges. See *Education*

Companies :

Firth, Thos. and John Brown, Ltd., Centenary of, 724
Metalastik, Ltd., 178
Registrations, English, 121
Thompson, John, Engineering Co., Ltd., 428

Concrete. See *Cement and Concrete*

Cranes, Conveyors, &c. :

Lifting and Handling Equipment (Catalogue), 29
Pneumatic Conveyance (Catalogue), 244

Docks. See *Harbours*

Education :

Agricultural Institute, Farm Workers' Courses, 457
British Foundry School, 95
Cambridge University, Extra-Mural Scholarships for Workers, 746
Craftsmanship and Draughtsmanship Competition, 621
Engineers, American Educational Courses for, 344
Leverhulme Research Fellowships, &c., 124
London University College Engineering Society Journal, 178
London University, Lectures on Electro-Acoustics, 344
Loughborough College Scholarships, 244
Manchester District, Engineering Education, Students' Guide, 571
Marine Engineering Scholarship, Lloyd's Register, 266
Northampton Engineering College Past Students' Association, 745
Oxford University, Extra-Mural Scholarships for Workers, 740
Physicists, Industrial, Training of, 81
Schools Equipment Exhibition, 121
Sheffield, Demand for University-Trained Engineers, 597
Sheffield University, B.Met. Degree, Paucity of Students, 170
Thornton, Prof. W. M., Retirement, 323

Electricity :

Acoustics, Electro-, Lectures, 344
Batteries (Catalogues), 112, 300, 416
Belts and Signals, Electric (Catalogue), 244
Birmingham Electricity Supply, 166
Boards, Non-Ignitable Standard, 240
Bohemia, Wireless Station at Melnik, 745
Brighton, Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator, 37,500-kW, 502
British Electrical and Allied Manufacturers' Association Dinner, 59
Cables (Catalogue), 702
Calcutta Electricity Supply, 640
Canada, Isle Maligne Power Station, 7; Generation Statistics, 183; Committee of International Electrotechnical Commission, Disbandment, 205
Circuit Breakers, Standard, 542
CO_2 Recorder, Multelec, 125
Condensers (Catalogue), 442
Control Boards (Catalogue), 138
Cooking Equipment (Catalogue), 702
Cut-Outs and Relays (Catalogue), 271
Dynamometers, &c. (Catalogue), 86
Dynamos (Catalogues), 138, 502
Electroplating Handbook, 256
Equipment, Electrical (Catalogue), 300
Explosion Pot for Circuit-Breaker, 715
Fans (Catalogues), 29, 271, 300, 442, 472
Floodlighting (Catalogue), 29

Electricity—*continued.*

Fulham Power Station, Operating Results, 597
Fuses, Standard, 591
Generation Statistics, 90, 183, 292, 402, 484
Generation Statistics, Northern Ireland, 484
Heaters, Water (Catalogue), 138
Highfield Shield Competition, 124
Instruments, Electrical, Standard, 541
Insulating Material (Catalogue), 300
Insulating Materials, Electrical, Standard, 240
Kilns, Electrically-Heated (Catalogue), 29
Lamps, Accumulator Hand (Catalogue), 416
Lamps, Mazda (Catalogue), 416
Lamps, Mercury Vapour (Catalogue), 29
Lamps, Projector (Catalogue), 300
Lamps, Tungsten-Filament, Standard, 179
Lanterns, Exterior, for Lighting (Catalogue), 416
Lighting, Katholite Emergency (Catalogue), 300
Lincoln Arc-Welding Foundation, 179
Machynlleth, Rapid Restoration of Supply, 375
Meters, Certification of, 685
Motors, Electric, General (Catalogues), 29, 86, 194, 472
Motors, Flameproof, Standard, 194, 592
Motors, Fractional H.P. (Catalogue), 502
Mysore Hydro-Electric Developments, 457
New South Wales Supply, 542
Overhead Lines, Ice-Loading Regulations, 375
Pinewood Studios, Iver, 'Bus Bar Equipment, *Erratum*, 21
Point Operation, Electro-Pneumatic (Catalogue), 300
Rectifiers, Metal (Catalogues), 244, 416
Rectifier Unit for Automatic Traffic Control, 159
Resistances (Catalogue), 442
Rural Electrification (Catalogue), 271
Salford Electricity Supply, 374
Sculcoates Generating Station, Hull Corporation, 597
Signs, Fluorescent (Catalogue), 502
Stoke-on-Trent Supply, 466
Surveying, Electrical-Resistivity (Catalogue), 244
Sweden, Water Power Figures, 110; Skymnasforsea Power Station, 696
Switchboards (Catalogue), 416
Switchgear (Catalogues), 86, 702, 732
Switches, Oil, Standard, 542
Telephone Level Indicator (Catalogue), 86
Transformers (Catalogue), 702
Welding, &c., Metals for (Catalogue), 300
Welding and Welders (Catalogues), 300, 442, 472, 732
Wireless Testing Instruments (Catalogue), 472
Wires (Catalogue), 702
Wiring Systems (Catalogue), 472

Engines and Boilers :

Boilers, Babcock (Catalogue), 502
Boiler Brickwork, Sealing of, 99
Control Systems (Catalogue), 300
Diesel Engine, Historic, 714
Economiser Explosion, Pwllbach Colliery, 328
Engine Lubrication, *Erratum*, 571
Fans, Blowing and Exhausting (Catalogue), 584
Flame and Air Jets, *Erratum*, 694
Power Station Control Gear, &c. (Catalogue), 732
Stokers, Mechanical (Catalogue), 472
Stokers, Underfeed, Screw-Type, Standard, 627
Turbine Blades, Alloy Steels for (Catalogue), 584
Valves, Reducing (Catalogue), 442
Waste Heat Recovery and Gas Firing, 124

Exhibitions :

British Industries Fair, 1938, 524, 668
Building Centre, 160, 457
Foire de Paris, 536
German Chemical Equipment, 467
Glasgow Empire Exhibition, 100
Leipzig Fair, 1938, 632, 685
Model Engineering Exhibition, 175
Railway Centenary Exhibition, 107
School Equipment, 121
Smyrna International Fair, 95

Explosions. See *Accidents*

Ferro-Concrete. See *Cement and Concrete*

Gas :

Couplings, Tube, for Gas Installations (Catalogue), 300

Gas and Oil Engines :

Airless-Injection Oil Engines (Catalogue), 29
Diesel Engines (Catalogues), 29, 244, 300, 472, 584
Gas Engines (Catalogue), 271
Marine Engines (Catalogue), 732
Nozzles, Fuel-Injection (Catalogue), 138
Oil Engines (Catalogues), 29 (2), 244, 271
Waste Heat Recovery and Gas Firing, 124

Harbours, Docks, Piers, &c. :

Barrow-In-Furness, Fitting-out Wharves, Extensions to, 542
Poland, Nowy Sacz Dam, 13
Slipway, Fleetwood, 178

Hydraulics :

Hydraulic Plant (Catalogue), 29
Pumps, Air and Water (Catalogue), 271
Pumps, Centrifugal (Catalogue), 29
Valves, Disk (Catalogue), 702

Industries and Commerce :

Argentina, British Trade with, 98
Bombay and its Industries, 214
Business Men, Young, International Exchange of, 577
Canada, Oil Industry, 74
China, Contracts with Czechoslovakia, 390
Contracts, 12, 42, 72, 98, 124, 178, 204, 230, 256, 284, 324, 344, 374, 403, 428, 456, 484, 514, 542, 570, 596, 626, 654, 684, 714, 744
Crook, Town of, as an Industrial Centre, 615
German Chemical Industry, 151
Germany, Industrial Production, 279
Hardness-Testing Machinery, Free Importation Question, 544
Hull City and Port Handbook, 256
India, Promotion of Commerce with, 285
Machinery Contracts, 151
Manufacturing Processes, Books on, 73
Melbourne Technical College and Industrial Catalogues, 348
New Zealand, Swedish Paper Machinery Export, 345
Overseas Trade Opportunities, 375, 429
Personal, 12, 42, 72, 98, 124, 150, 178, 204, 230, 256, 284, 324, 344, 374, 402, 428, 456, 484, 514, 542, 570, 596, 626, 654, 684, 714, 744
Population, Industrial, in Great Britain, Geographical Distribution, 484
Pyrometers, Free Importation Question, 544
Sheffield, Demand for Trained Engineers, 596
Sheffield and Export Trade Development, 429
Sheffield and Steel Prices, Master Cutler's Warning, 429
Special Areas, Factory Facilities, 466
Swansea Tin-Plate Market, 411
Tenders, 12, 42, 72, 98, 124, 150, 178, 204, 230, 256, 284, 323, 344, 374, 402, 428, 456, 484, 514, 542, 570, 596, 626, 654, 684, 714, 744
Trained Men, Industry's Need of, 99
Treforest Trading Estate, 13
Tin-Plate Manufacture, 231
Tin-Plate Shipments, 150, 411
United States, Carbon Black Industry, 58

Institutions. See *Technical Societies*

Internal-Combustion Engines. See *Gas and Oil Engines*

Iron and Steel :

Annealing Stoves and Ovens (Catalogue), 112
Argentine Imports, 617
Basic Iron, 13, 43, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 403, 429, 457, 485, 515, 542, 571, 597, 627, 655, 684, 715, 745
Blast Furnaces, East Coast, in Operation, 231
British Market, 220
British Production, 59, 98, 428, 684
Canada, Iron and Steel Production, 204, 543, 597
Cargo Fleet Co., Record Output, 13
Cleveland Iron Market, 13, 43, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 403, 429, 457, 485, 515, 542, 571, 597, 627, 655, 684, 715, 745
Cleveland Manufactured Iron and Steel, 13, 43, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 403, 429, 457, 485, 515, 542, 571, 597, 627, 655, 684, 715, 745
Crack Detectors (Catalogue), 702
Czechoslovakian Output, 184
East Coast Hematite, 13, 43, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 403, 429, 457, 485, 515, 542, 571, 597, 627, 655, 684, 715, 745
Foundry Iron Scarcity, 125
Import Duty Restrictions, 43
Ingot, Steel, 230-ton Casting, 403
Kinema Films of Industry, 685
London Iron and Steel Exchange, Annual Dinner, 231 ; Reports, 324, 344, 412
Metallurgists, British, Visit to United States, 346
Middlesbrough Foreign Ore, 13, 43, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 403, 429, 457, 485, 515, 542, 571, 597, 627, 655, 684, 715, 745
Middlesbrough Scrap Prices, 13, 43, 73, 99, 125, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 403, 429, 457, 485, 515, 543, 571, 597, 627, 655, 685, 715, 745
Paint, Protective, for Rusty Iron and Steel, 744
Pig-Iron Production (N.E.), 125
Pig-Iron Shipments, 125
Rolls, Steel, Hardening (Catalogue), 112
Scottish Iron Shipments, 13, 43, 99, 125, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 403, 429, 457, 484, 515, 543, 571, 597, 655, 685, 715, 745
Scottish Iron and Steel Trade, 13, 42, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 403, 429, 457, 484, 514, 543, 571, 597, 655, 685, 715, 745

Iron and Steel—*continued.*

Seaton Carew Blast Furnace, Rekindling, 73
Sheffield Iron and Steel Trade, 13, 43, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 345, 375, 402, 429, 456, 485, 515, 543, 570, 596, 627, 654, 685, 715, 744
Steels, Corrosion-Resisting (Catalogue), 702
Steels, Creep-Resisting (Catalogue), 271
Steels, Electric (Catalogue), 300
Steels, Heat-Resisting (Catalogue), 244
Steel-Mill Furnace, Corby, Remote Control System, 612
Steel Prices, 429, 543, 655, 715
Steels, Special (Catalogue), 502
Steel, Structural, Standard, 256
Stoves and Ovens, Annealing (Catalogue), 112
Tanks, Steel, &c. (Catalogue), 702
Tees Imports, 43, 179, 285, 403, 515, 655
Tees Shipments, 43, 151, 285, 403, 515, 655
Turbine Blades, Alloy Steels for (Catalogue), 584
United States Iron Ore Industry, 73 ; Pig-Iron Production, 74
Welded Steel Work (Catalogue), 584
Welsh Trade, 12, 42, 73, 99, 125, 151, 179, 205, 231, 257, 285, 324, 344, 374, 402, 429, 456, 485, 514, 542, 570, 597, 626, 685, 714, 745

Labour Questions. See *Trade Societies*

Legal :

Factories Act, Lectures on, 324
Industrial Law, Lectures on, 125

Literature. See LITERATURE INDEX

Locomotives. See *Railways*

Machine and Other Tools :

Boring and Milling Machine, Hydroptic B., 429
Corby Steelworks, Remote Control on Steel-Mill Furnace, 612
Drop-Forged Tools and Forgings (Catalogue), 442
Grinders (Catalogue), 138
Hand Wheels, M.T., Direction of Rotation, Standard, 522
Honing Machines (Catalogue), 702
Jacks, Lifting (Catalogue), 642
Lathes (Catalogues), 29, 502
Machine-Tool Elements, Standard, 205
Machine Tools, General (Catalogues), 86, 442 (2), 584
Microscope, Zeiss Tool-Maker's, Free Importation Question, 429
Milling Machines (Catalogue), 300
Pneumatic Tools (Catalogue), 502
Press Operation, Remote Control (Catalogue), 138
Punching Machines (Catalogue), 244
Reamers, High-Speed (Catalogue), 138
Research Association, Proposed, 515
Shearing Machines (Catalogue), 244
Tables, Magnetic-Sine (Catalogue), 442
Tool Tips, Carbide Alloy (Catalogue), 112
Vices (Catalogue), 138
Woodworking Plant (Catalogue), 86

Marine Engineering. See *Engines and Boilers ; Ships and Shipbuilding*

Mining and Metallurgy :

Alloy Metals Review, 72
Aluminium Alloys (Catalogue), 138
Aluminium Information Bureau, 626
Aluminium Welding (Catalogue), 138
Brinell Hardness Testing, Standard, 744
Canada, Crude Petroleum Production, 324
Canada, Geological Surveys, 73 ; Quebec Mineral Production, 91 ; Radium Deposits, 443 ; Mining Industry, 456 ; Quebec Asbestos Production, 572
Carbonyls, Metallic, Lectures on, 375
Copper, Welding with Gas Flux, 100
Creep, Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys, 151
Empire Mineral Wealth, Proposed Survey, 684
Furnaces, Electric (Catalogue), 416
Furnaces, High-Speed Steel-Hardening (Catalogue), 86
Furnaces, Non-Ferrous Metals (Catalogue), 416
Hardness-Testing Machine, Free Importation Question, 544
Heat Treatment Furnaces, Electric, Lantern Slides of, 384
Heat Treatment and Pyrometer Equipment (Catalogue), 29
Hiduminium Alloys (Catalogue), 300
Metals for Contacts and Welding Electrodes (Catalogue), 300
Mining Plant (Catalogue), 300
Pyrometers, Free Importation Question, 544
United States, Lead Output, 60 ; China Clay Production, 124 ; Mica Production, 375 ; Bureau of Mines Experiment Station, 484
Yukon Gold Output, 98

Miscellaneous :

Air-Conditioning, &c., Queen's Hotel, Leeds, *Addendum*, 627
Argentine Road Improvements, 345
Asbestos Products (Catalogue), 442
Calculating Machines (Catalogue), 584
Calenders, Bowl (Catalogue), 138
Canada, Electrical Committee of the C.E.S.A., 205 ; Trans-Continental Motor Road, 597
Castors, Ball-Bearing (Catalogue), 86
Classifiers (Catalogue), 442
CO_2 Recorder, Electrically-Operated (Catalogue), 642
Combustion-Testing Instruments (Catalogue), 472
Contracts, 12, 42, 72, 98, 124, 178, 204, 230, 256, 284, 324, 344, 374, 403, 428, 456, 484, 514, 542, 570, 596, 626, 654, 684, 714, 744
Control Systems, Co-ordinated Process (Catalogue), 300

Miscellaneous—*continued.*

Couplings, Flexible (Catalogue), 702
Crushers, Jaw (Catalogue), 732
Cuprinol, Wood Decay (Catalogue), 29
Documents, Microphotographic Reproduction of, 714
Drying (Catalogues), 29, 702
Drying, High-Temperature (Catalogue), 732
Fans (Catalogues), 29 (2), 271, 300, 442, 472
Filters, Air (Catalogue), 442
Fire Extinguishers, Portable, Standard, 345
Fire Hydrants, Standard, 745
Fixing Devices, Rawlplug (Catalogue), 472
Flour-Mill Screen Rooms (Catalogue), 472
Flow Meters (Catalogues), 138, 416
Flue Dampers (Catalogue), 138
Gaskets (Catalogue), 138
Gauges, Liquid Measuring (Catalogue), 584
Grinding, &c., Machinery (Catalogue), 29
Grit Pumps (Catalogue), 138
Heating, Floor, Derina System (Catalogue), 502
Heating, Panel (Catalogue), 29
Heating System, Water-Circulating (Catalogue), 584
Highway Research Board, U.S., 441
Honing Machines (Catalogue), 702
Hooter, Safety Signal, 714
Hop Pickers, Camp Buildings for, 43
Hose Valve, Automatic, 656
Hydrants, Fire, Standard, 745
Indicators and Recorders (Catalogue), 416
Kent, Coastal Road Extension, 178
Kilmarnock, By-Pass Road, 148
Kilns, Electrically-Heated (Catalogue), 29
Kimoloboard Panelling Board, 205
Leeds, Queen's Hotel Air-Conditioning, &c., Plant, *Addendum*, 627
Leicester, Groby Road Reconstruction, 374
Libraries, Special, and Information Bureaux, 124
Lifting and Handling Equipment (Catalogue), 29
Liquids, Viscosity of, Standard Determination, 466
London, Street Widening, 231
Lubrication and Lubricants, General Discussion, 402
Machinery, Anti-Vibration Mountings for, 178
Malt Mills (Catalogue), 472
Manufactures, Miscellaneous (Catalogue), 86
Manufacturing Processes, Books on, 73
Materials and their Testing, Joint Committee, 205
Microfilms, Documentary, 714
Microscope, Vickers Projection, 396
Milling Machinery, Flour (Catalogue), 244
Mills, Roller (Catalogue), 442
Mouldings, Plastic (Catalogue), 29
Old Centralians, Annual Dinner, 13
Paint Pigments, Standard, 715
Paint, Protective, for Rusty Iron and Steel, 744
Paper Machinery, Swedish, for New Zealand, 345
Personal, 12, 42, 72, 98, 124, 150, 178, 204, 230, 256, 284, 324, 344, 374, 402, 428, 456, 484, 514, 542, 570, 596, 626, 654, 684, 714, 744
Pipe Joints (Catalogue), 702
Pipes, Fireclay, Glazed, Standard, 543
Population, Industrial, in Great Britain, Distribution, 484
Poultry Farms, Rubber Equipment, 124
Refrigerators, L.C.C. Housing Estate, 125
Research Department, Scientific and Industrial, Appointments, 437
Road Blocks, &c., Steel (Catalogue), 86
Road Improvement in the Potteries, 124
Road-Traffic Control Signals, Standard, 558
Rolls, Motor (Catalogue), 112
Rubber, Anti-Corrosion (Catalogue), 138
Savings Provident Scheme, National, 285
Screens, Vibrating (Catalogue), 300
Shelving, Steel (Catalogue), 300
Signals, Road Traffic Control, Standard, 558
Slide Rule, Aristo, 597
Smoke Abatement Society, National, 256
Sound Recording (Catalogue), 29
Special Areas, Factory Facilities, 466
Springs, Wire (Catalogue), 29
Standards Institution, British, 99, 134, 179, 194, 205, 240, 256, 345, 522, 541, 542, 543, 558, 591, 627, 663, 715, 744, 745
Steelwool (Catalogue), 29
Strainers, Self-Cleaning (Catalogue), 300
Surveying, Electrical-Resistivity (Catalogue), 244
Tachometers (Catalogue), 29
Tenders, 12, 42, 72, 98, 124, 150, 178, 204, 230, 256, 284, 323, 344, 374, 402, 428, 456, 484, 514, 542, 570, 596, 626, 654, 684, 714, 744
Testing Materials, Am. Society for, Appointment of President, 98
Thames, River, History of, 151
Thermometers (Catalogue), 112
Transport Equipment (Catalogue), 112
Ventilators (Catalogue), 416
Welding (Catalogues), 138, 442, 472, 702
Welding of Copper with Gas as Flux, 100
Workshop Machinery (Catalogue), 300

Motor Cars, &c. :

Australia, Motor-Cycle and Car Imports, 73, 694
Automobile Engineers, Institution of, Repair Certificates, 604
British Industries Fair Car Park, 506
'Buses, Trolley (Catalogue), 138
Canada, Trans-Continental Motor Road, 597
Drivers' Rest Houses, 715
Lamps, Motor Vehicle (Catalogue), 86
Mobiloil Arctic, Lubricating Oil, 457
Morris Works Visit, 426
Nozzle-Testing Outfits (Catalogue), 584
Pistons, Engine, Motor-Cycle and Car (Catalogue), 271
Roads, "The Highway Beautiful," 180
Road Vehicles Registered, 36, 125, 318, 515
Screen Wipers (Catalogue), 584
South Africa, Vehicle Registrations, 561, 663
Traffic Control Signals, Standard, 558

Naval :

Admiralty and Armament Developments, 571
Admiralty Contracts, 205, 745
Argentine Destroyer, Launch of, 21, 255, 457 543
Greenock Submarine Contract, 125
"Imperial," Destroyer, Trials, 43
"Mislones" and other Argentine Destroyers, Launch of, 375
Navigators and Engineer-Officers Union, 571
"Sheffield," H.M. Cruiser, Gift to, by City of Sheffield, 428
"Somali," H.M. Destroyer, Launch of, 263
"Tartar," H.M. Destroyer, Launch of, 485
"Triton," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 428
"Undine," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 428
"Warspite," H.M.S., *Erratum*. 255
"Zulu," H.M. Destroyer, Launch of, 411

Obituary: See GENERAL INDEX

Physics and Chemistry :

Acoustics, Electro-, Lectures on, 344
Carbonyls, Metallic, Lectures on, 375
German Chemical Industry, 151
Light, Polaroid and Polarised, 205
Reaction Kinetics, Discussion of, 204

Power Plants. See *Electricity*

Power Transmission :

Belt Fasteners (Catalogue), 29
Chain Drives (Catalogues), 29, 86
Gearing (Catalogue), 112
Gears, Speed-Reducing (Catalogue), 472
Variable Speed Drives (Catalogue), 86
Vee-Rope Drives (Catalogue), 112

Railways and Locomotives :

Argentine Railways, Railcar Service, 240
Bridge Reconstruction, G.W.R., 178
China, Railway Material Contracts in Czechoslovakia, 390
Crossing, Right-Angle, L.N.E.R., 543
Darlington Locomotive Sheds, Reconstruction, 612
Exhibition, Railway Centenary, 107
Great Western Railway, New Rolling Stock, 344
Halt, G.W.R., at Mickleton, 2, 542
Locomotive Contracts, 13
Locomotive, 900-h.p. Shunting, *Erratum*, 570
London Midland & Scottish Railway, Stonebridge Park Carriage Sheds, 345 ; Rolling Stock, Programme, 729
London & North Eastern Railway, Changeover from Private to Public Supply, Inverurie Works, 345 ; New Turntables, 577 ; Maintenance Work, 662
Mickleton Halt, G.W.R., 2, 542
Point Operation, Electro-Pneumatic (Catalogue), 300
Rail Bearing Plates, Steel, Standard, 663
Railcars, Diesel-Engined, Swiss Federal Railways, *Addendum*, 230
Railplane, George Bennie, 257
Rolling Stock Equipment (Catalogue), 112
Signal Apparatus (Catalogue), 244
Slipway, Fleetwood, L.M. & S.R., 178
Southern Railway Electrification to Portsmouth, *Erratum*, 74 ; Signalling Installation (Catalogue), 86
Tilbury Line, L.M.S. Marshalling Yard, 218
Wagon Contracts, 43, 685
Wagon-Discharging Appliances (Catalogue), 86
Wagon Repair Works, Temple Mills, L. & N.E.R., 7
Warsaw Suburban Railways, Electric Traction and Traffic Increase, 632

Schools. See *Education*

Sewerage and Drainage :

Birmingham, Tame, &c., Drainage, 124
Buenos Aires Drainage Works, 438
Drain Fittings, Standard, 99
London, Greater, Sewage Disposal Problem, 596
Merthyr Tydfil Improvements, 12
Venturi Meters (Catalogue), 472

Ships and Shipbuilding :

Buenos Aires, Quay for Inflammable Cargoes, 218
Clyde Activities, 43, 72 (*Erratum*), 151, 257, 403, 515, 655
Contracts, Shipbuilding, 73, 99, 125, 231, 257, 403, 457, 484, 685
Engineer Officer through Fifty Years, 125
Hull City and Port Handbook, 256
"Joseph Stalin," Russian Icebreaker, 257
Launches and Trial Trips, 12, 42, 72, 98, 150, 179, 230, 256, 323, 344, 374, 403, 428, 466, 485, 543, 628, 654, 694, 724, 744
"Leviathan," Break-up Sale, 694
Lloyd's Register Scholarship in Marine Engineering, 266
Machinery, Marine, Output in 1937, 745
Naval Contracts, Scottish, 205, 745
P. & O. S.N. Company, Founder of, *Erratum*, 722
"Power and Sail" (Catalogue), 29
Reduction Gear, Reverse (Catalogue), 271
Scottish Shipbuilding, 43, 72 (*Erratum*), 151, 257, 403, 575, 655
Shipbuilding in 1937, 714, 744
Thomas Gray Prizes, Royal Society of Arts, 324
Tyne, Laid up Tonnage, 12
Welding in Ship Construction, Approved Electrodes, 412

Societies. See *Technical* and *Trade*

Technical Societies :

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 483
American Society for Testing Materials, 256
American Welding Society, 571
Applied Mechanics, Fifth International Congress, 485

Technical Societies—*continued.*
Arts, Royal Society of, 324
Automobile Engineers, Institution of, 604
Civil Engineers, Institution of, 627
Electrical Engineers, Institution of, 43, 73, 81, 112, 344, 345
Engineering Inspection, Institution of, 344
Faraday Society, 204
Fuel, Institute of, 2
Gas Engineers, Institution of, *Erratum*, 12
Illuminating Engineering Society, 758
Iron and Steel Institute, 43, 346
Materials and their Testing, Joint Committee on, 305
Mechanical Engineers, Institution of, *Erratum*, 604
Mechanical Engineers, Institution of, N.E. Branch, 571
Metals, Institute of, 346, 718
Mining Engineers, Institution of, 654
Municipal Electrical Association, Inc., 484
Naval Architects, Institution of, 74, 256, 627, 686, 714
North-East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 376
Patentees, Institute of, 745
Physical Society, 621
Physics, Institute of, 74
Production Engineers, Institution of, 515
Special Libraries and Information Bureaux, Association of, 124
Supervising Electrical Engineers, Association of, 124, 256
United States Highway Research Board, 441
Surveyors' Institution, Chartered, 257
Transport, Institute of, 13, 399, 580

Telegraphy. See *Electricity*

Telephony. See *Electricity*

Tools. See *Machine and Other Tools*

Trade Societies, &c.:
Admiralty. See *Naval* (below)
After-Careers of Trade-Union Students, T.U.C. Register, 636
Agreements, Collective. See *Collective Bargaining*
Aircraft Workers, Engineering, Wages and Working Conditions, 252
Annual Holiday Bill, 578
Apprentices, A.E.U. Claim to Negotiate Wages and Working Conditions, 39, 453, 636, 692; Czechoslovakia, Bill for Organisation of Technical Courses, 39; Mr. Hodgson, Boilermakers' Society, on Lack of Organised Training of Apprentices, 146; Conference on Unions' Claims to Negotiate Wages, &c., Agreement, 453, 636; Derby Engineering Apprentices, Wages Increase and Bonus or Base Rate Question, 481; A.E.U. and Outside Interference with Apprentices, 481
Argentina, Bill for Non-Contributory Pension Scheme, 511
Arms, Export and Licensing of Sale, Condemnation by A.E.U., 95
Australia, Trade Unions' 25 per cent. Trade Increase Demand, 384
Austria, Legislation Prohibiting Employers from making Financial Contributions a Condition of Employment, 438
Belgium, Antwerp Ship Repairers, Annual Holiday Order, 95
Birmingham Juvenile Employment Bureau, Mr. E. Brown's Comments on Vocational Guidance and Test Methods, 354
Boilermakers' Society, Membership and Benefit Data, 146, 252, 384, 552, 636, 740; Mr. Hodgson's Comments on Employers and the Apprentice Question, 146; Mr. Hodgson on the Engineering Joint Trades Movement's Holiday Scheme, 252; Mr. Hodgson on the Cost of Ships in Relation to Wages, 552; Mr. Hodgson on Recruiting Young Workers to Approved Societies under Health Insurance Scheme, 740
Brymbo Steel Company and Refresher Courses for Steel Workers Long Unemployed, 438
Building Trades, Annual Conference, Sir W. Citrine on the Importance of Discipline Within Unions, 22; Annual Conference Resolution on Vocational Centres for Turning Soldiers into Craftsmen, 22; Resolution Urging Promotion of Public Works Schemes in View of Possible Slump, 146
Bulgaria, Engineers and Architects, Establishment of Organisations to Watch Over Professional Interests, &c., 693
Canada, Quebec, Legislation to Render Collective Agreements Binding on Workers and Employers, Details of Procedure, 354; Employment Incidence, Unevenness in Certain Industries, 511.
China, Shanghai Provisional Rules Relating to Factory Workers' Savings Societies, 636
Civil Engineering Contracting Industry, Agreement for National Wage Increase, 693
Cleveland Blastfurnacemen's Wages, 43, 403
Cleveland Ironstone Miners' Wages, 99, 429
Coal Industry. See *Mineworkers' Federation*
Collective Bargaining, Legislation in Nova Scotia, 252; Legislation in Czechoslovakia and Holland, 294; Legislation in Quebec, 355; Sir W. Citrine on Collective Bargaining and Unofficial Strikes, 453
Communists, Transport Workers' Rejection of Affiliation, 82
Compensation for Displaced Workers, T.U.C. Bill, Proposed, 218
Cotton Industry, Geneva, 40-Hour Week Convention, 22; International Textile Workers and Rationalisation, 22; Operative Cotton Spinners' Demand for Equitable Averaging of Wages for Compensation Purposes, 178; Scarcity of Juvenile Labour and Effect of Factories Act Provisions, 294
Czechoslovakia, Bill for Organisation of Technical Courses for Apprentices, 39; Factory Inspection Report on the Effects of the Short-Time System on Wage Earning, 147; Metal Works of Bohemia, Hours and Wages Agreement, 147; Collective Agreement Legislation, 294; Minister of Local Welfare on Skilled Labour Shortage and on Improved Vocational Training, 412
Denmark, Statistics of Workers' Average Hourly Earnings, 412
Derby Coalowners, Holidays-with-Pay Concession, 552
Discipline Within Unions, Comments on, 22
Diseases, Occupational, Reynaud's Disease, 384; U.S.A. Development of State Legislation Relating to Compensation for Occupational Diseases, 384
Dockers and Employers, Terms of Proposed and Improved Pay and Conditions Settlement, 227
Education, Mr. J. Price on Need for Consolidating Increased Union Membership on Educational Basis, 593; Japan, Special Training Courses for Industrial Workers, 724; Oxford and Cambridge Universities, Extra-Mural Scholarships, 740
Electrical Industry, Proposed Central Superannuation Scheme 593
Electricity Supply, Transport Workers' Demand for Nationalisation, 82; Electrical Unions' Demand for Nationalisation, 175; Operatives' Wage Increases, 593, 693
Employment Exchange Reports, 39, 95, 175, 227, 294, 384, 438, 481, 551, 593, 664, 724
Employment, Increase in, Figures Derived from Analysis of Insured Persons, 724
Engineering and Allied Employers' National Federation, Agreement with A.E.U. and Engineering Joint Trades' Movement on Negotiations Relating to Youths and Apprentices, 636
Engineering and Allied Unions and Imperial Chemical Industries, Wages Settlement, 294; Improved Conditions Agreement, 740
Engineering Industry, Occupation in, Labour Ministry Leaflet, 725
Engineering Joint Trades' Movement, A.E.U. Secession from, 578; Agreement with Engineering and Allied Employers' National Federation as to Negotiations Relating to Youths and Apprentices, 636, 692
Engineering and Shipbuilding Draughtsmen's Demand for Raising Salary Limit to Cover Health and Unemployment Insurance, 354
Engineering Union, Amalgamated, Claim to Negotiate Wages and Working Conditions of Boys, Youths and Apprentices, 39, 453, 636, 692; Membership and Benefit Data, 82, 214, 315, 578, 693; Comment on Possible Slump and Husbanding Resources, 82; on Irresponsible Attacks by Communists on Union Officers, 82; Increased Wage Demand, Conference with Employers, 95; Condemnation of Export of Arms, 95; Agreement, Provisional, with Employers on Wages, Working Conditions and Holidays, &c., 146; Condemnation of Aggressive Fascism, 175; Mr. F. A. Smith on the Folly of Supplying Potential Enemies with Armaments, 175; Comments on Holidays-with-Pay Concession, 214, 252; on the Proposed Consolidation of National Bonuses, 214; on Wages and Conditions Improvements Negotiated by Divisional Organisers, 214; Resolution (T.U.C.) Condemning Rearmament, 252, 315; Comments on Increasing Benefits in Relation to Present Surpluses; Withdrawal of Resolution Denouncing Government's Rearmament Policy, 315; on Prospective Unemployment and Industrial Pensions as a Remedy, 438; Comments on Sea-going Engineers and the "Manual" Labour Question, 438; Skilled Workers, Ballot on Employers' Wage Offer, 456; on Apprentices and Outside Interference, 481; Engineering Joint Trades Movement, Reasons for A.E.U. Secession from, 578
Expert Foreign Workers in Mexico, Continued Residence Question, 579
Factories Act, Lectures on, 324
Fair Wage Observance Clause, 175, 412
Fair Wages Resolution, Committee of Enquiry into Working, 175
Finland, Results of Enquiry into Working of Holidays-with-Pay Legislation, 636
France, Development of Pension Grants, 82; Mercantile Marine, 40-Hour Week Decree, 95; Miners' International Federation, Demand for Conference to Deal with Coal Industry Problems, 252; Formation of National Federation of Engineers' Trade Unions for Salaried Engineers, 315; Employers' Confederation, President on the Disorder and Insecurity Attaching to Indiscriminate Social Reforms, 354; Economic Crisis and the 40-Hour Week, 412; Working of Holidays with Pay, Court of Cassation Decision, 412; Prohibition of Monetary Deductions from Wages or Demands on Employees, 438; General Confederation of French Industrial Staff, Nature and Aims, 664
Friendly Society Statistics, 354
Furniture Trades, British, and Holidays-with-Pay Question, 481
General Federation of Trade Unions, Mr. Freyne's Comments on the 40-Hour Week Convention in the Textile Industry, 39; on the Qualifying Period for Benefit, 39; Mr. Appleton on the Position of Armament Workers at Conclusion of Programme and Suggestions for Meeting Situation, 39; Membership and Benefit Data, 214, 510; Mr. Appleton on the Disadvantages of Split Objectives in the Labour Movement, 214; Origin and Functions of the Federation, 511
General and Municipal Workers and Fair Wages Clause, 175, 438; Demand for Amendment of Section 26/1 of the Unemployment Insurance Act, 175
Geneva. See *International Labour Conference* and *International Labour Office*
Germany, Unemployment Figures, 82, 453, 592; Revision of Unemployment Benefit Rates, 95; Nordmark District, Holiday Rules in the Printing Trades, 228; Legislation Regulating the Accessory or Supplementary Activities of Civil Servants, 252; Proposed Replanning of Iron and Steel Industry, 315; Emigration Figures, 412; Mr. Wagemann's Comments on the Problem of Skilled-Worker Shortage, 453; Motor Roads, Progress Work Data, 453
Health Insurance Bill and Juvenile Labour, 22
Health Ministry, Poor Relief Returns, 175, 511
Holidays with Pay. See *Hours of Work* (below)
Holland, Act for the Better Distribution of Available Employment, Provisions of, 147; Collective Agreement Legislation, 294; Unemployment Enquiry, Results and Conclusion, 593
Hours of Work, International Labour Conference, Convention Applying 40-Hour Week to Textile Industry, 22; U.S.A. Model Bill to regulate Hours in Each State and Suggested Shortening of Women Workers' Hours, 22; General Federation of Trade Unions and the 40-Hour Week Convention in Textile Industry, 39; New Zealand, Awards of 40-Hour Five-Day Week in Specific Industries, 82; Antwerp Ship Repairers, Holidays-with-Pay Order, 95; French Mercantile Marine, 40-Hour Week Decree, 95; Mineworkers' Federation, Resolution on Reduction of Hours in Coal-Producing Countries, 121; Anderson & Sons, Holidays-with-Pay Scheme, 121; Printing Trade, Acceptance of Amendment to Holidays and Hours' Agreement, 146; United States, Passage of Black-Connery Hours and Wages Bill, 146; T.U.C. (Norwich), Resolutions Relating to Shorter Working Week and Holidays with Pay, 175; Shipbuilding Industry, Holidays-with-Pay Question, 175, 412; A.E.U. Comments on Holidays-with-Pay Concession, 214; Germany, Nordmark District, Holiday Rules in the Printing Trades, 228; France, International Federation of Miners and Hours of Work, 252; T.U.C. Resolution on 40-Hour Week and Comments on Overtime, 315; Nottingham Coalowners' Adoption of Principle of Week's Holiday with Pay, 354; Mineworkers' Movement towards Statutory Reduction of Working Day, 384; Poland, Adjustment of Holiday Remuneration Law, 384; France, Economic Crisis and the 40-Hour Week, 412; France, Working Holidays with Pay, Court of Cassation Decision, 412; Northern Counties Collaboration Committee on Reduction of Working Hours by Stages, 453; British Furniture Trades and Holidays with Pay, 481; Geneva Conference, Standardising Statistics of Wages and Hours, 481; Holidays with Pay, Mining Association's Views, 552; Derby Coalowners' Concession of Holidays with Pay, 552; Notts Mineowners' Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 552; Sheffield Area Steelworkers-Holidays-with-Pay Concession, 552; National Savings Movement, Proposed Co-operation in Holidays-with-Pay Schemes, 552; I.L.O., Discussion of International Labour Conference Resolution on Generalisation of Hours of Work, 552; Swiss Factories, 1936 Report, Hours of Work Variations and Overtime Statistics, 552; Annual Holidays Bill, 578; U.S. Steel Industry, Holidays-with-Pay Figures, 578; Japan, Hours and Conditions for Army-Owned Factory Workers, 578; Railway Companies' Memo. on Holidays with Pay, 593; South Wales Miners' Federation, Evidence before Holidays-with-Pay Committee, 593; Italy, Decree Regulating Hours of Work and Overtime, 636; Finland, Working of Holidays-with-Pay Legislation, Results of Enquiry, 636; Holidays-with-Pay Committee, Sir W. Citrine's Evidence, 664; American Federation of Labour Convention, and the Holidays-with-Pay Movement, 664; American Federation of Labour Convention and the Shorter Working Week, 664
Hungary, Salaried Employee Contracts; Amendment of Regulations, 82.
Imperial Chemical Industries and Engineering and Allied Unions, Wages Settlements, 294; New Agreement with 23 Unions, providing for Improved Working Conditions, &c., for Employees, 740
Incapacity, Permanent, I.L.O., Evaluation Inquiry, 384
"Industrial News." See *Trades Union Congress*
Industrial Population, Geographical Distribution, Royal Commission Enquiry, 82
Industrial Situation, 39, 175, 294, 438, 551, 664
Industry, Demand for Trained Men, 99
International Labour Conference, Convention Applying 40-Hour Week to Textile Industry, 22
International Labour Office, Quarterly Statistics of Employment and Unemployment, 82; Results of Enquiry into Evaluation of Permanent Incapacity for Work, 384; Geneva, Conference on Standardisation of Statistics of Wages and Hours, 481; Discussion of I.L. Conference on Generalisation of Hours of Work, 552
Iron and Steel Industry, "Man and Metal" on Future of, 82
Iron and Steel Trades' Federation. See "*Man and Metal*"
Iron Trade Wages, 125, 655, 664
Italy, Hours of Work and Overtime Decree, General Regulations, 636
Japan, Bureau of Social Affairs' Unemployment Statistics, 22; Regulations for Japanese Army-owned Factory Workers, 578; Wage Data for Various Industries, 636; Special Training Courses to meet Shortage of Skilled Workers, 724
Juvenile Labour, Inclusion in National Insurance Scheme, 22; A.E.U. Claim to Negotiate Wages, &c., of Boys, Youths and Apprentices, 39, 453, 636, 692; North Carolina, Law Regulating Age Limit and other Conditions, 82; Shortage of Juvenile Labour and Effect of Factories Act Regulations, 294; Mr. E. Brown's Comments on Favourable Working of Vocational Guidance and Test methods, 354
Labour Ministry Leaflet, Occupation in Engineering Industry, 725
Labour Ministry Reports, 39, 175, 227, 294, 394, 438, 481, 551, 593, 664, 724
Labour Notes, 22, 39, 82, 95, 121, 146, 175, 214, 227, 252, 294, 315, 354, 384, 412, 438, 453, 481, 510, 551, 578, 593, 636, 664, 692, 724, 740
Labour Party Conference, Bournemouth, and Constituency Representation, with Mr. Bevin's Comments, 412; General and Municipal Workers' Resolution on Fair Wages Clause, 438
Locomotive Engineers and Firemen. See *Railways* (below)
Loss of Employment (Compensation) Bill, Provisions, 664
"Man and Metal," Faith in Continued Prosperity of Iron and Steel Industry, 82; on the Import Duties Advisory Committee's Report, 214; on Germany's Plans for Control of Iron and Steel Industry as Affecting Market, 315; on the Adverse Balloting for the Tinplate Pension Scheme, 453; on Present-Day Demand in the Iron and Steel Industry and Need for Nationalisation, 593; Comments on the Inadequacy of Fatal Accidents' Grant under Workmen's Compensation Act, 724
Merchant Navy Officers' Pension Fund, 511
Metal Splinter Fatality Case, U.S.A., 724
Mexico, Foreign Technical and Skilled Workers, Continued Residence Question, 578
Millwrights and Toolmakers' Wages Advance, 95
Mineworkers' Federation, Uniform Flat-Rate Wage Demand, 121; Mr. Jones on Selling Schemes Representation and on Pooling Resources, 121; Resolution as to Safety in Mines, 121; Resolution Relative to Reduction of Hours in Coal-Producing Countries, 121; Resolutions Dealing with Equality of Rights within Labour Party and Unity of all Sections of Working Class Movement, 121; Kent Motion for National Association of Mineworkers, 121; Demand for Abolition of Means Test, 175; Nottingham Coalowners and Federation, Adoption of Principle of Week's Holiday with Pay, 354; Movement towards Statutory Reduction of Working Day, 384, 453
Mining Association and Holidays with Pay, 552
Municipal Transport Employees, Wages, &c., Agreement, 511
Naval Establishment Workers, Improved Bonus Rates, 227; Conference on Skilled Workers' Claim for Increase in Basic Rates of Pay, 664
New Zealand, Awards of 40-Hour Five-Day Week in Specific Industries, 82
Northern Countries (Europe) and Introduction of Shorter Hours by Stages, 453
Notts Mineowners, Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 552
Nova Scotia, Some Provisions of Act Regulating Collective Bargaining, 252
Patternmakers' Association, Membership and Benefit Data, 95, 438, 453, 578, 740; Mr. Findlay on the Decline in Employment of New Members, and on Benefits, 227; Data as to Wage Increases, 438
Pension and Other Benefit Schemes, Burton-Griffiths' Scheme, 22; France, Development of Pension Grants, 82; T.U.C. and Campaign for More Comprehensive Old-Age and other Pensions, 315, 354; Russia, Employees' Pension Conditions, 354; Pensions, Tinplate Scheme, "Man and Metal" on Adverse Voting, 453; Merchant Navy Officers' Fund, 511; Argentina, Bill for Non-Contributory Pension Scheme, 511; Electrical Industry, Proposed Central Superannuation Scheme, 593
Poland, Metal Workers' Continuation Classes, to Meet Skilled-Labour Shortage, 39; Adjustment of Holiday Remuneration Law, 384
Post Office Workers, Five-Day 40-Hour Week Demand, 252; Demand for Increased Wages for Manipulative Grades, 453
Printing, &c., Federation, Acceptance of Amendment to Hours and Holidays Agreement, 146
Professional Workers, Some Terms of Bill Covering Compensation for Loss of Employment, 39
Quarrymen's Wage Advance, 99
Railway Clerks' Association. See *Railways* (below)
Railways, National Council Statement of Unions' Claims, 22; Mr. Griffiths (N.U.R.) Comments in Justification of Unions' Demands, 39; Resolution in Favour of Nationalisation Programme, 82; United Front, Defeat of Resolution, 82; Mr. Kerr's Contention that Relief Awarded to Companies be Continued, 121; Mr. Kerr's Comments on Pay and Conditions Claims, 121; Staff National Tribunal Award, 214, 227, 252; Shopmen's Council, Settlement of Shopmen's Demands, 214; N.U.R. Statement on Staff National Tribunal Award, 227; Locomotive Firemen's Acceptance of National Tribunal Award, 252; Railway Clerks' Acceptance of National Tribunal Award, 252; Railway Companies Memo. on Holidays with Pay, 593
Railway Shopmen. See *Railways* (above)
Railway Staff National Council. See *Railways* (above)

Trade Societies, &c.—*continued.*
Railway Staff National Tribunal. See *Railways* (above)
Railwaymen, National Union of. See *Railways* (above)
Rationalisation, Textile Workers' Views on, 22
Refresher Courses for Steel Workers Long Unemployed, Suggestion, 438
Road Motor Transport Industry, Wages and Conditions, Discussion, 511
Roumania, Proposed Legislation to Aid Manufacturers and Traders Victimised by Economic Depression, 578; Factory Inspection Service, Details as to Infringement of Labour Legislation, 664
Russia, Reorganisation of Heavy Industry Commissariat, 354; Social Insurance, Inclusion of Salaried Employees for Benefits, 354; Provision to Extend System of Long-Term Contracts to Coalmine Workers, 693; New Economic Council, Powers and Functions, 740, 741
Savings Movement, National, Suggested Co-operation in Holidays-with-Pay Schemes, 552, 578
Sea-going Engineers, A.E.U., Comments on the Manual Labour Question under Insurance Act, 438
Sheffield Areas Steelworkers, Holidays-with-Pay Concession, 552
Shipbuilding Employers' Federation, Composition of Board, 578
Shipbuilding Industry, Conference of Unions and Employers on Holidays with Pay and on Wages Questions, 175, 412, 724
Skilled Workers, Shortage in U.S. Metal Trades, 22; Poland, Continuation Classes for Metal Workers to Meet Shortage, 39; Czechoslovakia, Minister of Social Welfare on Skilled Labour Shortage and Vocational Training, 412; Germany, Mr. Wagemann's Comments on the Problem of Shortage, 453; Japan, Special Training Courses to Meet Shortage, 724
South Wales Miners' Federation and Non-Unionism, 384; Taff Merthyr Colliery, Adoption of South Wales Industrial Union as Negotiators, 438; Evidence before Holidays-with-Pay Committee, 593
Splinter, Metal, Fatality Case, U.S.A., 724
State Ownership of Economic Machine, N.U.R. Resolution, 82
Strike Statistics, 95, 227, 384, 481, 593, 724
Strikes, Unofficial. See *Collective Bargaining*
Students, Trade Union, After-Careers of, T.U.C. Register, 636
Sweden, Industrial Situation and Improved Employment, 552
Switzerland, Hours of Work Variations and Overtime Statistics, 1936, Factories, &c., Report, 552
Taff Merthyr Colliery, Adoption by Men of South Wales Industrial Union as Negotiators, 438

Trade Societies, &c.—*continued.*
Textile Workers' Association, International, on the Pros and Cons of Rationalisation, 22
Tool Trade Wages, 231, 252
Toolmakers' and Millwrights' Wages Advance, 95
Trade Union Membership, Increase of, Consolidation on an Educational Basis, 593
Trade Union Statistics, 481
Trades Union Congress, Sir W. Citrine on Attacks on Prestige and Influence of the Labour Movement, 39; Norwich Congress, Resolutions on Holidays with Pay, 175; General and Municipal Workers and Fair Wages Clause, 175, 412; Mineworkers and Abolition of Means Test, 175; Transport Workers and the Compensation Act, 175, 740; Operative Cotton Spinners on Averaging Wages for Compensation Purposes, 175; A.E.U. and Mineworkers' Federation on Pensions, 175; A.E.U. on Government Re-arming and Fascist Warmongering, 175; Electrical Trade and Nationalisation of Electrical Power, 175; General Council and Unofficial Strikes Reminder to Trades Councils, 229; Proposed Bill to Cover Compensation for Displaced Workers, 228; A.E.U. Resolution Condemning Rearmament, 252; Mr. Bevin's Invitation to Clerical Workers to Join the T.U.C., 294; Mr. Bevin's Comments on the Achievements and the Prospects of the Labour Movement in Relation to National Well-being, 294; T.U.C. Membership Statement, 294; on Intensifying Trade Union Recruitment of Women Workers, Resolution, 315; Workmen's Compensation Resolution, 315; Resolution on the 40-Hour Working Week, 315; Proposed Campaign for more Comprehensive Old-Age and Other Pensions, 315; Resolution, Engineering and Shipbuilding Draughtsmen and Raising Salary Limit for Non-Manual Workers, 354; Textile Weavers' Amendment on Pension Question, 354; Sir W. Citrine on Collective Bargaining and Prevention of Unofficial Strikes, 453; Progress in Unionising Industries and Trades in Metropolitan Area, 453; After-Careers of Union Students, T.U.C. Register, 636; Sir Walter Citrine's Evidence Before Holidays-with-Pay Committee, 664
Transport and General Workers' Union, on "Unofficial" Movements, 22, 39, 146; Annual Report, 1936, 22; Conference, United Front and Communist Affiliation Resolutions, Defeat of, 82; Resolution Demanding Nationalisation of Electricity Production, &c., 82; Mr. Bevin on the Health of Transport Workers, with Particular Reference to Medical Service, 121; Demand for Reform of Workmen's Compensation Act, 175; Mr. John Price on Consolidation of Trade Union Increase on Educational Basis, 593; Mr. Bevan on Inadequacy of Accident Grants under Workmen's Compensation Act, 724
Typographical Association and Unemployment Allowances, 175
Unemployment, General, I.L.O. (Geneva) on Improved Conditions, 82, 438; Diminished Unemployment in Certain Trades, 315; Revision of Method of Counting Unemployed, 438; Canada, Uneven Incidence of Employment in Certain Industries, 511; U.S. Census of Unemployed, 378; Holland, Unemployment Investigation, Results and Conclusion, 593; U.S.A., Interstate Contributions to Unemployment Trust Fund, 693
Unemployment Insurance Bill, Mr. Brown's Comments on Distribution of Balance, 664; Labour Motion to Reject Bill Negatived, 664
Unemployment Insurance Fund, Income, 121, 664
Unemployment Reports, 39, 95, 175, 227, 294, 384, 438, 481, 551, 593, 693, 724
Union, Trade, Membership, Increase of, Consolidation on an Educational Basis, 593
Unions, Trade, Statistics of, 481
"United Front" Resolutions, Railwaymen and Transport Workers, Defeat of, 82
United States, Marine and Shipbuilding Workers and Organisation of Navy Yard Employees, 22; Federation of Labour on Responsibility of Navy Yard Employees to State, 22; Proposed Model Bill to Regulate Hours of Work in each State, 22; Suggested Shortening of Women Workers' Hours, 22; Skilled Workers in Metal Trades, Acute Shortage, 22; Legislation to Prevent Discrimination by Employers Against Workers over 45 Years of Age, 49, 693; North Carolina Juvenile Labour Law, Age Limit and other Conditions, 82; Passage of Black-Connery Wages and Hours Bill and Conditions of Same, 146; Bureau of Statistics, Study of Average Hourly Earnings in Manufacturing, 147; "Steel Facts" on Average Weekly Earnings of Workers, &c., 214; International Machinist, Difficulty in Meeting Demand for Organisers, 228; American Machinists and the C.I.O., 384. Development of State Legislation Relating to Compensation for Occupational Diseases, 384; Automobile Workers' Medical Research Institute, 384; Data as to Earnings of Professional Engineers, 412; Expansion of Minimum Wage Laws in States, 412; Labour Department Pronouncement on Classification of Agents as Employees under Employment Insurance Law, 453; Labour Department on Inadequacy of Gold Placer Mining in Diminishing Unemployment, 453; International Machinists and the Composition of Differences Between the C.I.O. and the A.F.L., 481; Workers in Steel Industry, Holidays with Pay Figures, 578; New York State Labour Department, Accident Data, 578; Census of Unemployed, 578; Bureau of Labour Statistics, Strike Data for June, 636; Agriculture, Development of Mechanical Cotton Pickers and Probable Displacement of Hand Pickers, 636; A.F.L. and the Holidays-with-Pay Development, 664; A.F.L. Convention and the Shorter Working Day, 664; Mr. J. L. Lewis on the Work of the C.I.O. in Raising Workers' Standard of Living, 693; Unemployment Trust Fund, Inter-state Contributions to Unemployment Benefit, 693; Metal Splinter Fatality Case, 724; Unemployment, Sharp Increase in October, 1937, and Prospective Recession, 740
Vocational Training. See *Skilled Workers*
Wage, Fair, Observance Clause, 175, 412; Committee of Enquiry, 175
Wages, Fluctuation of, 95, 227, 384, 481, 593, 724
Wages, General, Average Hourly Earnings in United States Manufacturing, 147; Annual Pay of Professional Engineers, U.S.A., 412; Geneva Conference on Standardising Wages, &c., Statistics, 481; Japan, Some Wage Statistics, 636
Women Workers, United States Bill for Shortening Hours, 22; T.U.C. Resolution to Intensify Trade Union Recruiting, 315
Workmen's Compensation, Transport Workers' Demand for Reform of Act, 175, 740; T.U.C., Norwich Resolution, 175; T.U.C. Bill, Proposed, for Compensation for Displaced Workers, 218; I.L.O. Enquiry into Evaluation of Permanent Incapacity, 384; "Man and Metal" on Inadequacy of Fatal Accident Compensation, 724; Mr. Bevan on the Insufficiency of Accident Allowances under Act, 724; Home Secretary's Reply to T.U.C. Deputation, 740

Trade. See *Coal; Industries; Iron and Steel; Ships and Shipbuilding*

Turbines. See *Engines and Boilers*

Universities. See *Education*

Vehicles. See *Motor Cars; Railways*

Warships. See *Naval*

Waterworks, &c:
Hose Valve, Automatic, 656
Venturi Meters (Catalogue), 472

LITERATURE.

ABSORPTION and Extraction, by Prof. T. K. Sherwood, 447
Aerodynamics, by Dr. N. A. V. Piercy, 706
Aeronautical Research Committee's Report, 1935 and 1936, 181
"Aeroplane" Directory of the Aviation and Allied Industries, 174
Affaissements de la Gare Transatlantique du Havre, 329
Agriculture, Farm Machinery and Equipment, by H. P. Smith, 395
Air Conditioning and Heating of Buildings, by Dr. O. Faber and J. R. Keil, 197
Air-Conditioning, Ventilating and Heating, Principles of, by Prof. A. M. Greene, Jr., 262
Air Navigation Directions, 1936, 134
Air Survey Committee, Second Report of, 24
Aircraft, All the World's, Jane's, 1937, Edited by C. G. Grey and L. Bridgman, 713
Aircraft, Inspection after Overhaul, by S. J. Norton, 752
Airplane and Engine Maintenance, by D. J. Brimm, Jr., and H. E. Boggess, 752
Alloys, Bearing, and Metals, by H. N. Bassett, 738
Alloys, Concise Handbook, by Prof. E. Jänecke, 116
Alloy, Duralumin and its Heat Treatment, by P. L. Teed, 212
Alloys of Iron and Carbon, Vol. II, Properties, by F. T. Sisco, 477
Alloy Metals Review, 72
Alloys and Metals, Mechanical Testing of, by P. F. Foster, 50
Almanacs and Calendars, 713, 746
Alternating-Current Machines, Performance and Design of, by M. G. Say and E. N. Pink, 90
Analysis, Mathematical Elements of, Vols. I and II, by J. H. Michell and M. H. Belz, 477
Annuals and Reference Books, 107, 124, 174, 626, 683, 712, 746
Applied Perspective, by J. Holmes, 212
Arches and Structures, Continuous, Theory of, by Prof. C. M. Spofford, 631
Architecture, Metals in, 204
Areas, Special, Commissioners, New Fields for Industry, 466
Areas, Special, England and Wales, Commissioners' Report, September, 1937, 630
Asphalte Roads, by Dr. P. E. Spielman and A. C. Hughes, 134
Aufschaukelung und Dämpfung von Schwingungen, by Prof. O. Föppl, 134
Aviation and Allied Industries, "The Aeroplane" Directory of, 174
Aviation, Otto Lilienthal, Pioneer of Flight, by Dr. G. Halle, 134

BEAMS, Reinforced Concrete, under Static and Dynamic Loads, Experiments on, by Prof. R. Saliger and Dr. E. Büttner, 753
Bearing Metals and Alloys, by H. N. Bassett, 738
Beitrag zur Berechnung von Mastfundamenten, by Dr. H. Fröhlich, 752
Bending, Breaking and Bulging, by Dr.-Ing. F. Hartmann, 263
Bewegliche Brücken, Berechnung und Konstruktion, by Dr.-Ing Hawranek, 185
Blowers, Ventilators and Centrifugal Compressors, by C. Monte.l, 186
Boat, Folding, Equipment, Pamphlet No. 2 of Military Engineering, Vol. III, Part II, 134
Boiler, The, by Prof. Dr.-Ing. A. Loschge, 395
Bombay and its Industries, 214
Books, New, Notes on, 134, 166, 191, 212, 240, 271, 329, 751
Books Received, 12, 42, 72, 98, 124, 150, 178, 204, 230, 256, 284, 323, 344, 374, 402, 428, 456, 484, 514, 542, 570, 596, 626, 654, 684, 714, 744
Brazing in Industry, 134
Bricks and Brickwork, Pamphlets on, 715
Bridges, Movable, Calculation and Construction, by Dr.-Ing. Hawranek, 185
Bridges, Rigid Frame, 752
Bridge and Structural Engineering, Proceedings of International Association for, Vol. IV, 752
Briquetting, Fuel, Canadian Department of Mines and Resources, 207
British Empire Trades Index, 1937–38, 746
British Industry and Engineering, Annual Directory of, 1937, 626
British Manufacturers, F.B.I. Register of, 1937–38, 124
British Rainfall, 1936, 712
Bronze and Copper Welding, by W. L. Kilburn, 191
Budgeting and Control, Flexible, by Dr. D. J. Garden, 737
Builders, Quantity Surveying for, by W. L. Evershed, 271
Buildings, Camp, for Hop Pickers, 43
Building Construction (Part 2—Advanced Course), by G. A. Mitchell, 213
Buildings, Design and Equipment of Flats, by H. J. Ashworth, 752
Buildings, Heat Insulation for, Prof. E. A. Allcut and F. G. Ewens, 405
Buildings, Heating and Air Conditioning of, by Dr. O. Faber and J. R. Keil, 197
Building Materials and Building Construction, Encyclopedia of, by Prof. S. Mohr, 198
Building Materials, Thermal Conductivity of, by Profs. F. B. Rowley and A. B. Algren, 405

CALENDARS and Almanacs 713, 746.
Camp Buildings for Hop Pickers, 43
Canadian Department of Mines and Resources, Fuel Briquetting, 207
Cane-Sugar Factory, Machinery and Equipment of, by L. A. Tromp, 90
Canning Practice and Control, by O. and T. W. Jones, 738
Carbon and Iron Alloys, Vol. II. Properties, by F. T. Sisco, 477
Catalytic Action of Surfaces, by J. E. Nyrop, 753
Cathode-Ray Tube, Low Voltage, and its Application, by G. Parr, 707
Centrifugal Compressors, Blowers and Ventilators, by C. Monteil, 186
Chemical Engineering, Elements of, by W. L. Badger and W. L. McCabe, 271
Chemistry, Absorption and Extraction, by Prof. T. K. Sherwood, 447
Chemistry, Applied, for Engineers, by Dr. A. F. H. Ward, 213
Chemistry, Applied, Reports of Progress, Vol. XXI, 330
Chemistry, Catalytic Action of Surfaces, by J. E. Nyrop, 753
Chemistry, Inorganic: A Survey of Modern Developments, by Sir G. T. Morgan and F. H. Burstall, 90
Chemistry, The New, by Prof. E. N. da C. Andrade, 212
Coal: Its Constituents and Uses, by Prof. W. A. Bone and Dr. G. W. Himus, 51
Coal Problem, The, by J. P. Dickie, 240
Combustion Appliance Makers' Association (Solid Fuel), Proceedings of First Annual Conference, 329
Compressors, Exhausters and Positive Rotary Pumps, by B. Pugh, 271
Concrete Water Towers, 204
Copper and Bronze Welding, by W. L. Kilburn, 191
Corrosion and Endurance, by Prof. Dr. A. Thum and Dr.-Ing. H. Ochs, 166
Corrosion, Metallic, Passivity and Protection, by Dr. U. R. Evans, 446
Coventry, Official Guide, 112
Creep of Non-ferrous Metals and Alloys, Research Report on, 151
Crook as an Industrial Centre, 615
Curves, Road, for Safe Modern Traffic, and How to Set Them Out, by Prof. Royal-Dawson, 166
Cutting by Oxygen-Flame, and Possibilities of Increasing Cutting Speed by Use of New Forms of Nozzle, by Dr.-Ing. T. Zobel, 752

DAMPFKESSEL, by Prof. Dr.-Ing. A. Loschge, 395
Damping of Torsional Vibrations, by Prof. O. Föppl, 134
Définitions et Essais Géotechniques Normaux, 329
Design Examples for Young Draughtsmen, by J. W. Hamilton, 330
Diaries and Pocket Books, 713, 746
Dictionary, Polyglot, 212
Diesel-Engine Design, by H. F. P. Purday, 271
Directory, Annual, of British Industry and Engineering, 1937, 626
Directory, British Empire Trades Index, 1937–1938, 746
Directory, "The Aeroplane," of the Aviation and Allied Industries, 174
Directory, Universal, of Railway Officials and Railway Year Book, 1937–38, 174
Draughtsmen, Young, Design Examples for, by J. W. Hamilton, 330
Drawing, Machine, for Students of Electrical Engineering, by A. Bridge, 752
Drilling and Surfacing Practice, by F. H. Colvin and F. A. Stanley, 50
Drop-Forging Practice, by S. Johnson and J. Warby, 240
Duralumin and its Heat Treatment, by P. L. Teed, 212
Dust, Industrial, by P. Drinker and T. Hatch, 51
Economic and Commercial Conditions in Egypt, Report, 348
Economic and Commercial Conditions in the Persian Gulf, Report, 162

EDUCATION, Engineering, Manchester District, Students' Guide, 571
Egypt, Economical and Commercial Conditions, Report, 348
Electric Motors, Control of, by P. B. Harwood, 116
Electrical Engineering, Machine Drawing for Students, by A. Bridge, 752
Electrical Inspector of Mines' Report, 1936, 347
Electrical Machinery, Performance and Design of Alternating-Current Machines, by M. G. Say and E. N. Pink, 90
Electricity Commissioners, Seventeenth Annual Report, 1936–37, 574
Electricity in Great Britain, Return of Fuel Consumption and Units Generated, 318
Elektrische Maschinen, Vol. IV, Die Induktionsmaschinen, by Dr. R. Richter, 158
Electronics and Electron Tubes, by E. D. McArthur, 192
Electroplating Handbook, 256
Eléments du Calcul des Affaissements, 329
Elements of Mathematical Analysis, Vols. I and II, by J. H. Michell and M. H. Belz, 477
Engineers, Applied Chemistry for, by Dr. A. F. H. Ward, 213
Engineer Officer through Fifty Years, 129
Engineers' Who's Who, 1937, 626
Engineers' Year Book, Kempe's, 1938, 683
Engineering Fundamentals, Handbook of, Edited by O. W. Esbach, 198
Engineering Industry, Occupation in, Labour Ministry Leaflet, 725
Engineering and Industry, British, Annual Directory of, 1937, 626
Engineering Properties of Soil, by C. A. Hogentogler, 707
Engineering Structures, Analysis of, by Profs. A. J. S. Pippard and J. F. Baker, 222
Erhöhung der Schneidgeschwindigkeiten beim Brennschneiden durch neue Düsenformen, by Dr.-Ing. T. Zobel, 752
Exhausters, Compressors and Positive Rotary Pumps, by B. Pugh, 271

FACTORIES and Workshops Report, 1936, 101
Factory, Sugar-Cane, Machinery and Equipment of, by L. A. Tromp, 90
Fans, Axial Flow, and Pumps, Design Data, by R. Poole, 271
Fans, Blowers, Compressors, by C. Monteil, 186
Farm Machinery and Equipment, by H. P. Smith, 395
Farms, Poultry, Modern Equipment, 124
Fatigue and Boredom in Repetitive Work, 108
F.B.I. Register of British Manufacturers, 1937–38, 124
Ferro-Concrete. See *Reinforced Concrete* (below)
Festigkeit von Druckstäben aus Stahl, by Prof. K. Jezek, 192
Field Engineering, by W. H. Searles, 134
Firth, T., & J., Brown, Ltd., One Hundred Years in Steel, 724
Flats: Design and Equipment, by H. J. Ashworth, 752
Flexible Budgeting and Control, by Dr. D. J. Garden, 737
Flight Pioneer O. Lilienthal, by Dr. G. Halle, 134
Fluid Mechanics, by Profs. R. A. Dodge and M. J. Thompson, 737
Fluid Mechanics, Introduction to, by Prof. A. H. Jameson, 737
Folding Boat Equipment, Pamphlet No. 2 of Military Engineering, Vol. III, Part II, 134
Fondations de Fours à Gaz, Nice, 329
Food Investigation Board's Report, 1936, 208
Foremanship, Modern, by T. H. Burnham, 221
Forging, Drop, by S. Johnson and J. Warby, 240
Foundation Engineering and Soil Mechanics, International Conference, Proceedings, Vols. I, II and III, 259
Fuel Association, International Railway, and The Travelling Engineers' Association, Annual Proceedings, 1936, 751
Fuel Briquetting, Canadian Department of Mines and Resources, 207
Fuel, Constituents and Uses of Coal, by Prof. W. A. Bone and Dr. G. W. Himus, 51
Fuel Research Board Paper, Hydrogenation-Cracking of Tars; Part III, Effect of Certain Variables in a Continuous Plant, 488
Fuel Research Board Report, March, 1937, 658
Fuel, Solid, Proceedings of Combustion Appliance Makers' Association, First Annual Conference, 329

GAS Firing, Industrial, and Waste Heat Recovery, 124
Gas, Wet, Thermodynamics of, by G. van Lerbergue and P. Glansdorff, 191
Gas Works, Nice, Foundations, 329
Gear-Tooth Production, Most Modern Process of, 751
Geotechnics, Normal, Definitions and Experiments, 329
Ground Water Flow, by Dr. R. Dachler, 330
Grundwasserströmung, by Dr. R. Dachler, 330
Guide, Official, Coventry, 112
Guide, Students', to Engineering Education, Manchester District, 571

HANDBOOK of Engineering Fundamentals, Edited by O. W. Esbach, 198
Handbook, Kent's Mechanical Engineer's, Vol. I, Power, 330
Handbook, Mechanical Power Transmission, by W. Stanlar, 751
Havre Transatlantic Station, Settlements of, 329
Headlights, Motor Car, Use of Coloured Lights, Illumination Research Paper, 406
Health Ministry Report, 1936–37, 182
Heat Insulation for Buildings and Structures, by Prof. E. A. Allcut and F. G. Ewens, 405
Heating and Air-Conditioning of Buildings, by Dr. O. Faber and J. R. Keil, 197
Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning, Principles of, by Prof. A. M. Greene, Jr., 262
History, Hundred Year, of the P. & O., by B. Cable, 631. See LETTER, 693. See *Erratum*, 723
History of The Thames, 151
Hochbau, Eine Enzyklopädie der Baustoffe und der Baukonstruktionen, by Prof. S. Mohr, 198
Hop Pickers, Camp Buildings for, 43
Hot-Water Service, Design and Pipe-Sizing, by S. F. Greenland, 271
Hull Handbook, 256
Hydraulics, Mechanics of Turbulent Flow, by Prof. B. A. Bakhmeteff, 262
Hydraulics, by Prof. C. W. Harris, 394
Hydrogenation-Cracking of Tars; Part III. Effect of Certain Variables in a Continuous Plant, 488
Hygroscopic Materials, Drying of, and Water Vapour Adsorption, by E. Ledoux, 213

ILLUMINATION Research Paper, Use of Coloured Lights for Motor-Car Headlights, 406
Indian Import Trade, 1937, Survey of, 212
Indian Railway Board, Report, 1935–36, 16
Indian Railway Inquiry Committee Report, 1937, 127
Induction Motors, Vol. IV of Electrische Maschinen, by Dr. R. Richter, 158
Industrial Dust, by P. Drinker and T. Hatch, 51
Industry, Motor, of Great Britain, 1937, 747
Industry, New Fields for, by Special Area Commissioners, 466
Inorganic Chemistry: A Survey of Modern Developments, by Sir G. T. Morgan and F. H. Burstal, 90
Inspection of Aircraft after Overhaul, by S. J. Norton, 752
International Railway Fuel Association and the Travelling Engineers' Association, Annual Proceedings, 1936, 751
Iron and Carbon Alloys, Vol. II. Properties, by F. T. Sisco, 477

JANE'S All the World's Aircraft, 1937, Edited by C. G. Grey and L. Bridgman, 713
Journal of the University College Engineering Society, 178

KEMPE'S Engineers' Year Book, 1938, 683
Kent's Mechanical Engineers' Handbook, Vol. I, Power, 330
Knickung, Kippung, Beulung, by Dr.-Ing. F. Hartmann, 263
Korrosion und Dauerfestigkeit, by Prof.-Dr. A. Thum and Dr.-Ing. H. Ochs, 166
Kurzgefasstes Handbuch aller Legierungen, by Prof. E. Jänecke, 116

LABOUR Ministry Leaflet, Occupation in Engineering Industry, 725
Land-Drainage Act, Operations and Proceedings Report to March, 1937, 377
Light, Polarised, and Polaroid, 205
Lilienthal, Otto, Pioneer of Flight, by G. Halle, 134
Lloyd's Register Book, 1937–38, 107
Low-Voltage Cathode-Ray Tube and its Applications, by G. Parr, 707

MACHINE Drawing for Students of Electrical Engineering, by A. Bridge, 752
Machines, Theory of, Problems in, Examples, by W. R. Crawford, 166
Machine Tools, Drilling and Surfacing Practice, by F. H. Colvin and F. A. Stanley, 50
Machinery and Equipment of the Cane-Sugar Factory, by L. A. Tromp, 90
Manchester District, Students' Guide to Engineering Education, 571
Manual, Motor Boat, 12th Edition, 240
Manufacturers, British, F.B.I. Register of, 1937–38, 124
Manufacturing Processes, Books on, 73
Marine Engineers, "Verbal" Notes and Sketches for, 751
Masts, Telegraph Line, Calculations for Foundations, by Dr. H. Fröhlich, 752
Materials, Strength of, Bending, Breaking and Bulging, by Dr.-Ing. F. Hartmann, 263

Mathematical Analysis, Elements of, Vols. I and II, by J. H. Michell and M. H. Belz, 477
Mathematical Snack Bar, by N. Allison, 221
Mathematics, Text Book of Trigonometry, by W. H. H. Cowles and J. E. Thompson, 262
Mechanical Engineers' Handbook, Vol. I, Power, 330
Mechanical Power Transmission, Handbook by W. Staniar, 751
Mechanical Power Transmission, Manual of, by E. L. Parry, 213
Mechanical Testing of Metals and Alloys, by P. F. Foster, 50
Mechanical World Year Book, 1938, 683
Mechanics, Fluid, by Profs. R. A. Dodge and M. J. Thompson, 737
Mechanics, Fluid, Introduction to, by Prof. A. H. Jameson, 737
Mechanics of Turbulent Flow, by Prof. B. A. Bakhmeteff, 262
Metals and Alloys, Mechanical Testing of, by P. F. Foster, 50
Metals in Architecture, 204
Metals, Bearing, and Alloys, by H. N. Bassett, 738
Metals, Institute of, List of Publications, 718
Metallic Corrosion, Passivity and Protection, by U. R. Evans, 446
Meteorology, Weather Elements, by Prof. T. A. Blair, 738
Microscope, Vickers' Projection, 396
Military Engineering, Vol. III, Part II, No. 2; Folding Boat Equipment, 134
Mines, Electrical Inspectors' Report, 1936, 347
Mines, Safety in, Research Board Report, 761
Mines, Sixteenth Annual Report of Secretary for Mines, and Twenty-ninth Annual Report of Chief Inspector of Mines, 600
Minerals Yearbook, 1936, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 240
Modern Steel Structures, Theory of, Vol. I. Statically Determinate Structures, by Prof. L. E. Grinter, 447
Motor Boat Manual, 12th Edition, 240
Motor-Car Headlights, Use of Coloured Lights, Illumination Research Paper, 406
Motors, Electric, Control of, by P. B. Harwood, 116
Motor Industry of Great Britain, 1937, 747

NAVIGATION, Steam, Hundred Year History of the P. and O., 631. See LETTER, 693. See *Erratum*, 723
Ness Basin Rivers, Flow Records, by Capt. W. N. McClean, 271
New Fields for Industry. Special Area Commissioners, 466
Nice Gas-Works Foundations, 329
Noise from Mechanically-Propelled Vehicles, Departmental Committee's Final Report, 688
Nyasaland and The Rhodesias, Year Book, 1937. First Edition, 746

ONE Hundred Years in Steel, T. Firth & J. Brown, Ltd., 724
Otto Lilienthal der Erste Flieger, by G. Halle, 134

PERSIAN Gulf, Economic and Commercial Conditions in, 162
Perspective, Applied, by J. Holmes, 212
Physics, Reports on Progress in, Edited by A. Ferguson, 752
Plastics, Making and Moulding of, by L. M. T. Bell, 115
P. & O., Hundred Year History of, by B. Cable, 631. See LETTER, 693. See *Erratum*, 723
Pocket Books and Diaries, 713, 746
Polaroid and Polarised Light, 205
Polyglot Dictionary, 212
Poultry Farms, Modern Equipment, 124
Power Stations, Steam, by Prof. G. A. Gaffert, 446
Power Transmission, Mechanical, Handbook, by W. Staniar, 751
Power Transmission, Mechanical, Manual of, by E. L. Parry, 213
Power Transmission, Trade-Names Index and Directory, 626
Proceedings of the International Association for Bridge and Structural Engineering, Vol. IV, 752
Pumps and Axial Flow Fans, Design Data, by R. Poole, 271
Pumps, Positive Rotary, Compressors and Exhausters, by B. Pugh, 271
Purification and Treatment of Water, by W. J. Ryan, 447
Pylons, Telegraph Line, Calculations for Foundations, by Dr. H. Fröhlich, 752

QUANTITY Surveying for Builders, by W. L. Evershed, 271

RAILROAD Engineering, Elements of, by Dr. W. G. Raymond. Revised by Prof. H. E. Riggs and W. C. Sadler, 737
Railway Board, Indian, Report, 1935–36, 16
Railway Fuel Association, International, and the Travelling Engineers' Association, Annual Proceedings, 1936, 751
Railway, Indian, Inquiry Committee's Report 1937, 127
Railway Mania and its Aftermath, 1845–1852, by H. G. Lewin, 197
Railway Officials, Universal Directory of, and Railway Year Book, 1937–38, 174
Railway, Southern, History of, by C. F. Dendy Marshall, 158
Rainfall, British, 1936, 712
Recueil de Planches de Béton Armé, Vol. I, by Prof. J. Dahin, 240
Reference Books. See *Annuals*
Reinforced-Concrete Beams under Static and Dynamic Loads, by Prof. R. Saliger and Dr. E. Bittner, 753
Reinforced Concrete Structures, Illustrated Examples with Text, by Prof. J. Dahin, 240
Repetitive Work, Fatigue and Boredom, 108
Report, Aeronautical Research Committee, 1935 and 1936, 181
Report of Air Survey Committee, Second, 24
Report, Commissioners for Special Areas in England and Wales, September, 1937, 630
Report, Economic and Commercial Conditions in Egypt, 348
Report, Economic and Commercial Conditions in the Persian Gulf, 162
Report, Electrical Inspector of Mines, 1936, 347
Report of Electricity Commissioners, 1936–37, 574
Report, Factories and Workshops, 1936, 101
Report, Food Investigation Board, 1936, 208
Report, Fuel Research Board, March, 1937, 658
Report, Indian Railway Board, 1935–36, 16
Report, Indian Railway Inquiry Committee, 1937, 127
Report, Land-Drainage Act, Operations and Proceedings to March, 1937, 377
Report of Licensing Authorities of Goods Road Vehicles, 1935–36, 17
Report, Ministry of Health, 1936–37, 182
Report, Noise from Mechanically-Propelled Vehicles, Departmental Committee's Final Report, 688
Reports on Progress in Physics, 1936, Vol. III, Edited by A. Ferguson, 752
Report, Road Fund Administration, 1936–37, 718
Report, Road Research Board, 1935–36, 16
Reports, Sixth Annual, Traffic Commissioners, 1936–37, 659
Report, Sixteenth Annual, of Secretary for Mines, and Twenty-ninth Annual of Chief Inspector of Mines, 600
Rhodesias, The, and Nyasaland, Year Book, 1937. First Edition, 746
Rigid-Frame Bridges, 752
River Flow Records, by Capt. W. N. McClean, 271
Roads, Asphalte, by Dr. P. E. Spielman and A. C. Hughes, 134
Road Curves for Safe Modern Traffic and How to Set Them Out, by Prof. Royal-Dawson, 166
Road Engineering, Principles of, by H. J. Collins and C. A. Hart, 115
Roads, Experimental Work on, 750
Road Fund Administration Report, 1936–37, 718
Roads, Layout and Construction, 15
Road Passenger Transport Survey and Development, by R. S. Pilcher, 748
Road Research Board Report, 1935–36, 16
Road Statistics, Basic, 514
Roads, "The Highway Beautiful," 180
Road Vehicles, Goods, Report of Licensing Authorities, 1935–36, 17
Rotary Pumps, Positive, Compressors and Exhausters, by B. Pugh, 271
Rubber, Synthetic, by Dr. W. J. S. Naunton, 706
Rubber, Uses of, on Poultry Farms, 124

SAFETY in Mines Research Board, Fifteenth Report, 761
Séchage des Produits Hygroscopiques, Adsorption de la Vapeur d'Eau, by E. Ledoux, 213
Sewers and Water Mains, Tables and Diagrams, Crimp & Bruges, 329
Sewerage, Designing, Construction and Maintaining of Sewerage Systems and Sewage System Plants, by Dr. A. P. Fowler, 134
Shipping, Lloyd's Register Book, 1937–38, 107
Soil, Engineering Properties of, by C. A. Hogentogler, 707
Soil Erosion and its Control, by Prof. Q. C. Ayres, 185
Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, International Conference, Proceedings, Vols. I, II and III, 259
Soil Subsidence, Methods of Calculation, 329
Solid Fuel, Proceedings of Combustion Appliance Makers' Association, First Annual Conference, 329
Soudo-Brazure dans l'Industrie, 134
Southern Railway, History of, by C. F. Dendy Marshall, 158
Special Areas Commissioners, New Fields for Industry, 466
Special Areas, England and Wales Commissioners' Report, September, 1937, 630
Statically Determinate Structures, Steel, by Prof. E. Grinter, 447
Statically Indeterminate Stresses, Elementary Treatise, by Profs. J. I. Parcel and G. A. Maney, 197
Steam Generators, the Boiler, by Prof. Dr.-Ing. A. Loschge, 395
Steam Power Stations, by Prof. G. A. Gaffert, 446
Steam, Thermodynamic Properties, Including Data for the Liquid and Solid Phases, by J. H. Keenan and F. G. Keyes, 157
Steel, Drop-Forging Practice, by S. Johnson and J. Warby, 240
Steel Structures, Analysis and Design of, by Profs. A. H. Fuller and F. Kerekes, 157
Steel Structures, Modern, Theory of, Vol. I, Statically Determinate Structures, by Prof. E. Grinter, 447
Stock-Exchange Ten-Year Record, 1937, 174
Stresses, Statically Indeterminate, Elementary Treatise, by Profs. J. I. Parcel and G. A. Maney, 197
Strontium Minerals, by E. H. Beard, 159
Structural and Bridge Engineering, Proceedings of International Association for, Vol. IV, 752
Structures and Arches, Continuous, Theory of, by Prof. C. M. Spofford, 631
Structures, Engineering, Analysis of, by Profs. A. J. S. Pippard and J. F. Baker, 222
Structures, Steel, Analysis and Design of, by Profs. A. H. Fuller and F. Kerekes, 157
Struts, Steel, Strength of, by Prof. K. Jezek, 192
Sugar-Cane Factory, Machinery and Equipment of, by L. A. Tromp, 90
Surfaces, Technics of, Properties and Outer Surfaces of Solids, Particularly Machine Elements, by Dr. G. Schmalz, 632
Surfacing and Drilling Practice, by F. H. Colvin and F. A. Stanley, 50
Survey of Import Trade of India, 1937, 212
Surveying, Field Engineering, by W. H. Searles, 134
Surveying, Quantity, for Builders, by W. L. Evershed, 271
Synthetic Rubber, by Dr. W. J. S. Naunton, 706

TABLES and Diagrams for Designing Sewers and Water Mains, Crimp and Bruges, 329
Tars, Hydrogenation-Cracking of; Part III. Effect of Certain Variables in a Continuous Plant, 488
Technische Oberflächenkunde: Feingestalt und Eigenschaften von Grenzflächen technischer Körper, insbesondere der Maschinenteile, by Dr. G. Schmaltz, 632
Telegraph Lines, Calculations for Pylon Foundations, by Dr. H. Fröhlich, 752
Testing, Mechanical, of Metals and Alloys, by P. F. Foster, 50
Thames, River, History of, 151
Thermal Conductivity of Building Materials, by Profs. F. B. Rowley and A. B. Algren, 405
Thermodynamic Properties of Steam, Including Data for the Liquid and Solid Phases, by J. H. Keenan and F. G. Keyes, 157
Thermodynamique des Gas Humides, by G. van Lerberghe and P. Glansdorff, 191
Tin, by Dr. C. L. Mantell, German Translation, 191
Tin-Plate, 231
Tooth, Gear, Most Modern Method of Production, 751
Torsional Vibrations, Damping of, by Prof. O. Föppl, 134
Towers, Water, Concrete, 204
Trade, Import, of India, 1937, 212
Trades Index, British Empire, 1937–38, 746
Trading Estate, Treforest, 13
Traffic Commissioners, Sixth Annual Reports, 1936–37, 659
Traffic, Safe Modern, Road Curves for, by Prof. Royal-Dawson, 166
Transport, Road Passenger, Survey and Development, by R. S. Pilcher, 748
Travelling Engineers' Association and International Railway Association, Annual Proceedings, 1936, 751
Treforest Trading Estate, 13
Trigonometry, Text Book, by W. H. H. Cowles and J. E. Thompson, 262
Tubes, Electron, and Electronics, by E. D. McArthur, 192
Tungsten—A Treatise on its Metallurgy, Properties and Applications, by Dr. C. J. Smithells, 158
Turbulent Flow, Mechanics of, by Prof. B. A. Bakhmeteff, 262

UNIVERSITY College Engineering Society Journal, 178
U.S. Bureau of Mines, Minerals Yearbook, 1936, 240

VACUUM, Technics of, by E. L. Holland-Merton, 477
Vacuumtechnik, by E. L. Holland-Merton, 477
Vehicles, Mechanically-Propelled, Noise from, Departmental Committee's Final Report, 688
Vehicles, Road, Goods, Report of Licensing Authorities, 1935–6, 17
Ventilateurs, Soufflantes et Compresseurs Centrifuges, by C. Monteil, 186
Ventilating, Heating and Air-Conditioning, Principles of, by Prof. A. M. Greene, Jr., 262
Ventilators, Blowers and Centrifugal Compressors, by C. Monteil, 186
"Verbal" Notes and Sketches for Marine Engineers, by J. W. M. Sothern, 751
Versuche an Eisenbetonbalken unter ruhenden und herabfallenden Lasten, by Prof. R. Saliger and Dr. E. Bittner, 753
Vibrations, Torsional, Damping of, by Prof. O. Föppl, 134
Vickers' Projection Microscope, 396

WASTE-HEAT Recovery and Industrial Gas Firing, 124
Water Mains and Sewers, Tables and Diagrams, Crimp & Bruges, 329
Water Towers, Concrete, 204
Water Treatment and Purification, by W. J. Ryan, 447
Weather Elements, by Prof. T. A. Blair, 738
Welding, Copper and Bronze, by W. L. Kilburn, 191
Who's Who, 1938, 683
Who's Who, Engineers', 1937, 626
Wireless Engineering, by Dr. L. S. Palmer, 240
Works Management, Flexible Budgeting and Control, by Dr. D. J. Garden, 737
Works' Management, Modern, by G. S. Mason, 394
Works' Management, Modern Foremanship, by T. H. Burnham, 221
Workshops and Factories, Report, 1936, 101

YACHTING, Motor-Boat Manual, 12th Edition, 240
Year Book, Kempe's Engineers', 1938, 683
Year Book, Mechanical World, 1938, 683
Year Book, Railway, and Universal Directory of Railway Officials, 1937–38, 174
Year Book, The Rhodesias and Nyasaland, 1937. First Edition, 746
Year Books. See also *Annuals*
Yearbook, Minerals, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1936, 240

ZINN, by Dr. C. L. Mantell, German Translation, 191

ONE-PAGE AND TWO-PAGE PLATES.

PLATE

I. 4-6-2 Type Four-Cylinder Express Locomotive for the London Midland & Scottish Railway (between pages 8 and 9)

II. Coke-Oven and By-Product Plant at the Cleveland Iron Works of Messrs Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., Middlesbrough (between pages 36 and 37)

III. Automatic Sector-Sluice Spillways at Boulder Dam (between pages 60 and 61)

IV. Fatigue Tests of Steels under Corrosion Conditions (facing page 89)

V. The Seaplane Catapult Ship "Ostmark" (facing page 110)

VI. Automatic Sector-Sluice Spillways at Boulder Dam (between pages 114 and 115)

VII. The Effect of Discontinuities on Fatigue Properties of Steel (facing page 141)

VIII. Paper-Pulp Refiner (facing page 161)

IX. The Chambon Reservoir on the Romanche River, Isère, France (between pages 168 and 169)

X. The United States Waterways Experiment Station; Vicksburg (facing page 193)

XI. The United States Waterways Experiment Station; Vicksburg (facing page 194)

PLATE

XII. The Chambon Reservoir on the Romanche River, Isère, France (between pages 218 and 219)

XIII. The New Exhibition Building at Earl's Court, London (between pages 246 and 247)

XIV. 1,500-ft. Mississippi Model at the United States Waterways Experiment Station; Vicksburg (between pages 274 and 275)

XV. Exhibits at the Engineering and Marine Exhibition, Olympia (facing page 302)

XVI. Exhibits at the Engineering and Marine Exhibition, Olympia (facing page 303)

XVII. Exhibits at the Engineering and Marine Exhibition, Olympia (facing page 306)

XVIII. Exhibits at the Engineering and Marine Exhibition, Olympia (facing page 307)

XIX. Exhibits at the Engineering and Marine Exhibition, Olympia (facing page 308)

XX. Exhibits at the Engineering and Marine Exhibition, Olympia (facing page 309)

XXI. Exhibits at the Engineering and Marine Exhibition, Olympia (facing page 312)

XXII. Exhibits at the Engineering and Marine Exhibition, Olympia (facing page 313)

XXIII. Exhibits at the Engineering and Marine Exhibition, Olympia (facing page 336)

PLATE

XXIV. Exhibits at the Engineering and Marine Exhibition, Olympia (between pages 336 and 337)

XXV. Exhibits at the Engineering and Marine Exhibition, Olympia (facing page 337)

XXVI. Mare Island Strait Model at the United States Waterways Experiment Station; Vicksburg (between pages 362 and 363)

XXVII. The Chambon Reservoir, Isère France (facing page 393)

XXVIII. Widening a Covered Shipbuilding Berth at Wallsend (facing page 416)

XXIX. Pilot Injection (facing page 417)

XXX. The New Exhibition Building at Earl's Court (facing page 422)

XXXI. The Chien Tang-River Road and Railway Bridge, South China (between pages 448 and 449)

XXXII. Swimming-Pool Machinery at the Earl's Court Exhibition Building (between pages 474 and 475)

XXXIII. Exhibits at the Commercial Motor Transport Exhibition, Earl's Court (between pages 508 and 509)

XXXIV. Exhibits at the Public Works, Roads and Transport Exhibition (between pages 534 and 535)

PLATE

XXXV. Exhibits at the Public Works, Roads and Transport Exhibition (facing page 565)

XXXVI. 75-ton Twelve-Wheeled Low-Load Road Trailer (facing page 568)

XXXVII. Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Plant, Queen's Hotel, Leeds; L.M.S. Railway (between pages 590 and 591)

XXXVIII. Refrigerating Plant; Dhibban Aerodrome, Iraq (facing page 619)

XXXIX. Gas and Coke Plant at Weston-super-Mare (facing page 624)

XL. Telford's Suspension Bridge over the Menai Strait (facing page 651)

XLI. The London County Council Open-Air Swimming Bath at Brockwell Park (facing page 668)

XLII. Artificial-Wool Manufacture in Italy (facing page 673)

XLIII. Refrigerating Plant; Dhibban Aerodrome, Iraq (facing page 678)

XLIV. The Penstocks at Boulder Dam on the Colorado River (between pages 704 and 705)

XLV. Fanless Purifier for Flour Milling (facing page 739)

XLVI. Revolving Coal Distributor at Cleveland Coke-Oven Plant, Middlesbrough (facing page 758)

PATENT RECORD.

The Patent Record is classified under the following sub-titles:—ELECTRICAL APPARATUS; LIFTING AND HAULING APPLIANCES; MINING, METALLURGY, &C.; MISCELLANEOUS; MOTOR ROAD VEHICLES; STEAM ENGINES, BOILERS, &C.

SUBJECT MATTER.

Electrical Apparatus:

Circuit Breaker. J. S. and W. E. Highfield, 444

Coin-Receiving Device. Aron Electricity Meter, Ltd., and E. J. Riordan, 444

Lifting and Hauling Appliances:

Transporting Piles of Articles. J. H. Walker, 30

Mining, Metallurgy, &c.:

Coal Breaker. H. G. Hope, 444

Muffle. Gibbons Brothers, Ltd., and W. E. Gibbons, 272

Miscellaneous:

Gauge. J. Perrier, 272

Road Surface. A. Ryner, 444

Miscellaneous—*continued.*

Straining Apparatus. Auto Klean Strainers, Ltd., W. R. Beldam, and L. W. English, 30

Motor Road Vehicles:

Road Vehicle. Leyland Motors, Ltd., and P. E. Biggar, 30

Steam Engines, Boilers, &c.:

Burner. Oil. A. Goldberg and Kaloroll Burners, Ltd., 30

Furnaces. Smokeless Combustion, Ltd., W. A. Maw, and A. J. Hunt (Two Patents), 272

NAMES OF PATENTEES.

Aron Electricity Meter, Ltd., and another. Coin-Receiving Device, 444

Auto Klean Strainers, Ltd., and others. Straining Apparatus, 30

Beldam, W. R., and others. Straining Apparatus, 30

Biggar, P. E., and others. Road Vehicle, 30

English, L. W., and others. Straining Apparatus, 30

Gibbons Brothers, Ltd., and another. Muffle, 272

Gibbons, W. E., and others. Muffle, 272

Goldberg, A., and others. Oil Burner, 30

Highfield, J. S., and W. E. Circuit Breaker, 444

Hope, H. G. Coal Breaker, 444

Hunt, A. J., and others. Furnaces (Two Patents), 272

Kaloroll Burners, Ltd., and another. Oil Burner, 30

Leyland Motors, Ltd., and another. Road Vehicle, 30

Maw, W. A., and others. Furnaces (Two Patents), 272

Perrier, J. Gauge, 272

Riordan, E. J., and others. Coin-Receiving Device, 444

Ryner, A. Road Surface, 444

Smokeless Combustion, Ltd., and others. Furnaces (Two Patents), 272

Walker, J. H. Transporting Piles of Articles, 30

LONDON:

Printed for the Proprietors by HARRISON & SONS, LTD., at the BEDFORD PRESS, 20 & 21, Bedfordbury, in the Parish of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, and Published by JOHN ALEXANDER DIXON, at the Offices of "ENGINEERING," 35 & 36, Bedford Street, in the Parish of St. Paul, Covent Garden, both in the County of Middlesex.—Friday, January 28, 1938.